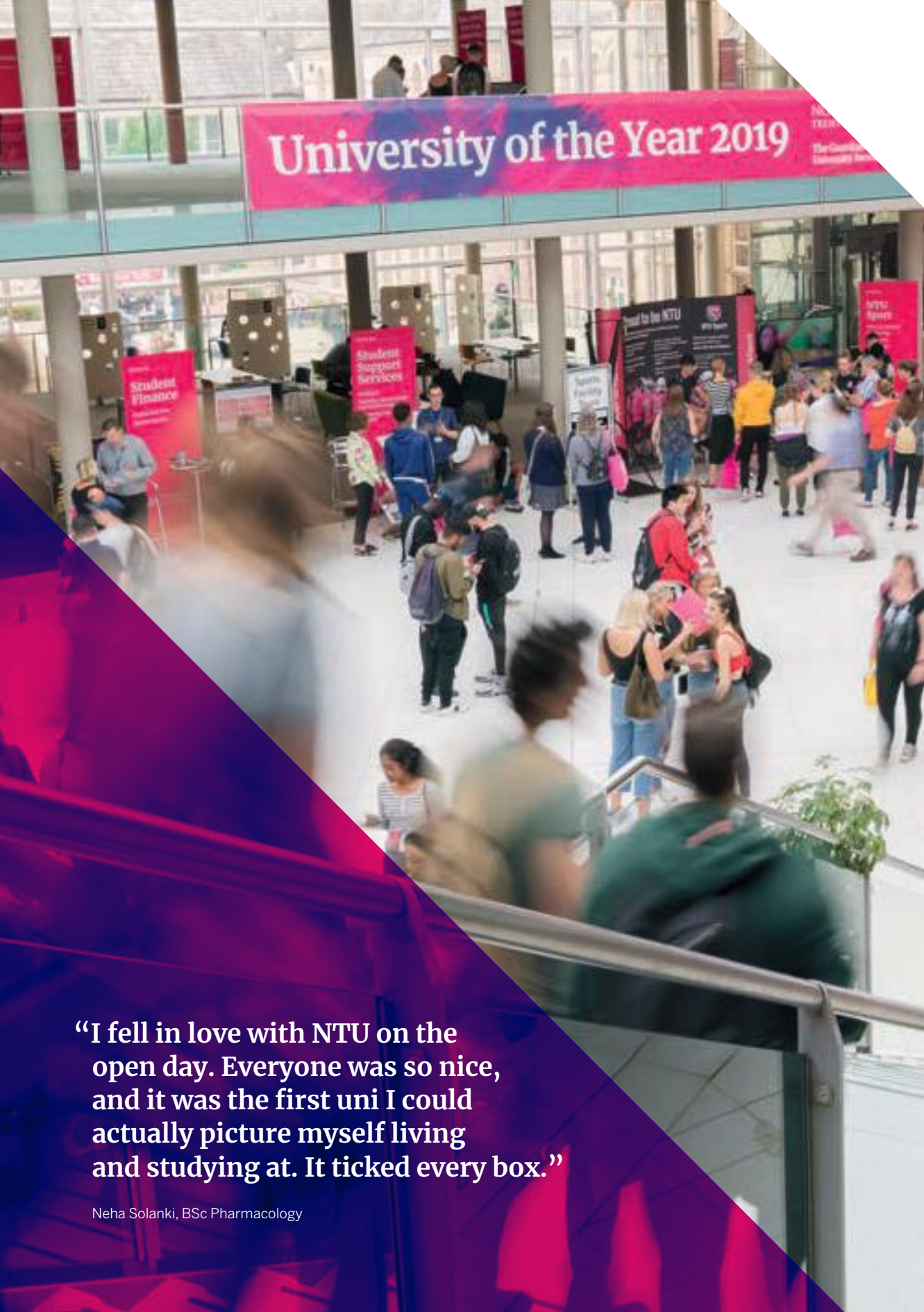




Nottingham Trent University

Undergraduate Prospectus 2021

A photograph of a busy university open day. A large red banner at the top reads "University of the Year 2019". Below it, a large atrium is filled with students and staff. Several red and black informational stands are visible, including one for "Student Finance" and another for "Student Support Services". People are walking around, talking, and looking at the displays. The scene is captured from an elevated position, looking down into the atrium. A large, diagonal, semi-transparent purple and red graphic overlay covers the bottom left portion of the image, containing a quote and a name.

University of the Year 2019

"I fell in love with NTU on the open day. Everyone was so nice, and it was the first uni I could actually picture myself living and studying at. It ticked every box."

Neha Solanki, BSc Pharmacology

Our House is Your House

Visit NTU

Open day, Central Court, Newton building

Open days will open doors

Visit us in person, and you'll see for yourself what makes life and learning at NTU so special.

Our open events give you the chance to tour our campuses and accommodation, meet our staff and students, and ask anything and everything you want to know. Give us a day, and we'll give you somewhere new to call home – the stage for an adventure that'll change your life.

So head to ntu.ac.uk/opendays right now and book your place. We can't wait to meet you!

▶ ntu.ac.uk/opendays

Save the date

We're holding our 2021 entry open days on:

Friday 26 June
2020

Saturday 12 September
2020

Saturday 24 October
2020

Sunday 8 November
2020

Saturday 5 December
2020



Take our new virtual tour!

Can't wait for your open day visit? Check out our brand new online tour, and go exploring with our students.

Take a subject-level look at the facilities and learning spaces you'll be using, and then get the bigger picture with our campus tours. There's 360° views of all our accommodation, plus videos that'll give you a flavour of life on campus.

Nothing beats seeing us in person, but our virtual tour is as close as it gets to the real thing.

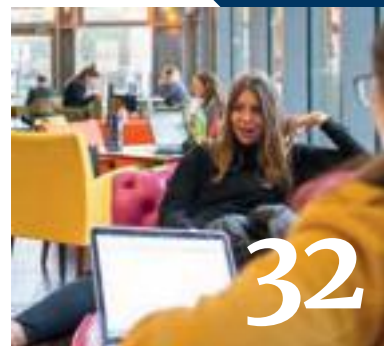
▶ virtualtour.ntu.ac.uk



Contents

The Winning Habit	4
Welcome	6
A Place to Call Home	8
Nottingham	10
City Campus	12
Clifton Campus	14
Brackenhurst Campus	16
Confetti	18
NTU in Mansfield	19
Teaching, Support and Personalisation	20
Teaching and Learning	22
Support and Guidance	24
Personalisation at NTU	26
Life Outside Lectures	28
Sport	30
Students' Union	32
Culture	34
A Global University	36
Accommodation	38
Our Courses	42
Directory	336
How to Apply	338
International Applications	339
Fees	340
Contact	341
UCAS Tariff table	342
Course Index	344







The Winning Habit

Come to NTU, and you'll be joining a university at the peak of its powers – a place with a worldwide reputation for excellence, which we've earned by daring to do things that little bit differently.

A place where big and bold ideas have come from tight-knit, caring communities.

Each one of our accolades and titles is a mark of excellence – proof from the pundits and commentators (and even competitors) that we're doing things right.

We're not in this for the awards, but it's always nice to be recognised. Here's just a handful of our successes from the past few years...





Graduation procession, Arkwright building

TEF Gold

We've received TEF's highest possible rating – confirming we're delivering consistently outstanding teaching, learning and outcomes for our students.

Nottingham is a top-60 global student city

QS Best Student Cities Index

Ranked 3rd in People and Planet Green League 2019

First UK university to be awarded a Purple Flag for night-time entertainment and safety

First UK university to sign the Social Mobility Pledge

Outstanding Leadership Team of the Year 2019 (Sustainability)

Green Gown Awards

University of the Year

2019

The Guardian
University Awards 2019

University of the Year

2019

UK Social Mobility
Awards

Modern University of the Year

2018

THE  TIMES
THE SUNDAY TIMES

University of the Year

2017

THE  AWARDS
2017

Joining Forces

We talked to Vice-Chancellor Edward Peck and Students' Union President Bradley Fox about settling into uni, Nottingham's hidden gems, and what makes life at NTU so different.



We're "reimagining university" here at NTU. What does that mean to you, personally?

EP: For me, it's about doing things differently – optimising every single student's experience by being innovative. Today, people need a university experience that meets their values and their aspirations, and it's our duty to meet that need. We work hard to connect students with the right opportunities at the right moments – and not just on their course, but outside of it too.

BF: I'd agree with that. Life at NTU isn't just about lectures and seminars – the University encourages people to go and do their own thing, by joining societies and clubs. Culturally, there's a huge emphasis on that. When my friends visit me from other universities, they'll say stuff like "we never get this type of thing – how come your Students' Union's so nice?" It's because NTU knows what a big part of the university experience the extracurricular side of things is. You're not just a cog in the machine here; people genuinely care about helping you reach your potential.

Students need a university experience that meets their values and their aspirations, and we meet that need.

You're not just a cog in the machine here; people genuinely care about helping you reach your potential.

Bradley Fox,
Nottingham Trent Students' Union President

Edward Peck,
Vice-Chancellor

What tips would you give new students on settling in here?

EP: I'd do as much as you can that you've never done before – both in the University, and across the city. Visit an art gallery; try a new sport. Whatever your tastes, just try and challenge yourself.

BF: Absolutely. Don't be afraid to step outside your comfort zone. The first time you do it is always the hardest – but after that, doing new things with new people will change and improve your whole experience. I joined the Athletics Club, for example, and the network of people I knew immediately grew. It's a big part of how I ended up in this role!

What's your proudest NTU moment?

EP: Winning the Times Higher Education "University of the Year" award. It was the first in a run of awards we've received, probably the most prestigious, and arguably the most difficult to win. It recognised the incredible work we've put into improving social mobility and our students' career prospects, and I'm especially proud of that. It means a lot.

BF: When you see the University winning these titles – things like the Times Higher Education award, and being named as *The Guardian's* "University of the Year" – it's amazing to go online and see so many students celebrating it. Everybody's proud to be a part of this, and there's a real sense of community and ownership.

Tell us about your perfect day in Nottingham – what would it be, and where would you go?

BF: It'd definitely involve eating – probably at the Notts Street Food Kitchen. Nottingham's great for food, and just walking around in general. What I've always loved is all the little side streets and avenues – there's so much to explore, and I still haven't done it all. In fact, I've had to make a bucket list of all the things I still need to do before I leave.

EP: For my perfect Nottingham day, I'd spend the morning shopping in Hockley – and I'd almost certainly spend too long in Rough Trade. I'd have lunch at Sexy Mamma Loves Cicchetti, which is my favourite Italian restaurant. Then I'd go and see a film at the Broadway cinema; ideally something black and white with subtitles. After that, it'd be a quick dinner in Shanghai Shanghai, which is the most authentic Chinese restaurant I've been to outside of... China! I'd round that off with a couple of pints in The Peacock, and then I'd be off to Metronome to catch the last band of the night.

BF: I'd be exhausted after all that...

EP: I have done all those things, just not on the same day. So that's my new challenge.

If you only had three words to describe NTU, what would they be?

BF: Ambitious. Passionate. And supportive.

EP: A very respected person in higher education recently called us "courageous and progressive". And that'll do for me. I'm happy with that.



Arkwright building, City Campus



The Plaza, Clifton Campus



Old Market Square, Nottingham city centre

A Place to Call home

Nottingham's earned its reputation as one of the great student destinations. Friendly, compact and fantastically well-positioned, it's a city that's got it all – amazing experiences, life-changing opportunities, and a spirit all of its own.

Throw in the incredible character of our campuses, each with its own distinct vibe, and you'll soon feel right at home – whoever you are and whatever you're looking for.

 ntu.ac.uk/nottingham

Brackenhurst Hall, Brackenhurst Campus



Nottingham Council House, Nottingham city centre



Welcome to Nottingham

The best thing about Nottingham is its versatility.
It's a different city to different people.



It's a shopping hub to rival anywhere in the UK: a place where the cream of the high street (Paul Smith, Ted Baker, Vivienne Westwood, Hugo Boss, and of course Primark) sits shoulder to shoulder with boho, wallet-friendly treasure troves like WILD, Hopkinson and COW.

It's a sports paradise. Three of the UK's most iconic stadia straddle the River Trent, and there's more fitness activities to get involved with than you can shake a (lacrosse) stick at.

It's the music mecca of the Midlands. You'll find everything here, from festivals like Dot to Dot, Beat the Streets and Splendour to huge arena gigs, as well as some truly iconic venues – places like the Rescue Rooms, Bodega, Rough Trade, and the legendary Rock City.

It's a UNESCO World City of Literature – just like Prague, Barcelona and Dublin. Throw in two renowned theatres, a nationally famous gallery and a whole host of cinemas – including Broadway, voted by *Total Film* magazine as one of the world's best independents – and you've got a true haven for culture vultures.

It's a foodie paradise, with something for literally every taste and budget – from cheap and cheerful street food pop-ups, to pizza by the metre at Oscar & Rosie's, to swanky parent traps like the Michelin-starred Sat Bains.

Most of all, it's an experience. A city with a proud, exciting history of people doing things their own way – from makers and thinkers to artists and athletes. It's old and new; it's grass and glass; it's big and small. It's a place that rewards the curious; a city you truly need to see – and feel – for yourself.

Head to ntu.ac.uk/nottingham for the inside track on underground cinemas, hidden coffee shops, board game cafés, escape rooms, what to see, where to go, and all the city's secrets!

 ntu.ac.uk/nottingham



The Waterfront, Nottingham



Cobden Chambers, Nottingham city centre



Location, location, location

One of the things people love most about Nottingham is how easy it is to get here... and then how easy it is to get everywhere else!

Exploring by train...

Pick up a 16–25 railcard for some great discounts on fares, and then make the most of your new base right in the heart of the UK. If you fancy a day-trip, some great destinations are just a couple of podcasts away, including:

- Sheffield – 51 minutes
- London – 100 minutes
- Leeds – 103 minutes
- Manchester – 110 minutes

...and plane

East Midlands Airport is a hub for lots of low-cost airlines. From here, you can fly to – deep breath – Alicante, Amsterdam, Barbados, Barcelona, Berlin, Cancun, Corfu, Dublin, Edinburgh, Faro, Fuerteventura, Glasgow, Ibiza, Krakow, Malaga, Milan, New York, Orlando, Prague, Reykjavik, Rome, Tenerife, Venice. And that's just a taste of almost 90 destinations around the world.



Newton building, Goldsmith Street

City Campus

From lawyers, journalists, and psychologists to entrepreneurs, artists, and architects, there's something at the City Campus for everyone. You're also just a few steps from the centre of Nottingham, and the perfect work / life balance – some leisure for your lectures, some shopping with your seminars, and a whole lot of living to go with your learning.

Boots library



Students' Union, Shakespeare Street

“Lots of my friends went to universities that claimed to be in the city centre – but NTU actually is. It’s right on the doorstep of Newton. You get the vibe and the buzz of town carrying over into the campus, and the two kind of feed off each other. It’s a proper student city.”

Erin Houston,
BSc (Hons) Business
Management

The City Campus is typical of Nottingham itself. It’s a place that’s big enough to inspire, and compact enough to provide a sense of community; one where our best and proudest traditions sit shoulder to shoulder with new theories, new practice, and new possibilities. It’s the same mix of heritage and sass that sums up the city we love.

Bright lights, big ideas

Our teaching philosophy’s always been the same. We know that real learning goes far beyond the classroom, and that’s why we’ve invested millions in providing you with the same tools and technology that are used by professionals all around the world. Learning means doing at NTU – we’re committed to bringing theory off the page, and into the real world. Whatever you’re studying, you can count on industry-standard facilities and the support of experts. From textile workshops, newsrooms and TV studios to mock courtrooms and our very own trading room, NTU’s facilities have been developed with careers in mind – and not just degrees.

Check out virtualtour.ntu.ac.uk for a course-by-course breakdown of our amazing facilities.

 ntu.ac.uk/citycampus

“It takes a lot of different flowers to make a bouquet” The perfect mix

Our campus is defined by its diversity. With six academic schools on site, the mix of students here is big, bold and exciting. This is a home for artists and architects, psychologists and social workers, economists and entrepreneurs, and everyone in-between. Journalists, designers, sociologists, accountants – they’re all here, doing their thing.

And that’s important, because University’s not just about studying your own subject; it’s about all the other things you’ll pick up along the way. It’s about the new people and random conversations that open different doors. Your NTU journey can take turns you never anticipated – a quick chat could blossom into the passion of a lifetime.

Boots library, Goldsmith Street



Dryden Garden, Dryden Centre



Clifton Campus

Teachers, historians, scientists, and engineers – just a handful of the people who are proud to call this self-contained student paradise home. You'll love life on this chic, stylish, community-driven campus. It's a serene place to call your own, but with all of Nottingham's treats still buzzing on the horizon...

Clifton Campus is community. It's convenience. It's an ecosystem all of its own, with everything you could need in one place. If you're lucky enough to live and study here, you'll find accommodation that's minutes from lectures, lectures that are next door to some incredible sports and leisure facilities, and a whole host of shops, bars and cafés.

With a community of over 8,000 students, Clifton is the definition of "campus life" – a place with its own spirit and character, and somewhere you'll be proud to live and learn. Located just four miles south of Nottingham city centre, it gives you the best of both worlds – your own place and space, with one of Britain's great student cities on your doorstep.

ntu.ac.uk/cliftoncampus

The Pavilion building





The Point, Students' Union

“Even though I've lived in different places around the world, I've never been to a place as diverse as NTU. I love the fact that you can walk through the Clifton library and hear so many different accents and languages.”

Mike Wilkerson,
BA (Hons) Media, Communication & Society

It's easy being green

We've invested over £20 million at Clifton Campus to ensure you've got the perfect living and learning space. What's more, the facilities we've developed don't just look good – as part of our commitment to sustainability, they're helping the environment too. You can see it in our landscaped gardens; our sprawling “green zones”; the water and CO2-saving panels installed in our accommodation; and the award-winning, carbon-neutral Pavilion building.

Visit virtualtour.ntu.ac.uk for a full breakdown of what's on offer here: from our specialist laboratories, on-site observatory and crime scene training facility, to The Point – the epicentre of student life at Clifton Campus.

This sporting life

You'll take from your university experience what you put into it. We want you to have stories, and we want you to challenge yourself – and sport at NTU has made a lot of memories for a lot of people.

Based at Clifton Campus, our renowned Sports Village includes indoor and outdoor pitches, multipurpose sports halls, fitness and performance suites, and a whole range of clubs and classes.

The Pavilion building





“Brackenhurst was great. Just fantastic. The location was perfect, the facilities were superb, the sense of community was wonderful. It all combined to help me do my very best work.”

Kyle Frith, BSc (Hons) Geography

The Old Farmhouse



Brackenhurst Campus

Vet nurses, biologists, geographers, and horticulturalists rejoice! Welcome to your ultimate classroom – 500 acres of greenery, woodlands and water that are home to NTU's School of Animal, Rural and Environmental Sciences. Enjoy the outdoor life by day, and then picture-perfect Southwell by night. Brackenhurst is so much more than a campus – it's a whole lifestyle!

How best to sum up our Brackenhurst Campus?

It's a working farm, and a wildlife haven. It's a stunning countryside estate. It's a huge outdoor classroom, and home to some of the most dynamic, innovative work in the field of animal, rural and environmental sciences. It's a flagship for conservation and sustainability, and offers some of the most picturesque university accommodation in the UK.

But most of all, it's a community – from our students, to our staff, to the animals themselves. And that makes Brackenhurst Campus a living and learning experience unlike any other.

Muddy boots, green fingers and great facilities

The Brackenhurst philosophy is simple – it's all about the cultivation and application of relevant, real-world skills. We bring learning off the page and into the great outdoors, with some of our key facilities including:

- an Animal Unit, with over 40 species
- a veterinary nursing centre, which includes a simulation veterinary practice
- our very own Equestrian Centre
- an on-site suite of polytunnels and glasshouses.

And there's more! We're developing a multimillion-pound Reception and Environment Centre, which will be Brackenhurst's brand new "heart of campus". It's going to be a world-class teaching, learning and research space for our geography, environmental science, ecology and conservation courses. Scheduled for completion in 2020, it'll also include a new café, a 200-seat lecture theatre, and some incredible exhibition spaces.

Visit virtualtour.ntu.ac.uk to explore Brackenhurst's buildings, facilities and beautiful surroundings.

Get connected

Not many students get to wake up to cockerels, cows and rolling fields. It's amazing – but we know that you can't live on great views and fresh air alone.

As well as Brack Bar – the base of our Students' Union, and the social hub of Brackenhurst – you'll find the beautiful town of Southwell on your doorstep. It's home to some of the county's finest shops, pubs, restaurants and markets. Where you choose to live is entirely up to you – but if you're based out at Brackenhurst and itching for the bright lights of Nottingham, NCT's reliable buses will quickly get you into the heart of the action.

▼ ntu.ac.uk/brackenhurst-campus

The Orangery, Café



Confetti on the Creative Quarter Campus

Confetti is a nationally renowned creative hub, and a magnet for digital talent – on both sides of the classroom. Confetti already had a stellar industry reputation before joining the NTU family back in 2015: located just a short hop from our City Campus, it continues to fulfil its “Do it for Real” philosophy.



Studio 1, Metronome



Screening room Space2, Confetti

Key facilities include:

- a 25-seat media production lab with Avid and Adobe Creative Cloud
- a broadcast-spec production gallery with 4k production facilities
- a 37m² Green Screen VFX studio with a VFX infinity curve screen
- a 144m² television studio with broadcast-standard digital video cameras and full lighting rig
- a 25-seat screening room with Dolby Atmos audio facilities.

At Confetti, you'll have the best of both worlds – your own dedicated creative space and facilities, with all the extracurricular benefits of NTU's City Campus on your doorstep.

ntu.ac.uk/confetti

Confetti, Lower Parliament Street





NTU in Mansfield



We're excited to announce NTU's latest venture – our partnership with Vision West Nottinghamshire College (VWNC). Based at the college's Mansfield site, we'll be delivering foundation degrees – with the potential for top-ups to Bachelor's qualifications – in:

- Business
- Computing
- Education
- Health and Social Care
- Sport and Exercise Science
- Working with Children, Young People and Families

This is a groundbreaking partnership, and comes from our desire to bring NTU even closer to communities in Mansfield and Ashfield – making our teaching more flexible and accessible than ever before. Maybe you're looking for a different route into higher education, or a taster for uni life; maybe you're restricted by work commitments or care responsibilities, and looking for something a little closer to home. Either way, our collaboration with VWNC can be your perfect solution.

This partnership is hot off the press, so keep an eye on our website for further updates – including a breakdown of course details, key facilities and accommodation.

▶ ntu.ac.uk/mansfield

Teaching, Support and Personalisation

There's an army of people behind the scenes here – hundreds of advisers, administrators, coaches and mentors, all committed to making your time at NTU as comfortable, productive and relevant as it can be.

We want you to feel supported, we want you to feel empowered, and we want your journey to be about you – whatever that journey might look like, and wherever it takes you.





**“Better never stops,
and they know that here.”**

Dr Mustafa Sarkar,
Senior Lecturer, Sport and Exercise Psychology



Lecture theatre, Clifton Campus



**“I want my students to
know that hard work
pays off, and the future’s
theirs for the taking.”**

Juliana Sissons,
Lecturer, Fashion, Textiles and Knitwear

**“I love my job. Teaching
at NTU is an honour –
and it’s one I never take
for granted.”**

Rich Dundas, Course Leader, Architectural Technology





Teaching and Learning

NTU is rated “gold” for outstanding teaching and learning.
But what does that mean for you?



The Trading Room, Newton

To us, it's about courses that offer the perfect combination of theory and practice. It's about our teachers having the knowledge and experience to support your vision and enthusiasm. It's about encouragement, in and outside of the classroom; the freedom for you to decide your own journey, and the expertise to help you reach your destination.

It's about opportunities and connections – whether that's a year-long placement with a major global fashion brand, a collaborative project with our own award-winning researchers, or the specialist business knowledge to bring your ideas to life.

It's about a shared sense of confidence, purpose and belief – and you'll find that sense embedded in our teaching philosophy.



The roof garden, Boots Library



Studio space, Bonington



The NTU student dashboard

Learning at a new level, managing your own workload and juggling deadlines – there's no denying that university life has its challenges. To ease the transition, we've developed the Student Dashboard – an award-winning online tool for our staff and students. It helps you to manage your own learning, making sure your studies are on track.

The higher your engagement, the better your likely degree result: the Dashboard explains that engagement and helps you measure your own progress. It's not a fortune teller, but the Dashboard's still a great indicator of how you're doing – or how you could be doing even better!

NOW – your virtual learning environment

NOW is your new best friend. With this handy online tool, you can keep up to date with your timetable, access course materials and other key resources, save your assignments and store files, and communicate with your tutors and fellow students. We've also answered our students' calls by introducing Lecture Capture – a great new digital tool that allows you to revisit your lectures and review anything you feel you might have missed. Learning at NTU just got even more convenient!

Support and Guidance

Employability

The numbers speak for themselves: with 97% of our students in work or further study within six months of graduating (DLHE 2016/17) – plus a top ten ranking for the number of year-long placements we offer – NTU is one of the UK's most employment-focused universities (HESA 2017/18).

With the chance to boost your professional prospects in and outside of your degree, a work experience opportunity built into every course ([ntu.ac.uk/experience](https://www.ntu.ac.uk/experience)) and the support of our dedicated experts, we're here to help you build a future – from your first day at NTU to the last.

Here's a taste of the employability programmes, experts and events you'll have access to.

- Acceler8's Bronze, Silver and Gold awards enhance your CV by recognising your work outside of the classroom – from volunteering and work experience, to Students' Union activities.
- You'll benefit from NTU's global network of employers at our jobs fairs. Events like Recruiter Insights Live give you the inside track on what employers expect, while eNGage showcases different professional pathways outside of your degree.
- Our Employability Centres put you in touch with some great work-focused opportunities, help you plan and plot a career path, and get you primed for life after graduation!
- In addition to these Centres, each of our Schools also provides careers consultants, with the specialist knowledge to help you progress in your chosen sector.
- The Hive is our centre for entrepreneurship and self-employment, and it's helped more than 400 students bring their business ideas to life. We'll support your plans with experience, expertise, and great contacts.



Student support services team

We welcome students from a huge range of backgrounds, and that diversity is a big part of NTU's identity. Our reputation for student satisfaction isn't based on great teaching and learning alone – it comes from treating you as an individual and helping wherever we can.

That's why we're committed to providing the support you need to enhance your university experience, and maximise your chances of success – both in and outside the classroom.

Disability, mental health and dyslexia support

If you consider yourself to have a disability – including a Specific Learning Difficulty (such as dyslexia), mental health condition, autism spectrum condition or a long-term health condition – it's important to tell us when you apply. This information helps us to ensure that the appropriate support is in place once you've started at NTU. We can also give you advice on how to manage wellbeing issues.

Job Shop, Newton building





Boots library

“There’s a lot more to our libraries than just books! We’ve got our on-site Learning and Teaching team – professional librarians with subject specialisms. So ask them anything – and get to know your library as soon as possible.”

Matt Keyworth,
Library Information Assistant

“We’re the first point of contact for NTU’s international students. We welcome people from so many different cultures, with a huge range of backgrounds and experience, and we really want people to feel at home here.”

Catherine Coles,
International Student Support Coordinator



Supporting international students

Our International Student Support Service is here to help you settle into life at NTU. Our advisers can provide information and support on visas, money matters, working in the UK, and any academic or personal issues. Whether you’ve studied here previously or it’s your first time away from home, our team is a great source of advice and guidance.

CERT Mentors

We’re big on peer-to-peer support, and our CERT Student Mentor scheme is a great example of “paying it forward”. As a first year undergraduate, you’ll be allocated a second or final-year student from your course – someone with the knowledge and experience to help you settle into life at NTU. And when the time comes, you’ll be invited to take on mentoring responsibilities yourself – continuing our happy cycle of students supporting students!

Libraries

The library service provides access to a large range of print and electronic resources covering all our subjects – from books and periodicals, to over two million digital texts, journals and critical essays. If we don’t have what you need we’ll do our very best to get it for you. Schools and subjects have their own dedicated collections, while staff are on hand to support you with all your needs – whether that’s exploring the library for the first time, navigating our online catalogues, or even borrowing laptops.

We’ve thought of everything to make your library experience as convenient and focused as possible: from great Wi-Fi and 24/7 access, to a huge range of independent and collaborative learning spaces, and power outlets within an arm’s reach. What’s more, we’ll help you brush up on your key academic skills, with:

- workshops and one-to-one sessions on essay structure, critical thinking, revision techniques and more
- student mentors, trained to help you with maths, literary and research skills
- our Skills for Success portal, providing online resources, tutorials and training.

 ntu.ac.uk/library



Personalisation at NTU: Life and Learning on Your Terms

Lots of universities talk the talk when it comes to “personalisation” – but what exactly does it mean?

For us, it's about choice. Personalisation isn't just a buzzword to throw around; it's a key part of our culture. We work hard to ensure your journey here is as personal, relevant and satisfying as possible. Learning tools like NOW and the Student Dashboard will help you keep on top of your own progress – especially in the classroom – but there's much more to personalisation than that.

It's about making sure you've got the tools, encouragement and opportunities to build your own academic pathway: to tailor what you're learning, so that it meets your own needs and interests. Personalisation means making sure your course is working for you, whatever it is you're studying – and that your learning experience here is something you can genuinely call your own.



“Your voice has...”

Change is happening all the time at NTU. It's driven by the voices of our students, speaking up to make sure their university experience is what they want, need and deserve it to be.

Ultimately, it's about dialogue – a conversation between us and you. Your voice has value at NTU. Here's a small sample of those conversations, as well as the ideas they encouraged, and the results they've achieved – all in the name of personalisation.



- We've increased the amount of funding available for travel scholarships, to support students who see international work or study as a key part of their journey.
- Our Volunteering team has introduced the Community Engaged Learning scheme – meaning that voluntary work can now count towards your studies. If you're looking to volunteer but don't have the time outside your studies, it's a great solution.
- We've expanded our Alumni Fellowship Scheme, bringing alumni into the classroom to explain the secrets of their success. Who better to get personal guidance, inspiration and support from than someone who's recently graduated from the same course as you?
- To make sure we're flexible enough to support your commitments and needs, we're regularly extending the opening hours for some of our key facilities, whilst providing more technical support – meaning you're not bound by timetables and can work when you need to.

All of these changes have personalisation at their heart, and they all came from student feedback. At NTU, we'll make sure the living and learning experience works for the person that matters most – you.





Life Outside Lectures

To get the most of your university experience, we want you to find something beyond the classroom – and we've got the facilities, experts and opportunities on hand to help you do it.



Rough Trade, Broad Street

Whether you're interested in sport, volunteering, mastering a brand-new musical instrument or a language, we push the experts and support the beginners. With the help of our professional teams and societies, you could bring a whole new dimension to your uni life!

NTU is a place for open minds and new adventures – so whatever you're interested in, we've got you covered. Here's a taste of our opportunities, and an introduction to some of the people behind them...



Metronome



The Old Chemistry Building





Let's Get Physical: NTU Sport

With sports scholarships, success in national competitions and a huge range of clubs, classes and casual sessions, NTU's never been in better shape. So, whether you're an elite competitor or just looking for a quick workout between classes, we've got you covered.

Supporting the beginners...

At NTU, you'll have the facilities and support to keep fit on your own terms. Alternatively, if you're looking to get active in the company of friends, you can get to grips with a brand-new sport through our Play for Fun scheme – as the name implies, it's a little more laid back, and as much of a challenge as you want it to be.



Students' Union climbing wall, City Campus

...and the best

We know what it takes to succeed at the highest level, and we're dedicated to nurturing athletic excellence. Some of our graduates have gone on to compete in the Olympics – and most recently at Rio 2016. Welcome to a new sporting standard, and your biggest challenge yet.

NTU sport scholarships

We offer comprehensive support packages for our highest performing student athletes including strength and conditioning, physiotherapy, complimentary gym access and much more. These awards provide our top athletes with the very best chance of achieving academic and sporting success at NTU. Further details and information about how to apply can be found on our website.

 ntu.ac.uk/sport

“Sport really brings people together. We want people to click with something brand new – and that means supporting everyone, whatever their level of ability.”

Steven Drake, Sport Development Officer



Students' Union, Brackenhurst

Nottingham Trent Students' Union (NTSU)

Once you've enrolled on your course, you're officially a member of NTSU. Welcome!

For generations of students, the Union has been a huge part of the NTU experience. NTSU's buildings are places to relax, be heard, meet new people and try new things. Beyond the classroom, you'll find lots of advisers, reps, coaches, coordinators and mentors, all dedicated to making your time here the very best it can be.

There's so much to get involved with; you can pursue one of your pre-uni passions or try something completely different with brand new friends. Whichever campus you're based at, we guarantee you:

- one of the UK's very best entertainment programmes, including some legendary club nights, and a huge range of day and weekend trips
- access to over 120 societies from gaming to knitting, cartooning to creative writing, DJing to singing and archery to football
- fantastic volunteering opportunities – from fund-raising to food banks, and a huge range of one-off projects to fit around your studies
- Academic Reps and Executive Officers, who'll make sure your voice is heard
- hands-on support, through our independent Information and Advice Service – giving you the friendly ears of trained professionals, whenever you need to talk.

Visit our website to find out more about NTSU's venues, events, representatives and opportunities. We can't wait to meet you!

 trentstudents.org



Students' Union, City Campus



Students' Union, Clifton Campus



Students' Union , City Campus

Students' Union , City Campus

Curated & Created. Culture and NTU

Our Curated & Created programme is here to help you make the most of the incredible cultural and creative opportunities here at NTU.

Delivered across NTU Music, Metronome, Bonington Gallery and University Hall, Curated & Created has something for everyone. It's a programme of activities, societies, spaces and places that'll challenge and excite you – and one that can broaden your cultural horizons in ways you've never imagined.

NTU Music

NTU Music caters to all tastes – whether you're an absolute beginner or an expert musician. We've just raised our game, too: with our brand-new Music Centre, you'll have easy access to instrument hire, expert tuition, and a range of rehearsal spaces.

We're inviting you to join one of our many groups and ensembles, which are always looking for new members – these include the friendly NTU Choir, Gospel Choir and our award-winning Chamber Choir, as well as our Brass, Concert and Big Bands, String Sinfonia and Drumline. And don't forget our Band Development Programme – the networking initiative that could take your performance dreams to the stage! With all these opportunities – plus the promise of free music tuition if you secure an NTU Music Scholarship – you'll have every chance to develop your talents and make great new friends alongside your studies.

As Nietzsche said, "without music, life would be a mistake" – so whether watching or performing, come and get involved!

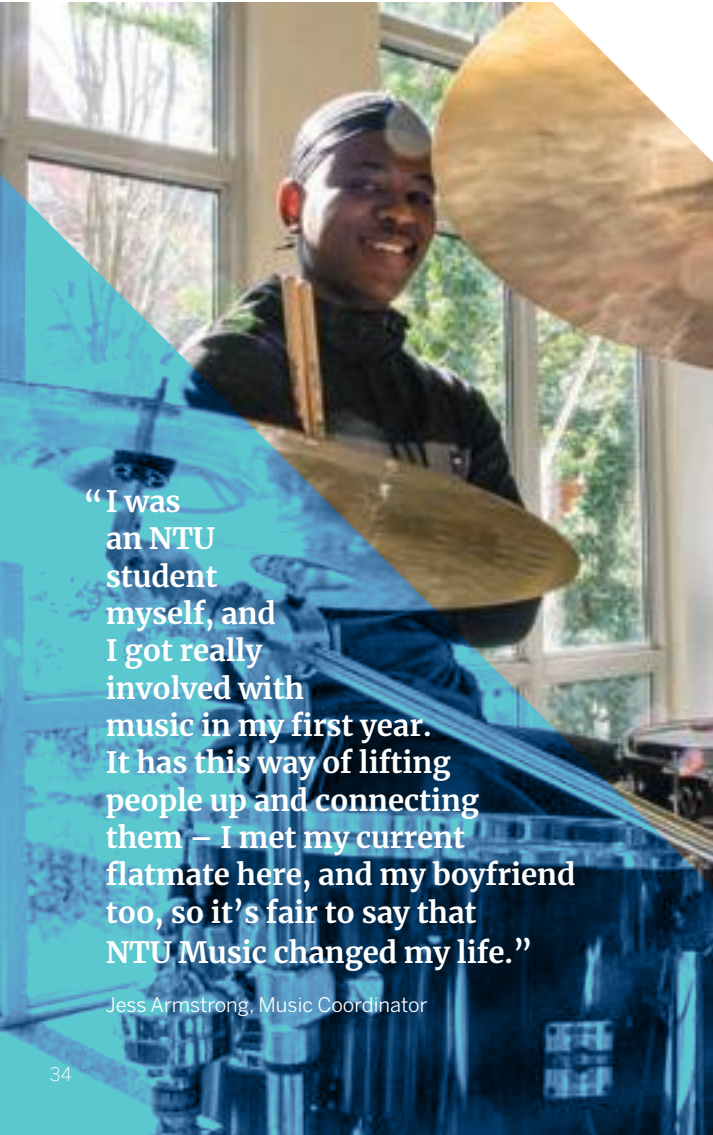
 ntu.ac.uk/music

University Hall

The new crown jewel in NTU's live performance venues, this beautiful renovated chapel hosts our "University Hall Concert Series" – the very best in live classical music, with performances from some of the UK's leading ensembles. From renaissance to romantic and instrumental to vocal, you'll have the opportunity to experience incredible music as it was meant to be heard.

The hall also hosts our "Groundbreaking at University Hall" series – a showcase for innovative, exciting, challenging new work. The series brings the very best contemporary music from the world's top composers to Nottingham. With programmes that stretch the genre to places it's never been, get ready to be amazed.

 ntu.ac.uk/universityhall



"I was an NTU student myself, and I got really involved with music in my first year. It has this way of lifting people up and connecting them – I met my current flatmate here, and my boyfriend too, so it's fair to say that NTU Music changed my life."

Jess Armstrong, Music Coordinator

Metronome

Metronome is our very own performance space, showcasing new music from around the world. And it's not just about the tunes – this intimate venue also hosts an exciting programme of film screenings, spoken word and comedy performances, and huge video game events. Anything goes at Metronome: expect to see everything from award-winning poets and internationally renowned flamenco dancers to the hottest up-and-coming local talent. It's quickly become a 'must play' venue for a huge range of acts and artists.

Metronome is the perfect place to discover lots of brilliant music – and a new act could quickly become a new obsession! Check out **/MetronomeNotts** on social media or visit **metronome.uk.com** for more details.

Bria performing at BBC Introducing, Metronome



Bonington, City Campus



Metronome

Bonington Gallery

Showcasing contemporary art, fashion and photography – plus everything else in-between – Bonington Gallery hosts four major exhibitions a year, plus micro exhibitions in glass display cases (Bonington Vitrines), and a dynamic programme of talks, workshops and screenings.

It's a favourite space for our art and design students, but it's not exclusive to them – so whatever you're studying, come and visit us to be inspired!

 boningtongallery.co.uk



A Global University

NTU's cultural diversity is a key part of our identity. Hosting staff and students from over 160 countries, we're offering you a truly global living and learning experience.

We've worked hard to establish a network of academic, industry and research partners across the globe, and you'll benefit from these partnerships through the chance to live, work and study abroad. It's an incredible opportunity to immerse yourself in another culture, and a strong statement of confidence and ability when you're applying for jobs.

There are so many international opportunities to get involved with at NTU, including:

- Global Week, where you'll eat, watch, listen, learn and dance your way around the world, over five themed days
- the Global Lounges at our City and Clifton campuses, promoting all the on and off-campus cultural events and initiatives at NTU (as well as providing free tea and coffee, and some excellent company from around the world)
- the chance to learn a new language alongside your studies, through our University Language Programme, Language Café and Language in Tandem schemes.

 ntu.ac.uk/global

Be the Difference. Volunteering at NTU

Your time and skills are precious, and they could change a life forever. We've got a huge range of volunteering opportunities on offer, both at home and abroad – from homelessness, human rights and conservation schemes in the local community, to support work in Romania, Guatemala, Uganda and Fiji. Teach, coach, mentor, manage; be a fundraiser – or simply just a friend – for someone or something that really needs your help.

Everyone's a winner

We've developed our volunteering offer with three things in mind: your needs, the city's, and the University's key research themes. That means you'll have a fantastic range of opportunities to choose from, and we encourage you to think outside the box. Community work is fun and always rewarding, but what about an office-based role that's tied directly into your studies, or photographing NTU's annual Varsity events? The possibilities are almost endless, and we're here to ensure that everybody reaps the benefits of whatever work you're involved in.

ntu.ac.uk/volunteering



“Volunteering can be such a valuable part of a student's experience at NTU. It helps people who aren't from Nottingham really get to grips with their new community; it helps them develop a sense of identity and purpose; and sometimes, it helps them give a little back of what they once benefitted from themselves.”

Stephen Barton, Volunteering Coordinator

Faith and spiritual support

Many of our students identify with a faith. We're committed to three things at NTU: creating a positive environment for staff and students of faith; providing places and spaces to practice those faiths; and building relationships with the different religious communities across Nottingham.

The University mirrors what's happening around the world, and we're developing a programme of initiatives and opportunities to create an interfaith dialogue. Our team's motto is “supporting students of all faiths and none”, and our chaplains encourage you to get involved with our numerous events and activities whatever your spiritual background or outlook.

ntu.ac.uk/faith

Your Home Away From Home

Accommodation at NTU

Wherever you choose to stay at NTU, it'll be a big part of your first-year experience. You'll make new friends and great memories as you enjoy the freedom and opportunities of independent living. You'll have your friendly Welcome Week reps on hand to help you settle into university life, plus the 24/7 support of NTU's on-site wardens.

Staying in our accommodation, you can expect:

- dedicated residence assistants, ready to help when and wherever they're needed
- safety and security
- a choice of en suite or shared facilities
- great locations on – or very close to – campus
- free Wi-Fi, and your utility bills included
- access to our full range of support services.

Contracts run throughout the academic year and include the Christmas and Easter breaks, so you can stay in your room during these holidays. Most of our accommodation contracts are 44 weeks, but we do offer some 51-week contracts for students who want to arrive early or stay over the summer.

All of our accommodation is self-catered. We have catering outlets open Monday to Friday across our City, Clifton and Brackenhurst campuses, serving hot meals and a wide range of sandwiches, drinks and snacks.



Byron, City Campus



Booking your accommodation

You can book your accommodation online, giving you complete control over the residence, flat or room that you want (subject to availability). Once you accept your place at NTU, we'll send you information on how to book.



“My favourite memory is the first dinner we ever had together as a flat. It wasn’t planned – all six of us just ended up in the kitchen, and we had this great talk for three, four hours, getting to know each other. Little things like that can end up being so important to relationships.”

Pru, from Milton Keynes

New Hall, Clifton Campus

Choices, choices, choices...

We offer a great range of accommodation in unrivalled locations. Our high-quality halls are all purpose-built or professionally refurbished, and are offered on a self-catered basis. Each one is specifically designed for student living – here's just a small selection of the outstanding places you could be lucky enough to call home.

Check out ntu.ac.uk/accommodation for the full list of NTU's halls of residence, and use the "campus" and "facilities" filters to help find the perfect fit for your own needs.

▼ ntu.ac.uk/accommodation

Byron residence

Location: City, on campus
Rooms: 559
Flat size: 4-10 people
En suite: Yes
Disabled access: Yes
Cost per week: £165*

▼ ntu.ac.uk/byron

Gill Street North

Location: City, on campus
Rooms: 446
Flat size: 4-8 people, or studio
En suite: Yes
Disabled access: Yes
Cost per week: £115 – £184*

▼ ntu.ac.uk/gillst

Norton Court

Location: City, 2 miles
Rooms: 312
Flat size: 6 people
En suite: Yes
Disabled access: No
Cost per week: £136*

▼ ntu.ac.uk/norton

Blenheim

Location: City, 1 mile
Rooms: 177
Flat size: 4-7 people
En suite: Yes
Disabled access: Yes
Cost per week: £136*

▼ ntu.ac.uk/blenheim

Hampden

Location: City, on campus
Rooms: 168
Flat size: 6 people
En suite: No
Disabled access: No
Cost per week: £117*

▼ ntu.ac.uk/hampden

The Maltings

Location: City, 2 miles
Rooms: 266
Flat size: 5-10 people
En suite: No
Disabled access: No
Cost per week: £104 – £107*

▼ ntu.ac.uk/maltings

Brackenhurst accommodation



“For me, settling in couldn't have gone better. You're nervous, but the best thing my flatmates and I did was create a Facebook page, so we could find who was going to be in our block. We'd already made friends over the summer, and that helped massively.”

Jess, from Lincolnshire

*prices are indicative please visit the website for the latest information.



New Hall

Location: Clifton, on campus

Rooms: 727

Flat size: 1-10 people, or studio

En suite: Yes

Disabled access: Yes

Cost per week: £158 – £174*

ntu.ac.uk/newhall

Brackenhurst

Location: Brackenhurst, on campus

Rooms: 491

Flat size: 5-6 people

En suite: Yes

Disabled access: Yes

Cost per week: £130 – £138*

ntu.ac.uk/brackenhurst

Gill Street South



Gill Street North

Byron



Meridian Court





Our Courses



Accounting	140
Agriculture and Horticulture	44
Animal, Equine and Veterinary Sciences	50
Animation	183
Apprenticeships	60
Architecture	62
Biosciences	68
Business, Management and Marketing	76
Chemistry	88
Childhood and Youth Studies	98
Communication and Society	216
Computer Science	104
Conservation and Ecology	114
Construction Management and Quantity Surveying	120
Criminology and Professional Policing	124
Data Science	250
Design for Stage and Screen	130
Economics and Finance	136
Education and Teacher Training	142
Engineering	152
English and Creative Writing	166
Fashion	170
Film and Television	180
Fine Art	190
Food Science and Production	194
Forensics	88

Games	198
Geography and Environmental Science	206
Global Studies	221
Graphic Design	332
History	212
Illustration	333
Joint Honours	216
Law	224
Linguistics and TESOL	216
Mathematics	236
Media, Film and Journalism	254
Music and Live Events	262
Nursing and Paramedic Science	270
Nutrition and Exercise	326
Pharmacology	75
Philosophy	216
Photography	334
Physics	276
Politics and International Relations	284
Product and Furniture Design	292
Psychology	298
Real Estate and Property Management	306
Social Work and Health Care	312
Sociology	318
Sport Science	322
Visual Communication	330



Agriculture and Horticulture

70% of the UK's land is used for farming*, with over 450,000 people employed in the agricultural and horticultural sectors†. Our Brackenhurst Campus has a proud professional heritage, having delivered courses in these disciplines for over 70 years. Today, we're ranked third in the UK for agriculture, forestry and food courses‡, and we're firmly focused on developing graduates with 21st Century skills, knowledge and experience.

The future's bright

As time and methods have changed, the UK's agricultural and horticultural sectors have become progressively high-tech businesses, utilising the latest developments in science and technology. GPS, drones, robotics and enhanced data analysis systems have all helped to move the industry on to the next level.

Our agriculture and horticulture courses turn traditional land-based degrees on their head. Focusing on these modern technologies – as well as sustainable production models, and the projected future of the industry – they'll equip you with the scientific knowledge and practical skills needed for a career at the forefront of the field.

Down on the farm

Our philosophy's always been the same: learning is doing. You'll be based at our Brackenhurst Campus – a stunning countryside estate that includes a working farm, herds of award-winning Lincoln Red cattle and sheep, a wide range of arable crops, and industry-standard agricultural facilities and machinery. You'll also have access to a dedicated suite of horticultural glasshouses and polytunnels, as well as an AutoCAD design studio. It's the perfect outdoor classroom, enabling you to put theory into applied practice from day one.





Grow your career

You'll be working regularly off-campus, too. You'll have the opportunity to visit farms and commercial growers, English Heritage and National Trust properties like Belton House, and private estates such as Chatsworth and Woburn Abbey. You'll have the chance to refine your knowledge and skills by completing a work placement, and also by hearing from a range of guest speakers and experts throughout your course. It all combines to create a learning experience that brings agriculture and horticulture off the page, and into real life – meaning you'll be industry-ready once you've graduated.

We're ranked in the top 5 for Agriculture, Forestry and Food in the 2020 Guardian University Guide.

*The Wildlife Trusts

†DEFRA

‡Guardian University Guide 2020



Agriculture and Horticulture courses

BSc (Hons) Agriculture	46
FdSc Horticulture / Horticulture: Garden Design	48
BSc (Hons) Horticulture (Final Year Top-Up)	49

Our campus is home to a working farm that grows a mixture of crops including wheat, barley and oilseed rape.

Agriculture

BSc (Hons)

Our world is changing. Feeding an increasing population against a backdrop of different weather patterns induced by climate change presents a future challenge to the farming industry. We must adopt innovative and sustainable approaches whilst providing effective environmental stewardship.

This exciting new course has been designed with contributions from the National Trust, one of the largest landowners in the UK, and agricultural businesses. With a focus on innovative agriculture, it will provide you with the skills and knowledge to apply sustainable agriculture practices and to play a part in securing future food security.

The course offers the opportunity to study on the University's 200-hectare farm and rural estate based at our Brackenhurst Campus. This is used to provide industry experience as well as a working environment in which you can practice and devise new techniques or technologies to enhance sustainable livestock and arable production. You will also have the opportunity to learn from visits and placements with a range of partner organisations. These will give you an insight into the range of aspirational opportunities.

Alongside this, you'll develop the scientific and technical knowledge needed to undertake a significant research project in an area of your interest.

Modules include

- Advances in Livestock and Crop Production
- Contemporary Issues in Agriculture
- Animal Nutrition and Health
- Introduction to the Agricultural Industry

Assessment

You will be assessed through case studies, reports, portfolios and presentations. You will also undertake a research dissertation into a topic of your choice.

Your future

This course has been designed to allow you to enter this exciting industry in a range of roles. You'll be able to use your expertise to either work in farming at a managerial level, or in the allied industries in roles such as a precision agriculture specialist or farm conservation advisor. There will also be opportunities for careers for those specialising in sustainable production, environmental protection and renewable energy.

Work experience

Between Year Two and Three, you'll have the opportunity to take a placement year. Typical work experience takes place on farms, in agricultural research stations, and in the allied industries such as seed merchants, agricultural consultancies and advisory services.

Campus: Brackenhurst

Course length:

Three years full-time or four years with placement

UCAS code: D406 (full-time) or D407 (with placement)

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – BBC, including a science subject; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DMM, including relevant science modules; or
- 112 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications including an A-level equivalent in a science subject; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths grade C / 4.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.



Horticulture / Horticulture: Garden Design

FdSc

Your core studies will be based on understanding and interpreting the landscape around us. Taking a scientific approach to the subject, you'll learn the principles of plant and soil science and how these apply to a diverse range of topics within horticultural production.

You'll learn to recognise a range of readily available plants and how to manipulate their natural environment to improve performance. This will take place in a range of garden, crop and landscape situations.

You'll explore hard landscape construction by studying the theory involved, and undertake practicals in fencing, paving and brickwork to help you develop the skills required. In addition, you'll become proficient in surveying a site for development and plotting data both by hand and using AutoCAD.

The Garden Design pathway allows you to specialise in the second year of the course and become a fully rounded professional landscape and garden designer. You'll learn how to develop creative flair with practicality, and gain an understanding of the wider issues within landscape projects.

Exploring modern and historical design concepts, you'll develop the confidence to apply your fundamental horticultural skills in a range of contexts, from new private and public gardens to mature historic parks.

The course includes guest lectures from industry speakers and field trips to visit gardens and growers across the UK and Europe.

Modules include

- Garden Design in Practice
- Horticultural Technology
- Plant and Botanical Knowledge
- Soft Landscape Design

Assessment

You may be assessed through technical reports, coursework, a portfolio and practically-based tests of plant knowledge and hard landscape skills.

Your future

Graduates have gone on to a wide range of horticultural careers that include horticultural scientific research, agronomy, plant production, heritage estate and green space managers, garden designers and landscapers. You can also progress on to the BSc (Hons) Horticulture (final year top-up).

Work experience

This course includes an optional year-long placement in industry. Recent students have taken paid placements in garden centres and nurseries, at landscape contractors, and with organisations such as the National Trust.

Campus: Brackenhurst

Course length:

Two years full-time or three years with placement / part-time

UCAS code: D400 (full-time) or D401 (with placement)

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – DD excluding General Studies; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – PPP; or
- 48 UCAS Tariff points from two A-levels or equivalent qualifications, excluding General Studies; and
- GCSE – English and Maths grade C / 4.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

For the part-time route, please apply directly to the University at www.ntu.ac.uk/apply

Horticulture (Final Year Top-Up)

BSc (Hons)

Throughout this course, you'll develop the academic and applied horticultural skills needed for graduate-level employment within the sector today.

You'll explore both regional and international green space, development of spaces for specific communities, and evaluate and devise strategies for their management. The course will also cover the role of social, economic and cultural influences on the development of designed landscapes. This includes looking at the creation and management of future sustainable landscapes.

You'll explore the current issue of international food security and develop the scientific and technical knowledge and skills needed to help tackle this challenge. Alongside this, you'll develop your industry-focused research, writing and presentation skills. These will provide you with vital tools needed to enhance your employability in a professional career context. You'll also undertake a significant research project within an area of your interest.

The course includes a mix of both laboratory work and agronomy-based fieldwork. You will also visit horticultural producers, parks, gardens and green spaces around the UK on a range of field trips.

Modules include

- Keystone Project
- International Landscape Strategies
- Agronomy
- Global Politics, Issues and Ethics

Assessment

Assessment takes the form of reports, reviews, portfolios of practical work and presentations. You will also conduct your own research project.

Your future

This broad-based degree will open up a wide range of career opportunities. Graduates find employment in professional consultancies, government bodies and local authorities, particularly if they have previously gained work experience.

With postgraduate training you can move on to careers in landscape architecture, planning, or aspects of urban design.

Work experience

This course includes an optional year-long placement in industry. We have links with a range of horticulture and agriculture supply chains, crop and ornamental growers, government agencies and landscapers and designers.

Campus: Brackenhurst

Course length:

One year full-time or two years with placement

UCAS code: D402 (full-time) or D403 (with placement)

Entry requirements:

- You will need to have successfully completed the FdSc Horticulture degree or a HND in a relevant subject.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

Animal, Equine and Veterinary Sciences

Passionate about animals? So are we. Together, we'll cover every aspect of animal and equine science: from anatomy and physiology to breeding, genetics, and the diagnosis, treatment and control of disease. We're ranked seventh in the UK for our animal science courses* – between that, a stellar professional reputation, some exceptional teaching and internationally recognised research, you're in great hands!

"If we could talk to the animals, learn their languages..."

You'll be taught by our dedicated team of animal scientists, veterinary surgeons and veterinary nurses. With their help – and the perfect balance between theory and practice – you'll develop a strong scientific understanding of the subject. If you're as committed as us to animal and equine welfare, these courses can be your gateway to industry.

Today, many of our students are working across the sector. As well as being registered veterinary nurses in practices across the UK, others have found work in big companies and organisations like:

- the Animal Health Trust
- the PDSA
- Zoological Society London
- the British Horseracing Authority
- Racing Victoria, Australia
- Newmarket Equine Hospital.

Get connected

Because of our reputation, we've got some incredible global connections. You'll have the regular chance to apply your skills and knowledge outside of the classroom: from field trips to animal and equine health, welfare and conservation organisations, to work experience opportunities at home and abroad. You'll also hear from renowned industry professionals through a series of guest lectures. Some of our industry and academic partners include:

- World Horse Welfare
- Fitzpatrick Referrals
- Kentucky Equine Research
- the Mauritian Wildlife Foundation
- Durrell Wildlife Conservation Trust
- Godolphin Racing.

Some things to consider...

- According to PLoS Biology, there are over 900,000 known animal species on the planet...
- ...which is said to be only 14% of the Earth's total – millions more species are yet to be discovered!
- Horse racing is the UK's second biggest sport, after football – it's an industry with a huge range of opportunities (British Horse Racing Authority).
- The animal care industry contributes £1 billion to the UK economy (Lantra).

*The Times and The Sunday Times Good University Guide 2020



We're in the UK's top 10 for our animal science courses.

The Times and The Sunday Times
Good University Guide 2020



Lizzie Baugh, Equine Science student elite and rider with the NTU Rider Academy

Roll up your sleeves

You'll be based at Brackenhurst Campus: a huge countryside estate that's equal parts working farm and outdoor classroom. We've got an Animal Unit, Veterinary Nursing Centre and Equestrian Centre, and our range of on-site animals is truly amazing – there are several hundred from over 40 different species, including reptiles, rodents, birds and horses!

**More than 35,000
UK businesses
are involved in
animal, equine and
veterinary sciences.**

NLBC

Animal, Equine and Veterinary Science courses

BSc (Hons) Animal Biology	52
BSc (Hons) Zoo Biology	53
BSc (Hons) Zoology	54
FdSc Animal Science	55
FdSc Veterinary Nursing	56
BSc (Hons) Veterinary Nursing Science (Final Year Top-Up)	57
BSc (Hons) Equine Sports Science	58
BSc (Hons) Equine Behaviour, Health and Welfare	59

Have you thought about...

BSc (Hons) Wildlife Conservation	116
FdSc Wildlife Conservation	118

Animal Biology

Bsc (Hons)

This course will give you a sound knowledge and understanding of animal biology you'll be able to apply to the rapidly expanding animal industry.

Developed in conjunction with representatives from the animal sector, the course is designed to maximise your potential in a broad range of animal-related careers.

Your lectures will cover major scientific principles, including anatomy and physiology, behaviour, ecology and nutrition, and how to apply them in a range of contexts. You'll also cover aspects of welfare, breeding and management. Your course content will explore all species of animal with an emphasis on companion and livestock species.

You'll learn from a combination of seminars, practicals and project work, and be given the opportunity to focus your studies on the species of most interest to you. Core scientific study is supported by practical animal handling in our Animal Unit. These practical sessions will teach you a range of fundamental laboratory and field techniques, including the ability to safely handle a wide range of companion animals and livestock.

Sessions take place in laboratories, lecture theatres, our Animal Unit and on our farm.

Modules include

- Applied Animal Nutrition
- Animal Behaviour and Welfare
- Animal Reproduction and Breeding
- Animal Genetics
- Anatomy and Physiology

Assessment

Throughout the course you'll be assessed through assignments, reports, projects, presentations and exams.

Your future

Your potential areas for employment include welfare organisations, animal science research, government departments and animal charities. Our graduates have become animal feed scientists, animal trainers and animal care supervisors. They've gained employment with companies such as the Waltham Centre for Pet Nutrition and AB Agri. You could also progress on to further study.

Work experience

Throughout the course, we'll help you to find a placement and gain relevant industry experience. Previous placements have taken place at welfare organisations and feed manufacturers, and with companies such as Pfizer, the Animal Health Trust and GLW feeds.

Campus: Brackenhurst

Course length:

Three years full-time or four years with placement

UCAS code: C301 (full-time) or C302 (with placement)

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – BBC, including Biology grade C and excluding General Studies; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DMM, including relevant Biology modules; or
- 112 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications, including an A-level grade C equivalent in Biology and excluding General Studies; and
- GCSEs – English, Maths and Science grade C / 4.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

Zoo Biology

BSc (Hons)

This degree offers a unique opportunity to study a wider range of species than those covered in traditional animal science courses. You'll focus on the biology of zoo species and apply this to all aspects of captive management and welfare.

Your learning will focus on the biology of zoo species, namely non-domestic and non-UK wildlife, and how to apply this to the management and conservation of captive populations.

The course covers major scientific principles, including anatomy and physiology, behaviour, genetics, ecology and nutrition. You'll apply these principles to the management and conservation of zoo species, and focus on the key aspects of animal welfare, breeding and management within the zoo sector and associated industries.

The course combines the study of zoo animals, their management, and how this can contribute towards the conservation, education, research, and recreational goals of zoos.

You'll also get the opportunity to take part in zoo visits and optional project trips to locations such as Jersey Zoo.

Modules include

- Zoo Nutrition
- Zoo Conservation Genetics
- Zoo Animal Husbandry
- Zoo Conservation and Education

Assessment

You'll be assessed through assignments, reports, projects, presentations and exams. As part of the final year assessment you will be given the opportunity to develop an industry-relevant portfolio of achievements, skills and experiences to prepare you for employment.

Your future

Our graduates gain employment in the UK and abroad in various scientific roles within zoos, such as education, conservation, research and zookeeping. Recent graduates have gone on to work for organisations such as Yorkshire Wildlife Park, London Zoo, the Department for Conservation for New Zealand and Huntingdon Animal Research Life Sciences. You can also progress on to further study.

Work experience

This course offers an optional placement year. Our links with industry enable you to gain valuable experience at zoological and wildlife parks. Students have gained placements with companies such as Bristol Zoo, Woburn Safari Park and Durrell Wildlife Conservation Trust.

Campus: Brackenhurst

Course length:

Three years full-time or four years with placement

UCAS code: C300 (full-time) or C303 (with placement)

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – BBC, including Biology grade C and excluding General Studies; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DMM, including relevant Biology modules; or
- 112 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications, including A-level grade C equivalent in Biology and excluding General Studies; and
- GCSEs – English, Maths and Science grade C / 4.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

100% of students on the sandwich route would recommend studying at NTU to others

National Student Survey 2019

Recognised by



Zoology*

BSc (Hons)

Zoology is a fundamental biological discipline that forms the basis of many applied animal science subjects. You will explore the animal kingdom and study a range of topics such as physiology, genetics, evolution, ecology, animal behaviour and data interpretation along with animal taxonomy and phylogenetics.

Your learning will explore the various adaptations of evolution, including natural selection and the associated DNA coding. This is used to support taxonomy and classification, understand form and function, and interpret ecology and environmental impact. You will look at hierarchical organisation, from molecules to cells, tissues to organisms, and populations to ecosystems. You will also be trained in the identification of a significant range of species using a variety of methods. Furthermore, you will learn to manage and handle taxonomic data and apply your findings to the broader issues of conservation.

Zoologists can become specialists in any of these areas but they are frequently engaged in interdisciplinary work, which can be key to tackling some of the major challenges facing our planet today.

You will learn through a combination of lectures, seminars, laboratory work and fieldwork on our rural campus. Core scientific study is complemented by our Animal Unit. There is also the additional opportunity to study animal biology and taxonomy on a residential field course.

Modules include

- Vertebrate Taxonomy
- Invertebrate Taxonomy
- Animal Physiology
- Evolution
- Residential Field Trip

Assessment

Throughout the course you will be tested through practical assessments, assignments, project work, presentations, examinations and a final year dissertation.

Your future

A degree in zoology provides you with a widely recognised science qualification, in addition to a range of highly valuable transferable skills. It is common for students to continue their studies in a further degree or research.

Potential areas of employment include environmental consultancy, government agencies, research laboratories, museums, field science and conservation agencies, data analysts and science communicators across a variety of media.

Work experience

We will support you to undertake work experience opportunities throughout your course. You can also take an optional placement year. We have links with zoos and safari parks, nature reserves, animal research organisations and conservation groups across the UK and internationally.

*Subject to validation

Campus: Brackenhurst

Course length:

Three years full-time or four years with placement

UCAS code: C304 (full-time) or C305 (with placement)

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – BBB, including Biology grade C and excluding General Studies; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DDM, including relevant Biology modules; or
- 120 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications, including an A-level grade C equivalent in Biology and excluding General Studies; and
- GCSEs – English, Maths and Science grade C / 4.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

Animal Science

FdSc

This foundation degree has a strong vocational focus, and will equip you with a combination of scientific knowledge and animal management skills. Similar to the BSc (Hons) Animal Biology course, your lectures will cover major scientific principles, including anatomy and physiology, behaviour, ecology and nutrition. However, the FdSc involves a slightly different pace of learning, combined with a greater emphasis on applied aspects.

You'll study a broad range of animals within the farm, zoo and companion sectors, and will get the opportunity to focus on a species of interest through projects or your placement.

You'll learn about a range of topics by examining the impact they have on animals. This includes how animals are used for work, recreation, companionship, and food. Your learning will combine the study of wild animal populations with that of captive animals.

Your learning will benefit from a combination of small lecture groups, seminars and project work. This is all complemented with practical classes, which will teach you a range of fundamental laboratory and field techniques, including the ability to safely handle a wide range of animal species.

As part of the course you will also have the opportunity to take part in optional field trips in the UK or abroad, letting you develop fieldwork research skills and working as part of a team. Previous field trips have been organised in conjunction with the Durrell Conservation Academy.

Modules include

- Animal Health and Disease
- Animal Management and Welfare
- Animal Training
- Animal Reproduction and Breeding

Assessment

Throughout the course you will be assessed through essays, reports, project work and presentations. You may also be assessed through practical observations and lab reports.

Your future

This course can lead to employment as an animal trainer, behaviourist, roles in animal conservation or working at wildlife parks such as Peak Wildlife Park. There are also graduate employment opportunities encompassing endangered species recovery and marine biology. Successful completion of this course also allows progression on to the final year of our BSc (Hons) Animal Biology or BSc (Hons) Zoo Biology.

Work experience

Our links with industry will enable you to gain valuable experience at zoological and wildlife parks. Students have also gained important experience through placements at companies such as the Animal Health Trust, Blackpool Zoo, The Australian Wildlife Hospital and Mauritian Wildlife Foundation.

Campus: Brackenhurst

Course length:

Two years full-time or three years with placement

UCAS code: D325 (full-time) or D326 (with placement)

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – DDE, including a science subject grade D and excluding General Studies; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – MPP, including relevant science modules; or
- 64 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications including an A-level grade D equivalent in a science subject and excluding General Studies; and
- GCSEs – English, Maths and Science grade C / 4.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

100% of students on the full-time route would recommend studying at NTU to others

National Student Survey 2019

Veterinary Nursing

FdSc

This degree combines a solid grounding in scientific theory with technical and practical learning. You'll gain the skills and knowledge necessary to work as a qualified veterinary nurse in a wide range of animal health and welfare-related areas.

The course is accredited by the Royal College of Veterinary Surgeons (RCVS), enabling successful graduates to register as fully qualified veterinary nurses.

The course covers all elements of a veterinary nurse's role including: providing skilled supportive care for sick animals; undertaking theatre work, laboratory diagnostic tests and radiography; assisting in consultation rooms; ordering medication; and ward work, including the general care and treatment of in-patients. You'll also develop strong communication skills in order to allow you to play an important role in educating owners to maintain good standards of animal health.

You'll benefit from access to our Animal Unit for practical handling classes, developing your physical examination skills. Your topics will include husbandry and nutrition and you will be involved in the routine veterinary care of the animals at the unit. The Veterinary Nursing Centre contains a simulated veterinary practice where you'll develop your clinical veterinary nursing skills.

During the course you'll spend a significant amount of time on work placements within approved small animal veterinary practices. This will allow you to develop your skills further within the veterinary industry. These placements will also allow you to complete the mandatory hours required to register as a veterinary nurse.

Modules include

- Applied Functional Anatomy
- Application of Veterinary Nursing Care
- Practice Administration and Communication Skills
- Essential Veterinary Nursing Skills

Assessment

You will be assessed through assignments, reports, presentations, practical skills evaluation and exams. You will also complete the Veterinary Nursing Progress Log (NPL) during your placement.

Your future

After graduation you are eligible to register with the Royal College of Veterinary Surgeons (RCVS). Our graduates gain employment in veterinary hospitals, practices or referral centres. Opportunities also exist in research and academia, pet food and medical supply companies, the pharmaceutical industry or animal welfare organisations. Successful graduates can also apply to our BSc (Hons) Veterinary Nursing Science (final year top-up) course.

Work experience

During the course you will undertake a placement in your first year and a year-long placement in the final year at an approved veterinary training practice. Throughout this placement you will also attend continued professional development days at university.

Campus: Brackenhurst

Course length:

Three years full-time including placement in practice

UCAS code: D312

Entry requirements:

- BTEC Extended Diploma – MPP, including relevant science modules; or
- 64 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications, including an A-level grade C equivalent in a science subject and excluding General Studies; and
- GCSEs – English Language and Maths grade C / 4 to be achieved prior to application.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

Other requirements:

You'll also need to submit proof of work experience, and attend an interview. Make sure you've checked out the full entry criteria online before starting your application.

100% of students on the full-time route went on to work or further study within six months of graduating

DLHE 2016/17

Veterinary Nursing Science (Final Year Top-Up)

BSc (Hons)

This course allows FdSc Veterinary Nursing graduates to develop their academic qualification to the level of an honours degree, widening your career options and your earning potential in the veterinary sector. You'll benefit from working alongside industry professionals in the academic team and our strong industry links.

Throughout the course you'll develop your evidence-based veterinary nursing skills. You'll also increase your awareness of issues relating to global veterinary practice and the importance of evaluation and reflection.

The course will enhance your knowledge and experience in analysis of animal disease both in the UK and abroad. You'll learn about advanced anaesthetic monitoring and pain management techniques, and critical management of medical and surgical cases. Alongside this you'll be introduced to concepts of critical thinking and reflection on the knowledge and experience you have gained in prior learning.

You'll also focus on problem-solving skills and the use of research to approach complex cases, whilst developing evidence-based and holistic care techniques.

The course is delivered via blended learning, with the majority of study taking place online. This gives you the flexibility to study when it suits you. There are specific attendance days throughout the course where you will have access to our flagship Veterinary Nursing Centre, Animal Unit and laboratories.

Modules include

- Advanced Anaesthesia Techniques
- Advanced Nursing Practice
- Animal Rehabilitation Therapies
- Evidence Based Veterinary Nursing Project
- Global Animal Disease

Assessment

During the course you will be assessed via a variety of methods to ensure you can apply the skills learnt to your workplace. These include assignments, case reports, projects, presentations and portfolios.

Your future

This degree has been developed in consultation with industry partners to develop skilled graduates for managerial positions in referral practices and veterinary allied industries. There is also a growing demand for UK qualified veterinary professionals in developing countries.

Work experience

During the course, there is an opportunity to undertake placements in a variety of veterinary related industries. You'll have the option to undertake two comprehensive case reports from your clinical practice, or conduct a review of the current veterinary nursing evidence available for a topic of your choice.

Campus: Brackenhurst

Course length:

Two years part-time via blended learning

Entry requirements:

You will need to be a qualified veterinary nurse registered with the Royal College of Veterinary Surgeons (RCVS), and have successfully completed a FdSc Veterinary Nursing degree or equivalent.

Other requirements:

- You will be required to attend an interview.
- You'll need access to a computer and the Internet to complete the course.

For the part-time route, please apply directly to the University at www.ntu.ac.uk/apply

Equine Sports Science

BSc (Hons)

This degree will provide you with the scientific knowledge and practical skills needed to improve the husbandry, performance and welfare of the horse as an athlete. It will give you a sound knowledge of the physiological principles of equine sports science and enable you to relate them to different equestrian disciplines, including racing, eventing, show jumping, dressage and endurance. You will develop your scientific expertise, practical and technical skills, empowering you to become more confident and ambitious as a scientist.

Your study will focus on the major scientific themes of performance, nutrition, veterinary science, reproduction, and exercise physiology, whilst exploring specialist areas of biomechanics and rider performance. You'll also look at how equine performance is affected by behaviour, welfare, health, injury and training.

You'll benefit from teaching staff who are actively involved in equine and sports-related research and who have the research expertise to drive progressive, meaningful advancement in equine performance, health and welfare. Alongside this, you'll benefit from our Equestrian Centre, which is home to a British Horse Society (BHS) approved training and livery establishment. It consists of a range of extensive facilities including a variety of welfare-friendly housing for more than 65 horses. So whether you want to bring your own horse or learn from our superstars, you'll benefit from industry-leading husbandry standards.

You'll learn through a combination of lectures, seminars and research projects. In addition, you'll undertake practical sessions to develop your laboratory, assessment, veterinary assistance and horse handling skills.

During your second year, you have the option of completing an international exchange, studying three modules with one of our partners in Canada or Australia.

The course complements study towards the internationally recognised British Horse Society (BHS) examinations, and opportunities to network with representatives from the equestrian industry are embedded throughout.

Modules include

- Science of Equitation
- Nutrition for Health and Performance
- Reproduction, Breeding and Genetics
- Advances in Rider Performance

Assessment

You'll be assessed through a variety of methods designed to demonstrate the breadth of your knowledge and skills. These include practical skill portfolios, written coursework, research projects, presentations, and exams.

Your future

Our graduates have gone on to work in careers in nutrition, research and development, the racing industry, governing bodies, veterinary-related roles, pharmaceutical roles and equine charities. They have gone on to work for organisations including the Animal Health Trust, The Jockey Club, the British Equestrian Trade Association (BETA), Newmarket Equine Hospital, Mars Petcare and the RSPCA.

Campus: Brackenhurst

Course length:

Three years full-time or four years with placement

UCAS code: DC36 (full-time) or DC37 (with placement)

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – BBC, including a science subject; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DMM including relevant science modules; or
- 112 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications, including an A-level equivalent in a science subject; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths grade C / 4.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

Work experience

You have the option of carrying out a short or year-long placement in industry to gain valuable experience and further develop your skills. Examples of student placements include working on ranches, at thoroughbred studs, rehabilitation centres and veterinary hospitals in countries including Australia, New Zealand, USA and the UK.

Equine Behaviour, Health and Welfare

BSc (Hons)

Your learning will be based upon equine behaviour, health and welfare, including the anatomy and physiology of the horse, and equitation science. This degree will provide you with the opportunity to apply both scientific and psychological principles when evaluating the horse-human relationship.

You'll develop your knowledge in specialist areas including rehabilitation strategies, equine learning and cognition, behavioural analysis, and the therapeutic use of the horse. You'll explore developments at the forefront of equine behaviour, health and welfare, and debate the contemporary issues that are critical to developing and sustaining the future for the international equine industry.

The course will ground you with the fundamental knowledge of behaviour and physiology, as well as laboratory skills, needed to optimise the welfare of horses in our care, allowing them to thrive and perform as required in industry.

You'll benefit from teaching staff who are currently involved in equine research and have the research expertise to drive progressive, meaningful advancement in equine welfare. Alongside this, you'll benefit from our Equestrian Centre, which is home to a British Horse Society (BHS) approved training and livery establishment. It consists of a range of extensive facilities including a variety of welfare-friendly housing for more than 65 horses. We have student livery available, so you can even bring your own horse!

You'll also hear from external speakers and visit equestrian and research establishments, helping to give you a range of real world perspectives.

The course also complements study towards the internationally recognised British Horse Society (BHS) examinations and United Kingdom Coaching Certificate (UKCC).

Modules include

- Equine Behaviour and Welfare
- Equine Disease and Diagnostics
- Assessing and Optimising Welfare
- Equine Management and Health

Assessment

You'll be assessed through assignments, reports, presentations, and exams. Guided practical work will also be used to assess your ability to develop ideas and apply research methods.

Your future

Upon graduating from this degree you'll be equipped to enter a variety of careers. Our graduates have gone on to work in fields such as nutrition, veterinary-related roles, equine behaviour re-training, the racing industry and equine charities, working for companies such as the Irish Equine Aqua Centre, British Equestrian Trade Association (BETA), The Jockey Club and Newmarket Equine Hospital.

Work experience

You'll have the opportunity to carry out a short or year-long placement. Previous students have undertaken placements in behaviour clinics, rehabilitation and retraining centres and in the thoroughbred industry.

Campus: Brackenhurst

Course length:

Three years full-time or four years with placement

UCAS code: DC38 (full time) or DC39 (with placement)

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – BBC, including a science subject; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DMM, including relevant science modules; or
- 112 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications, including an A-level equivalent in a science subject; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths grade C / 4.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

Apprenticeships

What is an apprenticeship...

What if you're looking for a university-level qualification, but studying for a full-time degree doesn't fit your current circumstances? Apprenticeships are an alternative route to success, and a great option if you're:

- about to leave school or college, and looking for paid work as an immediate priority
- already in work, but wanting to move your career forwards.

The cost of an apprenticeship is covered by your employer, meaning that you won't be liable for tuition fees. What's more, you can count on the support and expert teaching of NTU alongside your paid work, meaning you'll truly get the best of both worlds.

...and how do I find one with NTU?

We offer higher and degree-level apprenticeships across a range of professional areas and disciplines:

- Business and Administration
- Education and Childcare
- Care Services
- Construction
- Digital
- Health and Science

The eligibility criteria for each apprenticeship varies – so whether you're already in work or looking for employment as an apprentice, visit our website for further details on:

- our fantastic range of higher and degree-level apprenticeship opportunities
- how to find a role (as well as any current vacancies) with our apprenticeship partners
- a full breakdown of how, when and where you'll learn.

 www.ntu.ac.uk/apprenticeships



Here's a few examples of some of the major national and international brands our students have completed apprenticeships with.





Five great reasons to complete an apprenticeship

1. You'll be gaining a degree qualification.
2. You'll be earning while you're learning.
3. You'll improve your chance of building contacts, skills and experience in the professional sector of your choosing – apprenticeships are great for career progression.
4. You'll have access to all of NTU's key support services – from employability and study support, to our libraries and sports facilities.
5. You'll also qualify for discounts in stores and services around the country, through the NUS Apprentice Extra card.



Architecture

Architecture is the art, science and business of building. It provides us with a sense of place, and helps bring the natural and engineered worlds together. Our creative studio culture reflects industry practice, and prepares you for it – we're committed to developing emerging talent, and renowned for producing graduates who succeed in the sector, both at home and abroad.

Brick by brick

We're developing the architects, designers and technologists of tomorrow. Our aim is to support you in discovering and refining your design style, so you can make your own mark on the built environment.

We'll help you get to grips with the links between architecture, theory and construction. You'll hear from visiting industry experts and build your knowledge and skills with real, hands-on experience. Opportunities include:

- live projects and briefs set by clients like Nonsuch, rg+p, and Nottingham City Council
- work placement opportunities with companies including Foster + Partners, Benoy, Gensler, BDP and FITCH.

Historic setting, modern practice

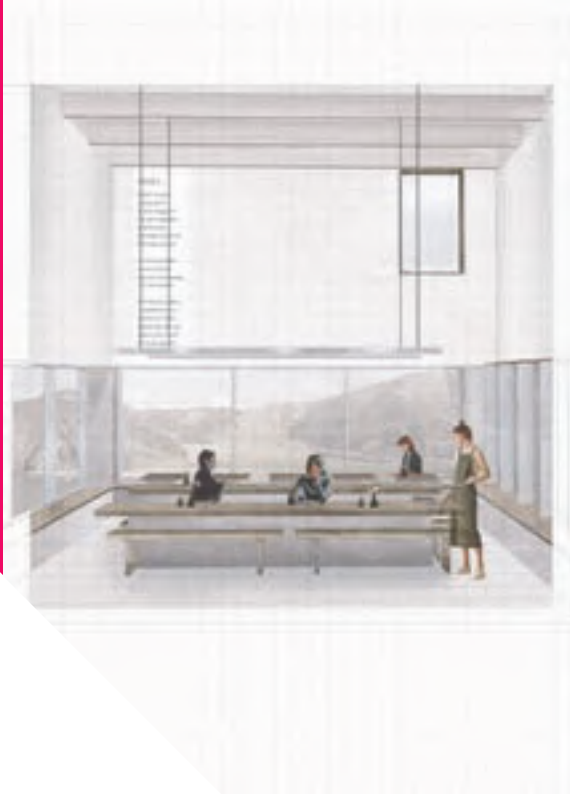
You'll be based in our Gothic Revival style Grade II* listed Arkwright building, right in the heart of Nottingham. We provide a dedicated studio for every course – each one an inspiring learning space, flooded with natural light. This is where ideas happen!

We provide you the space to work, learn and create. Our studios and workshops are where you'll hone your creative communication skills through drawing, model making and 3D visualisation, and – supported by our expert technical and academic teams – establish yourself as a designer.

Take a look around

Inspiration often comes from the everyday – and in architecture and design, it's so important to keep your mind open to the cultural influences of the world around you. Recently, we've explored the iconic architecture in cities like Barcelona, Venice and Copenhagen on our courses. Nationally and internationally, we'll take you on study trips to visit architecture practices, galleries and exhibitions, introducing you to industry professionals along the way.





Work by Grace Eastell, BA (Hons) Interior Architecture and Design



Architecture courses

BArch (Hons) Architecture (ARB/RIBA Part 1) 64

BA (Hons) Interior Architecture and Design 65

BSc (Hons) Architectural Technology 66

Have you thought about...

BEng (Hons) Civil Engineering 162

BSc (Hons) Civil Engineering 163

MEng (Hons) Civil Engineering Design and Construction 164



Work by Aaron Edge-Stenson, BSc (Hons) Architectural Technology

Architecture (ARB / RIBA Part 1)

BArch (Hons)

Take the first step to becoming a qualified architect on our creative, project-driven course. You'll be equipped with the skills and knowledge to tackle issues related to the built environment, exploring the design, humanities, professional and technical influences required to pursue a successful career in architecture.

Based in our Grade II* listed Gothic Revival style Arkwright building in the heart of Nottingham, you'll benefit from our creative studio environment that encourages you to work collaboratively, share experiences and experiment with ideas. Learn the art of creative communication through drawing, model making and 3D visualisation in our studios and workshops. Work with materials including metal, timber and concrete supported by our expert technical teams. Experience live projects with real clients and have your work recognised by industry.

Gain inspiration for your projects on study trips in the UK and internationally; previously students have visited Berlin, Venice and Barcelona. Hear from visiting industry experts from high profile companies about their work and experiences. Exhibit your final year work at our NTU Degree Show and the NTU Architecture Exchange event, attended by architecture professionals, industry experts and potential employers.

Modules include

- Design Studio
- Technology and Environment in Architecture
- Architectural Communication and Representation
- Architecture in Context
- Professional Practice

Assessment

You'll be assessed through a range of practical-based methods including coursework and practical exercises. Coursework will make up the majority of your assessment, consisting of group and individual projects, reports and essays and presentations to your peers. You'll receive feedback throughout each module.

Your future

On completion of your degree you'll gain ARB / RIBA Part 1 and you'll be ready to complete your first year of experience, before starting Part 2 en route to becoming a qualified architect. Recent graduate roles include architects, architectural assistants and design team members at companies such as Benoy and rg+p Ltd.

Work experience

You'll be encouraged to undertake work experience alongside your studies, giving you hands-on experience of professional practice. In your final year you may have the opportunity to engage with our mentoring programme, working alongside the RIBA and local firms such as Leonard Design Architects, Buckenham & Co. and Franklin Ellis Architects.

Campus: City

Course length:
Three years full-time

UCAS code: K100

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – BBB; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DDM; or
- 120 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications; and
- GCSE – English and Maths grade C / 4.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

Other requirements:

You'll need to submit a digital portfolio. Make sure you've checked out the full entry criteria online before starting your application.

Course accreditation



Interior Architecture and Design

BA (Hons)

This creative course is designed to explore the design and development of internal spaces in relation to their overall architectural composition. You'll develop an understanding of how form, structure and light are used to create spaces that are both beautiful and functional.

Work on a variety of exciting projects, including live briefs set by industry, that will help you develop the professional skills and knowledge needed for a successful career in architectural design. Previously, students worked with the internationally renowned architectural practice Hawkins\Brown exploring ideas for artists' studio space.

Benefit from our creative studio environment, based in our Grade II* listed Gothic Revival style Arkwright building in the heart of Nottingham. The course's teaching and learning culture is reflective of professional architecture and interior design practice, encouraging teamwork, collaboration and experimentation. Hear from visiting industry experts from practices such as Stanton Williams, Peldon Rose, Benoy, FITCH, Grid Architects, the National Trust design team and leading academics from the Bartlett School.

Learn from academics who are members of the Interior Educators Network. Gain inspiration for your projects on study trips in the UK and internationally, the cost of which is included in your course fees. Previous destinations include Venice, Berlin and Rotterdam. Exhibit your final year work at our NTU Degree Show and the Interior Educators Graduate Show in London, attended by architecture professionals, industry experts and potential employers.

Modules include

- Design Studio
- Interior Architecture in Context
- Professional Studies and Design Communication
- Technical Studies
- Research Project

Assessment

You'll be assessed through a range of practical-based methods including coursework and practical exercises. Coursework will make up all of your assessment, consisting of group and individual design projects, reports, presentations, panel discussions and portfolios.

Your future

Our students have graduated into roles such as junior designers, interior designers and consultants, at companies including: Foster + Partners, BDP, Tom Dixon Studio, Dalziel & Pow, FITCH, Macaulay Sinclair, Argent Architects, Leonard Design Architects and HLW International.

Work experience

By choosing our sandwich (four-year) route, you'll be able to undertake a work placement lasting between 36 weeks to one year during your studies. Our students typically gain jobs in interior design agencies across the UK and abroad, including Italy and New York.

Campus: City

Course length:

Three years full-time or four years with sandwich route

UCAS code: K1W2 (full-time) or W250 (sandwich)

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – BBB; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DDM; or
- 120 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths grade C / 4.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

Other requirements:

You'll need to submit a digital portfolio. Make sure you've checked out the full entry criteria online before starting your application.

Course accreditation



Architectural Technology

BSc (Hons)

This triple-accredited course is your gateway to a career in the architecture industry, specifically in the role as an architectural technologist. You'll learn how buildings are created, constructed and managed and develop a practical and imaginative approach, equipped with the skills to create efficient design solutions.

Study in a studio culture that reflects modern architectural practice and learn to develop projects that are buildable, sustainable, economical, inclusive and maintainable. Work in our industry-standard workshops, including a dedicated model making studio, and develop your skills in computer-aided design (CAD) software, supported by our expert academic and technical teams. Experience live design projects with briefs from real clients such as Nottingham City Council and Gedling Country Park.

Gain design inspiration on study trips across the UK and have the opportunity to go on a European study trip in your final year. Explore new cultures and gain design inspiration with the option to study abroad for a semester as part of the European Project Semester programme. Previously students have studied at KEA Copenhagen School of Design and Technology, Denmark. Exhibit your final year work at our NTU Degree Show and the NTU Architecture Exchange event, attended by architecture professionals, industry experts and potential employers.

Modules include

- Technology and Design Studio
- Architectural Science and Building Engineering
- Planning, Development and Surveying
- Construction Technology
- Integrated Design Communication

Assessment

You'll be assessed through a range of coursework, design projects, eTests, visual essays, exams and other practical methods. Coursework includes group and individual projects, reports, presentations, essays and portfolios.

Your future

Many graduates from this course work as architectural designers or architectural technologists. Others work within wider roles in contract management, surveying and estimating. Our graduates have gone on to work for companies including Foster + Partners, Benoy, Gensler and Pozzoni Architecture Ltd.

Work experience

By choosing our sandwich (four-year) route, you'll be able to undertake a year-long work placement during your studies. Historically, all of our placement students have received a salary and typically gain jobs in architecture practices in the UK and abroad.

Campus: City

Course length:

Three years full-time or four years with sandwich route

UCAS code: K130 (full-time) or K101 (sandwich)

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – BCC; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DMM; or
- 104 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths grade C / 4.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

Course accreditation





Tianna McCormack

BSc (Hons) Architectural Technology

Biosciences

With over five million UK jobs supported by the bioeconomy, there's never been a better time to enter the field*. It's a diverse and exciting sector, with plenty of professional opportunities – and that's why we're committed to supporting your prospects through courses that effectively balance bioscientific theory with applied, hands-on practice.

Learning is doing

Placements and periods of work experience are vital parts of your degree, proving that you've applied your learning beyond the classroom. That's why our courses are built around in-work opportunities – from exciting industry projects, to collaborative research. You'll also benefit from guest lectures with industry experts, and Skype sessions with international universities – giving your learning a truly global perspective.

Our reputation for providing focused, ambitious and independent students means we've developed great relationships with a wide range of employers. Recently, our students have completed placements at:

- the National Institute for Medical Research
- RammSanderson Consultants
- the Health Protection Agency
- NHS Hospitals
- Campden BRI.

The tools of the trade

Our bioscience courses are all about applied learning. We balance theory with around 500 hours' hands-on lab time, giving our students the knowledge and practical experience that today's employers, practitioners and researchers are looking for. You'll have access to industry-standard facilities, tools and technology, including:

- the Rosalind Franklin building, one of the UK's best-regarded teaching labs
- the Interdisciplinary Science and Technology Centre – a £13 million facility that was jointly funded by NTU and the UK Government.

The Rosalind Franklin building



B



Interdisciplinary Science and Technology Centre (ISTeC)

Study at the cutting edge

When it comes to bioscience, our teaching and learning philosophy is based around creativity, research and innovation. We keep our course content at the forefront of modern theory and practice, by working directly with industry. We've got a prestigious range of partners in both the public and private sectors, including:

- Cancer Research UK
- the Eden Project
- the Health Professions Council
- the National Health Service
- Severn Trent Water
- Proctor & Gamble
- GlaxoSmithKline.

**We're in the
UK's top three
for the number
of undergraduate
bioscience students
on year-long
placement courses.**

HESA 2017/18

* Growing the Bioeconomy – HM Government 2018

Bioscience courses

MBiol (Hons) Biochemistry / Microbiology / Pharmacology	70
BSc (Hons) Biochemistry	71
BSc (Hons) Microbiology	72
BSc (Hons) Biological Sciences	73
BSc (Hons) Biomedical Science	74
BSc (Hons) Pharmacology	75

Have you thought about...

Biomedical Engineering	154
BSc (Hons) Exercise, Nutrition and Health	326
Level 6 Healthcare Science Practitioner degree Apprenticeship studying BSc (Hons) Applied Biomedical Science	60

Biochemistry / Microbiology / Pharmacology

MBiol (Hons)

These four-year MBiol courses combine undergraduate and postgraduate-level material and content enabling you to take your studies to the next level and gain a Masters-level qualification. They are flexible and allow you to finish your studies at the end of Year Three with a BSc (Hons) qualification if you wish. If you are on a BSc course, you can progress on to one of these MBiol courses if you perform well in your first year.

In the first year, you'll gain an understanding of how biochemistry and physics are integrated in, and used to investigate broad living processes from cells to organisms. You'll study subjects essential to your chosen degree specialisation, including microbiology, biochemistry, pharmacology, and genetics and immunology. In Year Two you'll study specific MBiol modules, plus those tailored to your chosen degree specialism.

In Year Three, your modules will deepen your understanding and application of your subject area and develop your analytical skills by studying information based on the latest research findings. You'll combine these skills and knowledge as you research and present an honours-level project.

In Year Four, you'll undertake a substantial Masters-level research project and take a specialist module in Science Communication. You'll work with academic members of staff who are active in research and practice.

Modules include

- Living Systems
- Bioinformatics and Biomathematics
- Experimental Design

In these and other modules, you will be taught through a variety of teaching and learning experiences including lectures, workshops, laboratory or field sessions, seminars and visits.

Assessment

You will be assessed in a variety of ways including coursework, laboratory reports, assignments, poster presentations, case studies, and a final year research project. You'll also carry out written multiple completion tests and formal examinations, as well as practical laboratory assessments and oral presentations.

Your future

Many employers and research establishments now expect postgraduate qualifications for entry on to PhD programmes or professional-level roles. If you have ambition to progress into a professional scientific career in industry or academia, these courses are for you.

Work experience

Have the opportunity to take a year-long placement overseas or in the UK, letting you put your knowledge into practice. These are often paid and provide you with valuable employability skills. Many students impress their employers on placement and are offered jobs at the end of their course.

By carrying out an industrial placement and fulfilling the stipulated requirements, you can attain an additional Diploma in Professional Practice.

Campus: Clifton

Course length: Four years full-time or five years with a placement

UCAS code:

MBiol (Hons) Biochemistry
C701 (full-time) or C702 (with placement)

MBiol (Hons) Microbiology
C501 (full-time) or C502 (with placement)

MBiol (Hons) Pharmacology
B211 (full-time) or B212 (with placement)

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – AAB, including Biology grade A and Chemistry, Physics or Maths grade B; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DDD, including relevant Biology and Chemistry, Maths or Physics modules; or
- 136 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications, including an A-level grade A equivalent in Biology and grade B equivalent in Chemistry, Physics or Maths; and
- English, Maths and Science grade C / 4.

Applicants without A-levels will have their qualifications assessed for subject compatibility. We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

Course accreditation



Biochemistry

BSc (Hons)

This course provides an in-depth approach to biochemistry and the molecular aspects of cells. Through extensive work in our bioscience laboratories you'll be given plenty of time to develop the fundamental techniques. You'll gain hands-on experience of techniques including: PCR (polymerase chain reaction); molecular cloning (DNA modification); protein analysis; biochemical catalysis; and kinetic models.

Modules include

- Molecular Principles for Biochemistry
- Current Topics in Biochemistry
- Biochemical Techniques
- Molecular Genetics of Human Diseases

In these and other modules you will be taught through a variety of teaching and learning experiences, which will include lectures, workshops, laboratory sessions, seminars and visits.

Assessment

You will be assessed in a variety of ways including written exams and multiple completion tests. Coursework consists of assignments, group projects and reports, carrying out research and poster presentations. Practical activities involve laboratory assessments and oral presentations.

Your future

Our graduates have gone on to work for a range of organisations including Johnson and Johnson, the NHS, Severn Trent Water, and 2 Sisters Food Group, in positions such as technology associate, assistant study scientist and cancer clinical trial assistant.

Work experience

In Year Three, you can take a year-long placement overseas or in the UK, which will give you vital experience and enable you to put your knowledge into practice. The placements are often paid and help strengthen your employability skills. Many students impress their employers on placement and are offered jobs at the end of their course.

Recent biochemistry students have secured placements at: Eurofins, Hochschule Bremen, Royal Devon and Exeter Hospital, the John van Geest Cancer Research Centre, Health Protection Agency, and National Institute for Medical Research.

By carrying out an industrial placement and fulfilling the stipulated requirements, you can attain an additional Diploma in Professional Practice.

Campus: Clifton

Course length:

Three years full-time or four years with a placement

UCAS code: C700 (full-time) or 350T (with placement)

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – BBB, including Biology; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DDM, including relevant Biology modules; or
- 120 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications, including an A-level grade B equivalent in Biology; and
- English, Maths and Science grade C / 4.

Applicants without A-levels will have their qualifications assessed for subject compatibility. We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

Course accreditation



Microbiology

BSc (Hons)

This course provides a solid foundation in microbiology, focusing on microbes and the diseases they cause. It allows you to specialise in your chosen field of interest. This is a highly applied course in which practical learning plays a major role. You'll be hands-on from day one with much of your work being carried out in some of the best laboratories in the UK.

You'll be taught by internationally renowned experts. They will introduce you to the micro-organisms associated with global health issues such as human immunodeficiency virus (HIV), tuberculosis (TB) and influenza, paying particular attention to microbes of medical importance.

Modules include

- Introduction to Microbiology
- Clinical and Public Health Microbiology
- Host-Pathogen Interactions
- Molecular Microbiology
- Forensic Microbiology

In these and other modules you will be taught through a variety of teaching and learning experiences, which will include lectures, workshops, laboratory or field sessions, seminars and visits.

Assessment

You'll be assessed in a variety of ways including written multiple completion tests and formal examinations. Coursework takes the form of assignments, a research project, laboratory reports and posters. You'll be tasked with practical laboratory assessments and give oral presentations.

Your future

Graduates from this course have secured places as PhD students, bioanalytical analysts and in microbiologist positions, at companies such as Public Health England, Severn Trent Water, Northern Foods, and Boots.

Other graduates go on to postgraduate study, employment in research and development, management and technical sales in the bioscience sector, or technical positions in the food / beverage industry and environmental sector.

Work experience

In year three, you'll have the opportunity to take a year-long placement overseas or in the UK. Many students impress their employers on placement and are offered jobs at the end of their course.

Recent microbiology students have secured placements with Glaxosmithkline (GSK), Campden Bri and Micropharm.

By carrying out an industrial placement and fulfilling the stipulated requirements, you can gain the diploma in professional practice.

Campus: Clifton

Course length:

Three years full-time or four years with a placement

UCAS code: C510 (full-time)
350S (sandwich)

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – BBB, including Biology; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DDM, including relevant Biology modules; or
- 120 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications, including an A-level grade B equivalent in Biology; and
- GCSEs – English, Maths and Science grade C / 4.

Applicants without A-levels will have their qualifications assessed for subject compatibility. We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

100% Student Satisfaction

National Student Survey 2019

Course accreditation



Biological Sciences

Biomedical Sciences / Biochemistry and Microbiology / Physiology and Pharmacology / Environmental Biology

BSc (Hons)

These flexible courses are ideal if you have a passion for biological sciences, but are unsure of the area in which you wish to specialise. You'll spend large amounts of time working in laboratories and / or on field trips, giving you the hands-on skills employers are looking for.

This course gives you a sound grounding in biology before enabling you to specialise in your chosen field of interest. After a common first term of study, you can choose one of the following pathways and tailor your degree accordingly:

- Biomedical Sciences
- Biochemistry and Microbiology
- Environmental Biology (CIEEM accredited)
- Physiology and Pharmacology

Modules include

- Genetics and Immunology
- Introduction to Microbiology
- Life on Earth
- Ecological Investigations (Field Course 1)
- Metabolism and its Control

In these and other modules you will be taught through a variety of teaching and learning experiences, which will include lectures, workshops, laboratory or field sessions, seminars and visits.

Assessment

You will be assessed in a variety of ways and be expected to produce laboratory reports, deliver assignments, poster presentations, case studies and a final year research project. Written tasks include multiple completion tests as well as formal examinations. Practical work involves laboratory assessments and oral presentations.

Your future

Our graduates are highly sought after by employers. They leave us with extensive practical experience and a strong background in scientific investigation and analysis. Recent graduates have gone on to work as research and laboratory assistants, ecological consultants, and graduate trainees for organisations such as Rolls-Royce, Oxfam and the NHS.

Work experience

You'll be encouraged to take a year-long placement overseas, or in the UK in Year Three. This will let you put theory into practice. These placements are often paid (some may be unpaid) and help boost your employability skills. Many students impress their employers on placement and are offered jobs at the end of their course.

You can register for the Diploma in Professional Practice, which is a separate qualification. Recent students have secured placements at organisations such as the NHS, Archipelagos Institute of Marine Conservation (Greece) and AstraZeneca.

Campus: Clifton

Course length:

Three years full-time or four years with a placement

UCAS code: 350B (Full-time) or C110 (Sandwich)

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – BCC, including Biology grade C; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DMM, including relevant Biology modules; or
- 104 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications, including an A-level grade C equivalent in Biology; and
- GCSEs – English, Maths and Science grade C / 4.

Applicants without A-levels will have their qualifications assessed for subject compatibility. We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

Course accreditation



Biomedical Science

BSc (Hons)

Biomedical Science is the application of the principles of the natural sciences to medicine. This course is accredited by The Institute of Biomedical Science (IBMS) and enables you to learn about complex health issues and study the key aspects of disease and disease prevention, in both practical and theoretical contexts.

This degree is one of the requirements for registration with the Health and Care Professions Council (HCPC), along with working in a suitable NHS laboratory and completion of the Institute of Biomedical Science (IBMS) Registration Training Portfolio. You may have the option to complete your portfolio on placement, which will enable you to follow this route.

Modules include

- Biomedical Science in Practice
- Haematology and Transfusion Practice
- Infectious Diseases and their Control
- Cellular Pathology
- Research Project

In these and other modules you will be taught through a variety of teaching and learning experiences, which will include lectures, workshops, laboratory or field sessions, seminars and visits.

Assessment

You will be assessed in a variety of ways including coursework, laboratory reports, assignments, poster presentations, case studies, and a final year research project. You'll also carry out written multiple completion tests and formal examinations, as well as practical laboratory assessments and oral presentations.

Your future

Our students have secured roles such as HCPC-registered biomedical scientists within the NHS or private laboratories. Some graduates go on to become research scientists, in laboratories for organisations such as AstraZeneca. Students also go on to study for research and postgraduate qualifications, as well as advanced entry to medical school.

Work experience

You can choose a year-long work placement in the UK or abroad in Year Three, when you'll benefit from our strong links with industry and the NHS. You'll also be able to register for the additional qualification of the Diploma in Professional Practice.

If you take a work placement in an IBMS-approved laboratory, you may be able to complete the IBMS registration training portfolio. This can lead to registration by the Health and Care Professions Council (HCPC), if you wish to work in the NHS as a biomedical scientist.

By carrying out an industrial placement and fulfilling the stipulated requirements, you can attain an additional Diploma in Professional Practice.

Campus: Clifton

Course length:

Three years full-time or four years with a placement

UCAS code: B940 (full-time) or 350C (sandwich)

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – BBB, including Biology; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DDM, including relevant Biology modules; or
- 120 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications, including an A-level grade B equivalent in Biology; and
- GCSEs – English, Maths and Science grade C / 4.

Applicants without A-levels will have their qualifications assessed for subject compatibility. We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

Course accreditation



Pharmacology

BSc (Hons)

You'll study pharmacology in depth, including current topics and innovations in the sector. You'll also study aspects of normal physiology, as well as changes that occur in the body as a result of disease processes. This will enable you to understand the interactions between the body and drugs. During this highly practical course you'll spend a large proportion of your time in our labs, which are considered to be some of the best teaching laboratories in the UK. You'll be developing the scientific skills that industry employers are looking for.

Modules include

- Introduction to Pharmacology
- Drugs of Addiction and Abuse
- Toxicology
- Clinical Pharmacology
- Current Topics in Pharmacology

In these and other modules you will be taught through a variety of teaching and learning experiences, which will include lectures, workshops, laboratory sessions, seminars and visits.

Assessment

You will be assessed in a variety of ways including written assessments, exams and in-class tests. Coursework will involve assignments, a research project and presentations. You'll also take part in practical laboratory assessments and be expected to give oral presentations.

Your future

Our graduates go on to research and development positions in pharmaceutical and related industries, as well as in universities and hospitals. They secured roles as diabetes specialists, research associates and technical assistants in organisations such as GlaxoSmithKline, ITH Pharma and Boots. They also undertake PhD research degrees and postgraduate qualifications.

Work experience

In year three you'll have the opportunity to take a year-long placement overseas or in the UK, this will give you vital experience and enable you to put your knowledge into practice. The placements are often paid (some may be unpaid) and offer a variety of employability skills. Many students impress their employers on placement and are offered jobs at the end of their course.

Recent students have secured placements in the following companies: Eurofins, Scott Bader, Glaxosmithkline, National Institute for Medical Research, AstraZeneca, and National Institute for Health Research Leicester.

By carrying out an industrial placement and fulfilling the stipulated requirements, you can attain an additional Diploma in Professional Practice.

Campus: Clifton

Course length:

Three years full-time or four years with a placement

UCAS code: B210 (Full-time) 350U (Sandwich)

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – BBB, including Biology; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DDM, including relevant Biology modules; or
- 120 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications, including an A-level grade B equivalent in Biology; and
- GCSEs – English, Maths and Science grade C / 4.

Applicants without A-levels will have their qualifications assessed for subject compatibility. We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

100% of students recommend this course

Pharmacology (FT) at NTU

National Student Survey 2019

Course accreditation



Business, Management and Marketing

Nottingham Business School (NBS) has achieved both EQUIS and AACSB accreditation for the quality of our courses, and the personalised experience offered to our students. We give you the opportunity to hone your skills in the company of business, management and marketing experts, develop your own professional network and business ideas, study abroad, and complete a placement or internship with companies like L'Oreal, Boots, Adidas and Paul Smith.

A personalised approach to learning

Personalised support in a business school of our size is unprecedented: simply put, we're dedicated to giving you everything you need to make this experience your own. You'll be allocated an academic mentor, who helps you to understand and explore your professional ambitions, and create a personal development plan. You'll also have the opportunity to build up your business experience and credentials through:

- internships and placements
- the chance to study abroad, or attend international summer schools
- voluntary work
- business competitions and challenges.

What's more, you can develop your own business idea in collaboration with The Hive – NTU's self-employment and entrepreneurship specialists.

Quality qualifications

Our business, management and marketing courses are accredited by a range of professional bodies, including:

- the Chartered Management Institute (CMI)
- the Chartered Institute of Marketing (CIM)
- the Market Research Society (MRS)
- the Chartered Institute of Personnel and Development (CIPD).

Because of this, you'll have the chance to graduate with additional – and very valuable – qualifications alongside your degree.

Thinkubator Challenge®

The NBS Thinkubator Challenge® is a ground-breaking event that we hold each year, providing local and national businesses with access to free expertise to help support their growth. The event involves staff and students from across the School, working as consultancy groups on the business issues submitted by a range of companies. The teams are then challenged to provide recommendations and solutions. It's a great opportunity to put your skills to the test, through hands-on problem-solving.

 thinkubatorchallenge.com





Thinkubator Challenge®, current NBS students line up to put their skills to the test

Learn from industry leaders

Great companies have great leaders, and learning from their experience is one of our strongest traditions. Through our popular Business Leaders Lecture Series, we invite experts from a wide range of industries to share their knowledge with you. We've recently been visited by senior managers from major organisations like John Lewis, Santander, Refinitiv and Paul Smith.

Visit www.ntu.ac.uk/nbsevents for more details on this series, and our prestigious list of speakers.



Rory Campbell from John Lewis Partnership delivered a Business Leaders Lecture – "Leading and Engaging: For, With and On Purpose"

We're ranked 11th for Business, Management and Marketing in the 2020 Guardian University Guide.

B

Business, Management and Marketing courses

BA (Hons) Business	78
FdA Business	80
Business Management Joint Honours	83
BA (Hons) Business Management (Accelerated)	82
BSc (Hons) Management	83
BA (Hons) Marketing	84
BA (Hons) International Business	85
BA (Hons) International Business with French	86
BA (Hons) International Business with Spanish	87

Have you thought about...

BA (Hons) Accounting and Finance	140
BA (Hons) Economics	138
LLB (Hons) Business Law	228
BA (Hons) Fashion Marketing and Branding	177
BSc (Hons) Property Finance and Investment	310
Level 6 Chartered Manager Degree Apprenticeship studying BA (Hons) Management and Leadership	60
Level 6 Digital Marketer Degree Apprenticeship studying BA (Hons) Digital Marketing	60

Business

BA (Hons)

Covering a broad range of management functions, processes and techniques, this course is an excellent gateway into a variety of careers. Developed to reflect the changing needs of the corporate world, it will prepare you to rise to the challenges faced in your future career.

This course has a broad curriculum covering key business disciplines, making it an ideal choice if you want to keep your options open and shape your career aspirations during your studies. The flexible nature of this degree means that if you decide to specialise in a specific area once you are here, you will have the opportunity to transfer to one of our Business Management Joint Honours degrees at the end of Year One.

You will develop your understanding of business theory and practice in today's domestic and international business environments and take part in a business simulation task, imitating the experience of running a business with a group of fellow students.

You can choose to study over three years or four years with a placement. If you choose the three-year route you will still have opportunities to gain some essential industry experience, by undertaking an internship or an enterprise project, or experience life in another country by studying at one of our partner universities.

This course has Dual Award status with the Chartered Management Institute (CMI) should you elect to take advantage of the opportunity.

Modules include

- Accounting and Finance for Managers
- Foundations of Managing and Organising
- Principles of Marketing
- Essentials of Business Development
- Economics and Data Analysis for Managers

Assessment

You will be involved in practical work such as individual and group presentations, student-led seminars, role play, industry-sponsored competitions and project work. Modules will be assessed in a variety of ways, including exams, reports, essays, group work, presentations and research projects. You will be assigned an academic mentor for the duration of your time at NTU to discuss your academic, personal and professional development.

Your future

Graduates from this course have gone on to secure roles with well-known employers such as Lloyds Bank, Unilever, Pirelli and Microsoft, undertaking positions such as data analyst, finance assistant, business development executive and marketing executive.

Work experience

You can choose to spend a year on placement, with companies including Specsavers, Bosch, Pfizer and Xerox, or opt for the full-time route and do a 16-18 week internship or enterprise project.

Campus: City

Course length:

Three years full-time or four years with a placement

UCAS code: N101 (full-time) or N100 (with placement)

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – BBB, excluding General Studies; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DDM; or
- 120 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications, excluding General Studies; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths grade C / 4.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

100% of graduates from the BA (Hons) Business sandwich course are employed or in further study within six months of graduating

DLHE 2016/17

Course accreditation



Business*

FdA

Campus: Mansfield

Course length:

Two years full-time

UCAS code: N104

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – DDE, excluding General Studies; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – MPP; or
- 64 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications, excluding General Studies; and
- GCSEs – Maths and English grade C / 4.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

This course is an innovative and flexible programme of study that has been designed in conjunction with local employers. This ensures that you are equipped with the necessary skills and knowledge required to operate in today's challenging business and management environments.

During your studies you will learn about the key facilities within business such as operations, marketing, accounting and finance. This will provide you with a comprehensive overview of how each of these functions impact real-world businesses across the globe.

Your future

On completion of the foundation degree you will be eligible to top-up to degree level study in Business.

*Subject to validation



Business Management Joint Honours

Today's businesses are more competitive than ever and are constantly looking for new ideas to keep them ahead of their rivals. Our suite of Business Management Joint Honours degrees will introduce you to the key business and management subject areas and also give you the flexibility to specialise.

All our degrees have been developed with businesses to ensure you have the knowledge and skills that are in demand by your future employers. Our Business Management Joint Honours courses are accredited by the Chartered Management Institute and have Dual Award status should you elect to take advantage of the opportunity.

Each course is built on a common first year with BA (Hons) Business, followed by your own specialist route in Year Two and your final year.

We use a mixture of teaching methods including lectures, seminars, IT workshops, guest lectures, problem-based learning and group discussions. You will be involved in a variety of practical work such as group presentations, student-led seminars, role play, industry-based competitions and project work.

You can choose to study over three years or four years with a placement. If you choose the three-year route you will still have opportunities to gain some essential industry experience by undertaking an internship or an enterprise project. You can also experience life in another country by studying at one of our partner universities.

Modules include

- Accounting and Finance for Managers
- Foundations of Managing and Organising
- Principles of Marketing
- Essentials of Business Development
- Modules related to your subject specialism

Assessment

Modules are assessed in a variety of ways, including written exams, reports, essays, group work, presentations and research projects. You will be assigned an academic mentor for the duration of your time at NTU, to discuss your academic, personal and professional development.

Your future

Graduates from our Joint Honours degrees have gone on to secure roles with employers such as Amazon, BMW, Enterprise Rent-a-Car, Kelloggs and Whitbread, in roles including global product assistant, operations manager, marketing executive, trainee accountant and business strategy coordinator, within six months of graduating (DLHE 2016/17).

Work experience

You can choose to spend a year on placement – our students are currently working for companies including GoPro, L'Oreal, Ernst & Young and Adidas, in roles such as UK communications officer, global advertising trainee, digital marketing intern and finance assistant.

Campus: City

Course length:

Three years full-time or four years with a placement

UCAS code: See individual course listings on page 81

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – BBB, excluding General Studies; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DDM; or
- 120 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications, excluding General Studies; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths grade C / 4.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

Course accreditation



Business Management and:

BA (Hons)

Accounting and Finance

This course provides a broad-based understanding of the business world and focuses on the importance of accounting and finance within an organisation. The degree gives you exemptions towards qualifications from a range of professional accounting bodies.

Course accreditation



Chartered
Management
Institute



Accounting and Finance

UCAS code: NNF3 (full-time) or NN24 (with placement)

Economics

UCAS code: NL21 (full-time) or NL2C (with placement)

Entrepreneurship

UCAS code: N292 (full-time) or N293 (with placement)

Human Resources

UCAS code: NN26 (full-time) or NN2P (with placement)

Marketing

UCAS code: NN25 (full-time) or NN2M (with placement)

Economics

Understanding economics is key to understanding the external environment in which organisations operate. This course will provide you with an introduction to economic theory within a business and management context. You will develop your knowledge of the ideas and methods used by economists to support decision-making for success in business.

Course accreditation



Chartered
Management
Institute

Entrepreneurship

Are you a budding entrepreneur keen to develop your enterprising skills? Whether you want to work for an existing organisation or set up your own, this course will provide you with an understanding of entrepreneurship theory and the opportunity to develop your entrepreneurial knowledge and skills.

Course accreditation



Chartered
Management
Institute

Human Resources

It is frequently said that an organisation's most important asset is its people. This course is tailored to develop a breadth of business and human resources knowledge, skills and competencies required in the contemporary business world.

Course accreditation



Chartered
Management
Institute



Marketing

Marketing is perhaps the most visible part of any organisation's activity. This course will encourage you to understand and apply marketing theories and techniques in a variety of roles and contexts, placing the customer at the heart of all business activity.

Course accreditation



Chartered
Management
Institute



Business Management (Accelerated)

BSc (Hons)

This course gives you the opportunity to complete a year-long internship in your second year, whilst simultaneously studying modules by blended learning. This enables you to gain a degree, as well as a year of work experience, in just three years, preparing you for a great graduate role.

The course is designed to provide you with a broad range of knowledge and skills relevant to business and management. You will explore fundamental business concepts and develop in specialist areas such as marketing, human resource management and accounting and finance. This combination of subjects ensures your degree is adaptable and flexible to a wide range of business and management orientations, opening doors to a wide range of jobs once you graduate.

You will be exposed to lectures and seminars, and a variety of practical learning experiences such as business simulations, projects, consultancy work and enterprise activities.

During your second-year internship you'll complete modules via blended learning. You'll attend study support days, benefit from access to excellent online resources and be supported by your tutors, an academic mentor and a workplace mentor throughout the year. Your assignments will be based around your role in your internship organisation, ensuring your learning has immediate practical application.

Your final year of study at Nottingham Business School will consolidate the experiences you gather in the workplace, with further practical opportunities embedded within the curriculum for you to consider the application of theory in practice.

This course has Dual Award status with the Chartered Management Institute (CMI) should you elect to take advantage of the opportunity.

Modules include

- Foundations of Managing and Organising
- Marketing Management
- Business Analytics for Managers
- Managing Change
- Transformative Business Models

Assessment

Most assessments are practical in nature and include individual and group coursework and presentations; investigative reports; learning and development portfolios, journals and reports; consultancy projects and case studies.

Your future

Many students return to their internship organisation upon graduating. Students from the course enter a range of sectors, roles and careers due to the breadth of the course content coupled with the extensive work experience provided.

Work experience

You will spend one year in an internship role as part of this course. Many of our students fulfil roles in national or multi-national companies whilst others secure roles in SMEs and third sector organisations.

Campus: City

Course length:
Three years full-time

UCAS code: N203

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – AAB, excluding General Studies; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DDD; or
- 136 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications, excluding General Studies; and
- GCSEs – English grade C / 5 and Maths grade B / 6.

We will consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

Course accreditation



Management

BSc (Hons)

This dynamic course will help you to develop sharp business acumen and prepare for a global career in business and management.

You will explore the essentials of business and management alongside specialist modules in marketing, accounting and finance, data analysis, economics and entrepreneurship. You will undertake group work and individual tasks to address contemporary management challenges and also participate in business simulations and project work.

The course incorporates two compulsory internships, one at the end of the first year and one in the summer before your final year. It is expected that one of these internships will be overseas.

In your second year you will explore 'design-thinking', and will apply this approach to develop an entrepreneurial skill set. In the second half of the year you will have the opportunity to study abroad for a semester, or work on a live business challenge in our Business Lab.

In your final year you will have the opportunity to work with an Industry Mentor who will help shape your development. You will acquire experience of mentoring first year students to support their academic journey. The final year will see you organising our unique NBS Challenge module, which will enable you to develop further transferable skills for your future career.

This course employs innovative teaching and learning methods and extensive practical work, combining theory with practice. The course will develop your knowledge, experience and skills to prepare you to pursue a rewarding career in a wide range of business and management roles.

Modules include

- Principles of Management
- Marketing
- Global Economic Forecasting
- Entrepreneurship and Innovation
- Transformative Business Models

Assessment

This course comprises a broad range of assessments including business reports, presentations, posters, digital outputs, theoretically focused assignments, and reflective pieces. Many of your tasks will be experiential in nature, drawing on real world business issues and problems.

Your future

This course will prepare you for a variety of roles in business and management in the UK or internationally. Graduates build careers in specialist roles such as human resources, marketing and finance, as well as entering graduate training schemes in a range of multi-national organisations. Graduates are also equipped to excel in small and medium enterprises (SMEs) due to their broad ranging experience.

Work experience

You will complete two compulsory summer internships, one of which will be undertaken abroad. You will also have the option to complete a Business Lab project in the second half of your second year, working to solve real-life problems set by global organisations.

Campus: City

Course length:

Three years full-time

UCAS code: N024

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – AAA, excluding General Studies; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DDD; or
- 144 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications, excluding General Studies; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths grade B / 6.

We will consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

Marketing

BA (Hons)

This professionally accredited course will develop your understanding of marketing theories and how to apply them, ensuring you have the skills and knowledge to make an immediate impact in any organisation.

In the highly competitive world of business, marketing is a critical management function. This course gives you the best possible preparation for a career in marketing, and meets the needs of the fast-paced marketing world across all organisational sectors.

You can choose to study this course over three years or four years with a placement. If you choose the three-year route there will be a number of opportunities to gain essential industry experience, including undertaking internships and an enterprise project with NTU's business incubation unit, The Hive.

Depending on the modules you choose and whether you undertake a one-year placement, you can graduate with the following in addition to your degree:

- Chartered Institute of Marketing (CIM) Certificate in Professional Marketing (Digital)
- Chartered Institute of Marketing (CIM) Diploma in Professional Marketing (Digital)
- Market Research Society (MRS) Certificate in Marketing and Social Research.

We use a range of teaching methods including lectures, seminars, workshops, group projects, presentations, tutorials, one-to-one tutor support and independent study. You will have access to the latest industry tools and technologies. You will become a member of the CIM during your second and final years of study and will have access to their online learning resources.

Modules include

- Fundamentals of Marketing
- Integrated Marketing Communications
- Buyer Behaviour
- Strategic Marketing and Brand Management
- Future Marketing

Assessment

You will typically be assessed through a combination of coursework, presentations, and exams.

Your future

Graduates have gone on to secure roles with well-known employers such as Xerox, Unilever and Boots, in roles such as brand manager, marketing and operations executive and advertising account executive.

Work experience

You can choose to spend a year on placement on our sandwich course. For students taking the full-time option, you will complete either a 16-18 week internship, study abroad at a partner university or undertake an enterprise project with the University's business incubation unit, The Hive.

Campus: City

Course length:

Three years full-time or four years with a placement

UCAS code: N501 (full-time) or N502 (with placement)

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – ABB, excluding General Studies; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DDM; or
- 128 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications, excluding General Studies; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths grade C / 4.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

100% of BA (Hons) Marketing full-time students are employed or in further study within six months of graduating

DLHE 2016/17

Course accreditation



International Business

BA (Hons)

This course will broaden your industry knowledge and cultural horizons, and equip you to influence and make significant contributions to international business and management. You'll examine topics from an international perspective and have opportunities to live, study and work abroad.

Due to the economic independence between nations and the efforts of many companies to build a global presence, there is an increasing need for managers to have a broad understanding of the issues facing companies and how to overcome them. The course will give you an understanding of accounting, finance, marketing, logistics and operations within an international context.

We are one of the few UK universities to offer modules on language training on this type of course, giving you the chance to gain a real advantage when it comes to competing for jobs.

This course can be studied over three years or four years with a year-long placement. If you choose the placement option you will spend a year at an overseas company or an international organisation in the UK, study abroad at a partner institution in Europe, Asia or North America, or combine work and study.

During Year Two, if you choose the three-year option, you can gain international experience by studying abroad at a partner university, or gain work experience by completing a 16-18 week internship or an enterprise project with NTU's business incubation unit, The Hive.

This course has Dual Award status with the Chartered Management Institute (CMI) should you elect to take advantage of the opportunity.

Modules include

- Accounting and Finance for International Managers
- Language
- Fundamentals of Marketing
- Managing Global Supply Chain
- International Strategic Management

Assessment

You will be taught through lectures, seminars, language lab sessions, case studies, debates and presentations. Your assessments will be a mixture of exams, reports, presentations and reflective pieces.

Your future

Graduates from this course have gone on to secure roles with well-known employers such as Deloitte, Morgan Stanley, Bayer Healthcare, John Lewis and Direct Line, in roles such as account executive, commercial executive, commercial analyst and national account executive (DLHE 2016/17).

Employment prospects are particularly good for graduates with a high level of fluency in business-focused foreign languages.

Work experience

Students from this course are currently on placement with companies in the UK, Spain, Germany, Belgium, the USA and China, in roles including digital marketing assistant, management trainee, business development intern and international marketing intern.

Campus: City

Course length:

Three years full-time or four years with a placement

UCAS code: N120 (full-time) or N125 (with placement)

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – ABB, excluding General Studies; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DDM; or
- 128 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications, excluding General Studies; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths grade C / 4.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

100% of students on the full-time and sandwich routes are employed or in further study within six months of graduating

DLHE 2016/17

Course accreditation



International Business (with French)

and International Bachelor in Business Administration BA (Hons)

Develop your French language skills and business knowledge with this specialist dual award degree. You will study in the UK and abroad, with an internship in a French-speaking company, making you stand out from the crowd.

This dual award course gives you an understanding of European and global business environments, as well as French language and culture. It includes a broad range of business subjects, in particular those with an international focus. These are complemented with modules on culture and language.

The course will develop you into an attractive graduate with excellent prospects by providing you with strong academic foundations, experience of putting theory into practice in an international environment, and outstanding language skills.

In Years One and Four you will study at NTU, while in Years Two and Three you will be taught in French and English at KEDGE Business School in Marseille. At NTU, you'll learn from a wide range of teaching methods, including lectures, seminars, IT workshops, case studies, role-plays, group discussions, project work, group and individual presentations and problem-based learning.

The course has dual award status with the Chartered Management Institute (CMI).

Modules include

- Accounting and Finance for International Managers
- French Language
- Fundamentals of Marketing
- Quantitative Methods for International Business
- International Strategic Management

Assessment

In France, you will be taught in both English and French. All lessons during the first term will be taught in English, then you will begin to take more classes in French as your language skills develop. You will typically be assessed through a combination of exams and coursework at both NTU and KEDGE Business School.

Your future

Graduates from this course have gone on to secure roles with well-known employers such as Clinique, Swiss Global Consulting and Guardian Wealth Management, in positions such as financial planner, business development manager and marketing executive. (DLHE 2016/17)

Employment prospects are particularly good for graduates with a high level of fluency in business-focused foreign languages.

Work experience

You'll undertake a six-month internship in France or a French-speaking country in the second half of Year Two. You will also gain experience of applying knowledge in an international business environment.

Campus: City

Course length:

Four years full-time, two at Nottingham Business School and two at KEDGE Business School, Marseille

UCAS code: N1R1

Entry requirements:

- All applicants must have studied A-level French.
- A-levels – ABB, excluding General Studies; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DDM; or
- 128 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications, excluding General Studies; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths grade C / 4.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

100% of students went on to graduate-level employment or further study within six months of graduating

DLHE 2016/17

Course accreditation



International Business (with Spanish)

and Grado en International Business (Negocios Internacionales)

BA (Hons)

This dual award degree provides an opportunity for you to study in the UK and with our partner university in Valencia, Spain, enhancing your language and cultural experiences. You will also undertake a six-month placement in a Spanish-speaking company.

With a fully internationalised curriculum, this course gives you an understanding of European and global business environments as well as immersing you in the Spanish culture and language.

As this is a dual-award degree you will graduate with a BA (Hons) International Business (with Spanish) from NTU and a Grado en Negocios Internacionales from the University of Valencia. The course is also accredited by the Chartered Management Institute (CMI).

The course will develop you into an attractive graduate with excellent prospects, by providing you with strong academic foundations, outstanding language skills and the opportunity to put your learning into practice in an international business environment.

Year One is spent studying at NTU, and the whole of Year Two at the University of Valencia. The first half of Year Three involves full-time study at the University of Valencia, followed by a half-year internship. You will spend your final year back at NTU.

You will learn from a wide range of teaching methods, including lectures, seminars, IT workshops, case studies, role-plays, group discussions, project work, group and individual presentations and problem-based learning.

Modules include

- Accounting and Finance for International Managers
- Spanish Language
- Fundamentals of Marketing
- International Strategic Management
- Quantitative Methods for International Business

Assessment

In Spain you will be taught in both English and Spanish. The majority of lessons in the first term will be taught in English, and you will begin to take more classes in Spanish as your language skills develop. You will typically be assessed through a combination of coursework, projects and exams.

Your future

Graduates from this course have gone on to secure roles with well-known employers such as Toyota, Mars, Nestlé, Panasonic and JP Morgan in positions such as graduate consultant, commercial assistant and business development assistant (DLHE 2016/17).

Employment prospects are particularly good for graduates with a high level of fluency in business-focused foreign languages.

Work experience

You will undertake a six-month internship in Spain in the second half of Year Three, which will give you substantial work experience and enable you to apply your knowledge in an international business environment.

Campus: City

Course length:

Four years full-time, two at Nottingham Business School and two at the University of Valencia, Spain

UCAS code: N1R4

Entry requirements:

- All applicants must have studied A-level Spanish.
- A-levels – ABB, excluding General Studies; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DDM; or
- 128 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications, excluding General Studies; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths grade C / 4.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

Course accreditation



Chemistry and Forensic Science

Chemistry and forensics: two distinct and fascinating disciplines with one applied, lab-based learning culture in common. Whether you're exploring the incredible advances in forensic investigation or the professional applications of modern chemistry – from pharmaceutical and aerospace, to the automotive and teaching– get ready for a truly hands-on experience. These accredited degrees could be your professional gateway to a huge range of diagnostic and analytical roles or research, all based at the cutting edge of contemporary science.

Chemistry

Chemistry at NTU is all about applied learning. We balance theory with plenty of hands-on lab time, in our state-of-the-art laboratories, giving our students the knowledge and practical experience that today's employers, practitioners and researchers are looking for. You'll have access to industry-standard facilities, equipment and technology, including:

- the Rosalind Franklin building, and one of the UK's best-regarded "SuperLabs" – where you'll spend your lab time in your first two years.
- the Interdisciplinary Science and Technology Centre – a £13 million facility that was jointly funded by NTU and the UK Government. This is where you'll get your own work space in your final year.

We feature in the UK's top 20 for chemistry in three different rankings*

* The Complete University Guide, the Guardian University League Tables, and the Times and Sunday Times University Guide. (2020)

Chemistry experience that counts

The modules are built around the latest theory and techniques and in consultation with industry to keep content up to date. You'll be taught by staff who are currently researching some of the hottest topics in the field – from sustainable technologies to cancer therapies.

Our reputation in the sector has also helped us to develop strong links with a range of partner organisations – and on these courses, you'll have the chance to take part in industry projects, collaborative research, and exciting work experience opportunities. Our partners include:

- the National Institute for Medical Research
- KWR Water
- Eurofins
- British Sugar
- GlaxoSmithKline
- Reckitt Benckiser
- 3M Healthcare Ltd.

Forensic Science

From crime scenes to courtrooms, you'll explore the fundamentals of forensics. These include key technical and process skills, ethics and law, crime scene investigation, DNA analysis, and examining evidence for court. Furthermore, you'll get the chance to pick from an exciting range of optional modules, complete a research project, and undertake a professional placement – bringing your theoretical skills out of the classroom and into the real world of forensics.

You'll even have the chance to study abroad and explore crime from an international perspective. With a degree accredited by the Chartered Society of Forensic Science, you'll be perfectly placed to enter this diverse and dynamic field.

Industry connections

You'll benefit from our connections with a range of established industry experts and partners, including East Midlands Special Operations Unit – Forensic Services, the Home Office, Her Majesty's Revenues and Customs, and Nottinghamshire Police.





Hands-on learning

Working with industry-standard tools and equipment is a key part of our practical learning philosophy, and we're especially proud of our facilities. Study forensics with us and you'll have access to our:

- on-campus Crime Scene Training Facility
- Ballistics lab
- Forensic Document Examination suite
- Forensic evidence and imaging lab.

**We're in the top
five for forensics
in the Complete
University Guide
2020**

C

Chemistry and Forensics courses

MChem (Hons) Chemistry	90
BSc (Hons) Chemistry	91
BSc (Hons) Medicinal Chemistry	92
FdSc Chemistry	93
MSci Forensic Science	94
BSc (Hons) Forensic Science	95
FdSc Forensic Science	96

Have you thought about...

BSc (Hons) Biochemistry	71
BA (Hons) Criminology	126
BA (Hons) Professional Policing	127
BA (Hons) Youth Justice	103
LLB (Hons) Law with Criminology	231

Chemistry / Chemistry with Professional Practice

MChem (Hons)

These courses are recognised by the Royal Society of Chemistry for professional Chartered Chemist (CCChem) status. This means that if you obtain the MChem award with the appropriate degree classification, you can apply to become a Chartered Chemist after a period of postgraduate experience.

You'll cover the main areas of chemistry, gaining an in-depth understanding of the subject that goes beyond BSc level. For your final year project you can work with other areas of science and really tailor your degree to suit your own interests. A major part of the MChem is focused on a research project where you'll produce results of sufficient quality to be published in a refereed scientific journal.

The courses give you real flexibility too. You can opt to spend one year working in industry, gaining valuable work experience. And if you find that your career aspirations change, you can compete just three years of the course and graduate with a BSc (Hons) degree.

Course accreditation



Modules include

- Advanced Organic Chemistry
- Advanced Inorganic Chemistry
- Advanced Physical Chemistry
- Research Methodology
- Professional Practice

Assessment

Because there is a lot of practical work on this course, the majority of assessment will involve reviews of your coursework and practical experience. We will be assessing group projects and laboratory work, as well as the portfolio that you'll develop throughout the course. You'll also give oral presentations and produce a final year dissertation. Some assessments will be in the form of written exams and in-class written tests.

Your future

Our graduates have pursued roles in analytical and developmental chemistry, scientific sales, pharmaceuticals, research and teaching. You could also study for a higher qualification such as an MSc, MRes or PhD.

Work experience

This course offers you the opportunity to study abroad or take a 12-month paid placement. Past students have worked for organisations such as Scott Bader, British American Tobacco, Intertek and the National Institute for Medical Research.

Once you have successfully completed your placement, you'll receive an additional award of a Diploma in Professional Practice. Many impress their employers on placement and are offered jobs upon graduation.

MChem Chemistry

Campus: Clifton

Course length: Four years full-time

UCAS code: F103

MChem Chemistry with Professional Practice

Campus: Clifton

Course length: Four years full-time with an integrated placement

UCAS code: 350R

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – ABB including Chemistry grade B; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DDM including relevant Chemistry modules; or
- 128 UCAS tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent including an A-level grade B equivalent in Chemistry; and
- GCSEs – English, Maths and Science grade C / 4.

Applicants applying without A-levels will have their qualifications assessed for subject compatibility. We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

Top ten for student satisfaction

Chemistry at NTU

National Student Survey 2019

Chemistry

BSc (Hons)

Chemistry is the stuff of life, and chemists are vital to our economy and the health of our planet. They discover drugs that cure disease, invent products that help the environment and develop techniques that solve crime. Chemistry is an exciting and diverse science, and if you are passionate about making a difference, then this is the course for you.

This course is recognised by the Royal Society of Chemistry. This accreditation is our assurance that our courses are relevant to and valued by industry. You'll regularly be working in a professional laboratory, using the most advanced techniques, so that when you graduate you'll already have many of the skills employers are looking for.

The course gives you real flexibility too. You can opt to spend one year working in industry – gaining valuable work experience that can help you get a job when you graduate. You can also choose to follow a specialist route, depending on your own personal passions.

Modules include

- Organic Chemistry
- Inorganic Chemistry
- Physical Chemistry
- Analytical Chemistry
- Professional Practice

Assessment

Because there is a lot of practical work in this course, the majority of assessment will involve reviews of your coursework and hands-on experience. We will be assessing group projects and laboratory work, as well as the portfolio that you'll develop throughout the course. You'll also give oral presentations and produce a final year dissertation. Some assessments will be in the form of written exams and in-class written tests.

Your future

Our chemistry graduates have excellent employment prospects because they possess a wide range of academic and transferable skills. They have pursued roles in analytical and developmental chemistry, scientific sales, pharmaceuticals, research and teaching. You could also study for a higher qualification such as an MSc, MRes or PhD.

Work experience

This course offers you the opportunity to study abroad or take a 12-month paid placement. Past students have worked for organisations such as Azkonobel and the Atomic Weapons Establishment.

Once you have successfully completed your placement, you'll receive the additional award of a Diploma in Professional Practice. Many impress their employers on placement and are offered jobs upon graduation.

Campus: Clifton

Course length:

Three years full-time or four years with a placement

UCAS code: F100 (full-time) or 350M (with placement)

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – BBC, including Chemistry (A-level Chemistry grade C will be accepted providing the overall Tariff points are met); or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DMM including relevant Chemistry modules; or
- 112 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications, including an A-level grade C equivalent in Chemistry; and
- GCSEs – English, Maths and Science grade C / 4.

Applicants applying without A-levels will have their qualifications assessed for subject compatibility. We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

Top ten for student satisfaction

Chemistry at NTU

National Student Survey 2019

Course accreditation



Medicinal Chemistry

BSc (Hons)

Chemists have been instrumental in ridding the world of killer diseases and developing drugs that improve the lives and outcomes for millions of people worldwide. Medicinal chemists are interested in how chemicals and drugs work in a biological environment, so if you're passionate about both chemistry and biology, then this is a great course for you.

This course is recognised by the Royal Society of Chemistry. This accreditation is our assurance that our courses are relevant to and valued by industry. You'll regularly be working in a professional laboratory, using the most advanced techniques, so that when you graduate you'll already have many of the skills employers are looking for.

The course gives you real flexibility too. You can opt to spend one year working in industry – gaining valuable work experience that can help you get a job when you graduate. You can also choose specialist modules, depending on your own personal passions.

Modules include

- Organic Chemistry
- Inorganic Chemistry
- Pharmaceutical Chemistry
- Analytical Chemistry
- Professional Practice

Assessment

Because there is a lot of practical work in this course, the majority of assessment will involve reviews of your coursework and practical experience. We will be assessing group projects and laboratory work, as well as the portfolio you'll develop throughout the course. You'll also give oral presentations and produce a final year dissertation. Some assessments will be in the form of written exams and in-class written tests.

Your future

You'll gain a range of academic and transferable skills that will make you highly employable. Recent graduates have secured roles as analytical chemists, pharmaceutical chemists and research chemists in organisations such as AstraZeneca, Boots and Bayern Oil.

Work experience

This course offers you the opportunity to study abroad or take a 12-month paid placement. Past students have worked for organisations such as Scott Bader, British American Tobacco, Intertek and the National Institute for Medical Research.

Once you have successfully completed your placement, you'll receive the additional award of a Diploma in Professional Practice. Many impress their employers on placement and are offered jobs upon graduation.

Campus: Clifton

Course length:

Three years full-time or four years with a placement

UCAS code: F152 (full-time) or F151 (with placement)

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – BBC, including Chemistry (A-level Chemistry grade C will be accepted providing the overall Tariff points are met); or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DMM, including relevant Chemistry modules; or
- 112 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications, including an A-level grade C equivalent in Chemistry; and
- GCSEs – English, Maths and Science grade C / 4.

Applicants without A-levels will have their qualifications assessed for subject compatibility. We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

Top ten for student satisfaction

Chemistry at NTU

National Student Survey 2019

Course accreditation



Chemistry

FdSc

Our two-year foundation degree is designed to prepare you for further study or for a career in chemistry-related disciplines.

It will give you a broad knowledge of chemistry, enabling you to apply theory to the world of work.

Throughout the course, you'll develop a broad knowledge base which is practical in nature, giving you the skills to apply chemical sciences in a professional working environment.

Many of our students also go on to complete the BSc (Hons) Chemistry course after successfully completing the foundation degree qualification.

Modules include

- Introduction to Applied Organic Chemistry
- Introduction to Applied Inorganic Chemistry
- Analytical Chemistry
- Professional Development (Foundation)
- Introduction to Specialist Areas of Chemistry

Assessment

The majority of assessment is based on coursework. You'll deliver assignments, poster presentations, laboratory assessments, reports, and case studies. You'll also complete your final year dissertation. You will also be assessed via written examinations and multiple completion tests.

Your future

Graduates from this course have excellent employment prospects as they possess a wide range of practical and transferable skills employers are looking for. Many progress on to one of our BSc (Hons) courses and gain a full honours degree.

Work experience

The industrial practice module will cover a range of different topics. The first part of the module will introduce you to the industrial setting by teaching about job applications, project management, enterprise and marketing. The second part includes a compulsory work experience element based on 'live' projects that are industry-led. The industrial partner in conjunction with moderation by academic supervisors will carry out assessment of the projects, including professional skills.

Campus: Clifton

Course length:
Two years full-time

UCAS code: F193

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – DDE, including Chemistry grade D; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – MPP, including relevant Chemistry modules; or
- 64 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications, including an A-level grade D equivalent in Chemistry; and
- GCSEs – English, Maths and Science grade C / 4.

Applicants without A-levels will have their qualifications assessed for subject compatibility. We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

Top ten for student satisfaction

Chemistry at NTU

National Student Survey 2019

Forensic Science

MSci (Hons)

This undergraduate Masters course will enable you to develop skills in investigative techniques that are applicable to a range of scientific situations and develop research skills.

This course provides you with a deep knowledge and experience of techniques relevant to forensic science, both at the scene and in the laboratory, and an understanding of legislation and legal procedures. You can take a year-long placement in a variety of laboratory and forensic roles to gain a Diploma in Professional Practice.

You'll benefit from access to an on-campus Crime Scene Training Facility, fully equipped with a digital CCTV and audio system, and a range of specialist forensic laboratories that are all fitted out with the same state-of-the-art equipment used by professional forensic practitioners.

You'll be taught through a variety of experiences that include lectures, workshops, seminars, visits, group projects, case studies, verbal presentations, and laboratory assessments and reports.

Practical and workshop classes enable you to gain skills in the application of the fundamental principles of forensic science, and are focused around problem-solving and interpretation. You'll take part in crime scene investigation simulation exercises based on real-world problems that reflect the challenges facing crime scene investigators.

Modules include

- Introduction to Forensic Biology
- The Forensic Process
- Ethics and Law for Forensics
- Technical Skills for Forensic Science
- Crime Scene Investigation and Forensic Photography
- Biological Techniques in Forensic Science
- Drugs of Abuse
- Advanced Topics in Forensic Science

Assessment

We assess our students through exams, laboratory exercises, written assignments, projects and presentations.

Your future

Our forensic science graduates have been successful in developing careers in a range of scientific roles. MSci Forensic Science is a multi-discipline degree that can lead into many different careers. These include working in forensic laboratories, crime scene investigation teams and law enforcement agencies, as well as teaching, law and health and safety.

Work experience

You can take a 36-week work placement with a range of companies, recent examples include Nottinghamshire Police, Dutch National Police and Fire Service, Cambridge Fire and rescue, East Midlands Operations Unit, and many more. The placement results in the award of a Diploma in Professional practice.

Campus: Clifton

Course length:

Four years full-time or five years with a placement

UCAS code: F413 (full-time) or F414 (with a placement)

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – ABB including Chemistry and another science or numerate subject; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DDM, including relevant Chemistry and science or numerate subject modules; or
- 128 UCAS points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications including an A-level grade B equivalent in Chemistry and a science or numerate subject; and
- GCSEs – English, Maths and Science grades C / 4.

Applicants without A-levels will have their qualifications assessed for subject compatibility. We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

Top 20 for student satisfaction

Forensic Science at NTU

National Student Survey 2019

Forensic Science

BSc (Hons)

This course is ideal for those with an enquiring mind, a deep interest in science and a curiosity about how and why things happen. You will develop the ability to judge the importance of physical evidence based on incident scene observation and the results of laboratory tests.

You'll use case studies to get an insight into forensic investigations as well as getting hands-on experience with analytical instruments and microscopy. Your studies will be set against a backdrop of the English legal system putting your learning into juridical context.

In Year One you'll be introduced to the forensic process and gain knowledge and skills in chemistry and biological sciences. In Year Two you'll apply this to complex science investigations, gaining an insight into the work of crime scene investigators and forensic scientists.

In Year Three you'll tailor your studies towards areas of specific interest, including crime scene management, ballistics and firearms and forensic archaeology. This course is accredited by the Chartered Society of Forensic Sciences (CSFS) in Crime Scene, Laboratory Analysis and the Evaluation, Interpretation and Presentation of Evidence.

Modules include

- Introduction to Forensic Biology
- Technical Skills for Forensic Science
- Drugs of Abuse
- Forensic Casework Examination
- Crime Scene Investigation

Assessment

We assess our students through exams, laboratory exercises, written assignments, projects and presentations.

Your future

You'll graduate with strong scientific investigation skills, event reconstruction and evidence presentation, all of which are highly valued by employers in chemistry and biology as well as the forensic science industries. Recent graduates have been employed as casework examiners for LGC Forensics, forensic submission officers for Thames Valley Police and drugs analysts for East Midlands Specialist Operations Unit (EMSOU).

Work experience

In the second year you'll have the opportunity to undertake a work placement of 36 weeks with a variety of employers, including Nottinghamshire Police, Dutch National Police and Fire Service, Cambridge Fire and Rescue, East Midlands Operations Unit and many more. Successful completion of the placement results in the award of a Diploma in Professional Practice.

Campus: Clifton

Course length:

Three years full-time or four years with a placement

UCAS code: F410 (full-time) or 350H (with placement)

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – BBB including Chemistry and another science or numerate subject; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DDM including relevant chemistry and science or numerate subject modules; or
- 120 UCAS points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications, including an A-level grade B equivalent in Chemistry and another science or numerate subject; and
- GCSEs – English, Maths and Science grade C / 4.

Applicants without A-levels will have their qualifications assessed for subject compatibility. We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

Top 20 for student satisfaction

Forensic Science at NTU

National Student Survey 2019

Course accreditation



Forensic Science

FdSc

We've designed this course to prepare you for further study or for a career in forensic-related disciplines. It's ideal if you've not quite achieved the grades you wanted or if you're a mature student who wants to get back into education.

Our two-year foundation degree will give you a broad knowledge of forensic science that will enable you to apply theory to the world of work.

Throughout the course, you'll develop a broad knowledge base which is practical in nature, giving you the skills to apply forensic sciences in a professional working environment.

As well as considering the underpinning scientific knowledge, you'll develop legal, biological and chemical analysis skills applicable to the subject.

Upon completion you can enrol on the second year of NTU's BSc (Hons) Forensic Science course and gain an honours degree within an extra two years.

A fast-track option also exists. Students who perform well in Year One (achieving 60%) will normally be offered the opportunity to transfer directly into the second year of the BSc (Hons) in Forensic Science.

You'll be taught through a variety of experiences that include lectures, workshops, seminars, visits, group projects, case studies, verbal presentations, and laboratory assessments and reports.

Modules include

- Forensic Biology
- Introduction to Forensic Analysis
- Forensic Chemistry
- The Forensic Process

Assessment

We assess our students through exams, laboratory exercises, written assignments, projects and presentations.

Your future

Many of our students go on to complete the BSc (Hons) Forensic Science course after successfully completing the foundation degree. Alternatively, you'll be well suited to work in a laboratory environment for a forensic service provider or in education.

Employers in the fields of chemistry, and biology as well as forensic science highly value graduates with a strong background in scientific investigation, the reconstruction of events and the presentation of findings.

Work experience

You can apply for a six-week summer project placement, but if you progress to the BSc you will be eligible to undertake the full workplace placement in the third year to gain a Diploma in Professional Practice.

Campus: Clifton

Course length:
Two years full-time

UCAS code: F411

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – DDE, including Chemistry and another science or numerate subject at grade D; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – MPP, including relevant chemistry and science or numerate modules; or
- 64 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications, including an A level grade D equivalent in Chemistry and another science or numerate subject; and
- GCSEs – English, Maths and Science grade C / 4.

Applicants without A-levels will have their qualifications assessed for subject compatibility. We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

Top 20 for student satisfaction

Forensic Science at NTU

National Student Survey 2019



Childhood and Youth Studies

Childhood is a foundational time, containing the experiences and relationships that determine who we'll become. These courses are about improving the outcomes for children and young people by enhancing those relationships, and improving their options. You'll explore the day-to-day influences that can form a person's identity – things like education and environment – as you learn how to positively impact and affect the lives of young people.

Helping children, young people and their families

By exploring childhood and youth through a range of social science disciplines, our courses help you to develop the theoretical insights and practical skills that employers across the sector are looking for. Through placements, work-based learning and voluntary opportunities, you'll apply what you've learned in the classroom, working to support children and young people through a range of community and charity initiatives. Alongside your studies, this is your chance to make a genuine difference.

Guaranteed interview scheme: teacher training

If our childhood degrees inspire you towards a career in teaching, you'll be guaranteed an interview on our PGCE Primary teacher training course during your final year. This exciting offer applies to:

- BA (Hons) Childhood: Learning and Development
- BA (Hons) Childhood (Psychology)
- BA (Hons) Childhood (Special Educational Needs and Inclusion).

It's a great opportunity – so visit our website to find out more. Terms and conditions apply.

Students in Classrooms

You can't put a price on experience, and we're big on peer support – particularly when it comes to study skills. The Students in Classrooms scheme has given hundreds of our graduates the chance to complete paid work in a range of local schools and colleges – all whilst building up valuable workplace experience. It's a voluntary initiative, so help yourself by helping others: there's no better chance to apply your theoretical knowledge in a real-world learning environment!





C

Childhood and Youth Studies courses

Childhood degrees	100
BA (Hons) Youth Studies	102
BA (Hons) Youth Justice	103

"Volunteering in Bangkok was amazing. I witnessed first-hand the differences in education in another country, and my understanding of international approaches to children and teaching was broadened. I was also able to travel Thailand, visiting different areas of the country, which was just an incredible experience."

Lauren Busby, studied on one of our childhood degrees

Have you thought about...

BA (Hons) Early Years	144
BA (Hons) Primary Education	145
BA (Hons) Education (Early Years)	146
BA (Hons) Education (Psychology)	146
BA (Hons) Education (Special Educational Needs and Inclusion)	146
FdA Working with Children, Young People and Families	150



Childhood Degrees

Do you have a strong interest in supporting and working alongside children and their families? If so, this could be the subject area for you. You will engage with a broad knowledge base concerned with children and society, which will open up a wide range of opportunities in education, social and health services, community work and other diverse support work.

You will study the holistic development, education and experiences of children from birth to early adolescence (0-11) with a focus on theory, policy and practice. Throughout your degree, you will explore childhood from a range of sociological, psychological, international and historical perspectives, across a range of contexts. As you develop and broaden your understanding of childhood, you will undertake research enquiries and placements opportunities, enabling you to reflect critically on perspectives of childhood.

We've introduced flexible and innovative ways of learning and teaching. These develop your study skills and understanding of the integration of theory and policy, helping you put them into practice. You'll take part in lectures, seminar discussions, practical work, project work and workshops in ways that promote dialogue, discussion, and problem-solving.

Modules include

- Ethical Research with Children
- Including all Learners
- Children's Rights and Identity
- Global Childhoods
- Children's Mental Health and Wellbeing

Assessment

We use a variety of assessment types to allow you to demonstrate your strengths across a number of skill sets. There are no formal exams during these courses.

Your future

These courses will enable you to explore a range of employment opportunities. Our graduates pursue careers in a range of sectors, including teaching, early years, social work, speech and language therapy, playwork, child advocacy and well-being support. They also participate in environmental or museum projects, provide refugee support and work with local authorities. Some careers may require additional qualifications or further study.

Work experience

Year Two has a dedicated placement opportunity. These can take place in a wide range of educational settings, locally, regionally, nationally or internationally. You may find yourself working with disadvantaged children at a well-known charity, teaching English at a school in Sri Lanka or supporting the provision of activities for children / young people with a range of disabilities and additional needs.

Campus: Clifton

Course length:

Three years full-time

UCAS code: See individual course listings on page 54

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – BCC; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DMM; or
- 104 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths grade C / 4.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

Other requirements:

You will need to take a:

- Disclosure and Barring Service check;
- Prohibition Order check; and
- A satisfactory placement suitability check

Make sure you've checked out the full entry criteria online before starting your application.

There are three degree options to choose from, enabling you to deepen your focus within a particular field of inquiry. These are Childhood: Learning and Development, Childhood (Psychology) and Childhood (Special Educational Needs and Inclusion).

Childhood: Learning and Development

BA (Hons)

This degree will develop a broad understanding and knowledge about the factors which impinge on children's learning, development and education from birth to early adolescence (0-11) with a focus on theory, policy and practice. You will experience a range of course specific modules across the three years of study including Supporting Children's Learning and Development through Play, Supporting Children's Transitions (in Children's Learning and Development) and Supporting Healthy Lifestyles.

**Childhood:
Learning and
Development**

UCAS code: X391

**Childhood
(Psychology)**

UCAS code: X393

**Childhood
(Special Educational
Needs and Inclusion)**

UCAS code: X361

Childhood (Psychology)

BA (Hons)

This degree provides a solid foundation in the understanding of childhood and an introduction to the psychology of childhood. It will explore aspects of human behaviour and interaction, and help you to understand why and how children may behave as they do. You will experience a range of course specific modules across the three years of study including Cognitive Psychology and Childhood, Social Psychology, Development and Interaction in Childhood and The Psychology of Educational Support and Therapy in Childhood.

Childhood (Special Educational Needs and Inclusion)

BA (Hons)

This degree develops your understanding of childhood, as well as the theories of disability and inclusion. It equips you with the knowledge and practical strategies required to meet the needs of children from diverse backgrounds, or with a range of special educational needs, such as autistic spectrum disorders, learning difficulties and sensory impairments. You will experience a range of course specific modules across the three years of study including Inclusive Communication, Special Educational Needs and Disability and Supporting Diverse Learners.

Youth Studies

BA (Hons)

This course will provide you with the knowledge and skills required to work with young people. You'll study the nature of youth and the complex relationship between young people and society.

Explore the concept of youth from several academic vantage points. Analyse the themes of education, justice, social welfare and culture and ask a range of challenging questions, such as: why does society intervene in the lives of young people? You'll also consider perspectives from social psychology, sociology, criminology, social policy and politics and develop an understanding of the challenges facing young people today.

Benefit from practice-based modules that will see you undertake work experience in Year Two, allowing you to enhance your understanding of relevant organisations and develop networks. During the course, you'll also have the chance to visit local youth projects to national youth-related organisations and initiatives. All of which will strengthen your knowledge, abilities and confidence so you can embark on a career that positively impacts and affects the lives of young people.

Modules include

- Youth Rights, Responsibilities and Safeguarding
- Youth and Social Policy
- Youth Health and Wellbeing
- Youth Justice
- Youth Cultures and Lifestyles

Assessment

Assessments take the form of coursework-based essays, reflective reports, critical reviews and a final year research-based independent study. There are no formal examinations on this course, although you may have to undertake class tests.

Your future

You'll graduate with the confidence, experience and ability to succeed in making a difference to the lives of young people. Recent graduates have gone on to work in a variety of youth support roles within charities, trusts, schools and housing and care associations.

Work experience

You're encouraged to undertake voluntary and paid work activities with young people alongside your studies. You may have the opportunity to study our Work-Based Learning module. Recent destinations have included BASE 51, Catch 22, schools, youth clubs and youth organisations.

Campus: City

Course length:
Three years full-time

UCAS code: L53A

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – BCC; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DMM; or
- 104 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths or Science grade C / 4.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for details

Other requirements:

Make sure you've checked out the full entry criteria online before starting your application.

100% of our BA (Hons) Youth Studies graduates are in employment or further study within six months of finishing their degree

DLHE 2016/17

94% of students were satisfied with this course

National Student Survey 2019

Youth Justice

BA (Hons)

Develop the core skills practitioners working within youth justice need in order to work effectively, and make a positive difference to young people and their families.

Youth justice is all about working with young people who offend or are at risk of offending. You'll explore perspectives including social policy, sociology, psychology and criminology, and applying this knowledge to understand why young people offend, and the impact their families and communities have on their personal development and behaviour.

Learn how to accurately assess the needs and risks of young people, and develop an understanding of the legislation, policies and frameworks within which youth justice practitioners operate. In addition, you'll explore the history of youth justice and the relationship of offending to child and adolescent development. There is also a clear practical focus upon contemporary issues such as gangs, mental health, substance misuse and restorative justice.

Analyse anonymised cases that lecturers have worked on in their time in practice and devise your own intervention plans. Some modules may incorporate role play to simulate a mock court room trial.

Modules include

- Youth Crime and Social Inclusion
- Values, Ethics and Children's Rights in a Youth Justice Context
- Effective Practice in Youth Justice
- Restorative Justice, Victims and Victimology
- Law, Sentencing and the Role of the Courts

Assessment

You may be assessed through coursework-based essays, reflective reports, critical reviews and a final year research-based independent study, as well as a formal examination and class tests.

Your future

Graduates have gone into a variety of roles related to the youth justice sector, and its associated support services. Recent roles have included: youth support worker, custody officer, housing and welfare officer and children and young persons designated key worker.

Work experience

Work-based learning is a valued feature of this course. You may have the chance to take part in observational experience with a youth justice agency and visits to various institutions and the courts.

Campus: City

Course length:

Three years full-time

UCAS code: L611

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – BCC; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DMM; or
- 104 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths or Science grade C / 4.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for details.

Other requirements:

You'll need to complete a Disclosure and Barring Service Check. Make sure you've checked out the full entry criteria online before starting your application.

100% of our BA (Hons) Youth Justice students are in employment or further study within six months of finishing their degree

DLHE 2016/17

Computer Science

Massive growth of the digital economy – plus the emergence of new technologies – means that the demand for tech talent is now far outstripping supply. There's a gap in the market, and at NTU we're working to bridge that gap. With our stellar reputation, we're working in partnership with some of the sector's most forward-thinking organisations – and that means you'll have access to the expertise, work experience and networking opportunities to really get you noticed.

Showcase your talent to industry

Your final year project is the result of many months' hard work, and the pinnacle of any computing degree. At NTU, we take it one step further: each one of our students has the opportunity to present their project to an audience of major industry players at our annual degree showcase. It's a direct link to the sector, and a lot of potential employers. Our students have regularly received on-the-spot job offers – and often before they've even graduated!

Because of the quality and reputation of NTU's computing courses, many companies have become regular attendees – all eager to snap up new talent. And the event's not restricted to final year students, either: it's a great opportunity for first and second years to discuss their work placement options face-to-face with some prestigious employers.

Learning is doing

Placements and periods of work experience are vital parts of your degree, proving that you've applied your learning beyond the classroom and in a professional, hands-on environment. That's why our courses are built around in-work opportunities – from exciting industry projects, to collaborative research with the experts.

Our reputation for providing focused, ambitious and independent students means that we've developed great relationships with a wide range of employers. Recently, our students have completed placements at:

- Vauxhall
- Walt Disney
- IBM
- Rolls-Royce
- Microsoft
- Sumo Digital





Cutting-edge resources

Employers want graduates who can use industry-standard equipment, right from the off. That's why we've invested so heavily in our facilities – to give you the professional experience that'll keep you ahead of the curve. Here's just a taste of what you'll have access to:

- high-performance computing, games, networking and security labs
- Mobile and App Development Lab
- Virtual Reality facilities including Vive and Oculus VR headsets.

You'll also use the latest design and programming software, including EnCase, 3D Studio Max, the Adobe Creative Suite, and the Unreal game engine.



Professional Accreditation

We provide innovative courses accredited by BCS – the Chartered Institute for IT, guaranteeing that what you're learning meets the industry's expectations and needs.



Computer Science courses

Computer Science degrees	106
Computer Systems degrees	108
Information Technology degrees	110
FdSc Computing	112

Have you thought about...

FdSc Games Technology	200
BSc (Hons) Games Production	201
BSc (Hons) Data Science	250
BSc (Hons) Computer Science and Mathematics	244

Level 6 Digital Technology and Solutions Professional Degree Apprenticeship studying BSc (Hons) Digital and Technology Solutions (Cyber Security) 60

Level 6 Digital Technology and Solutions Professional Degree Apprenticeship studying BSc (Hons) Digital and Technology Solutions (Data Analysis) 60

Level 6 Digital Technology and Solutions Professional Degree Apprenticeship studying BSc (Hons) Digital and Technology Solutions (Network Engineering) 60

Level 6 Digital Technology and Solutions Professional Degree Apprenticeship studying BSc (Hons) Digital and Technology Solutions (Software Engineering) 60

Computer Science Degrees

With consistently high standards of teaching and learning, and opportunities for valuable work placements, it's easy to see why so many students are choosing to study computer science at NTU. These exciting and challenging courses equip you with the knowledge and skills necessary for a broad range of careers in industrial, commercial and scientific computing.

All BSc (Hons) degrees share a common first year, allowing you to review your pathway once you've started studying. High-achieving BSc (Hons) Computer Science students also have the option at the end of Year Two to transfer on to the MComp course and gain a Masters-level qualification. This flexibility means you can tailor your course to your interests and aspirations.

Subjects include

- Computer Science Programming
- Computer Technology and Mathematics
- Software Design and Implementation
- Practical Project Management
- Artificial Intelligence

Assessment

We assess our students through written examinations, coursework, technical reports, case studies and group projects.

Your future

We have an excellent graduate employment record. Computer Science and Software Engineering graduates find employment as application innovators, developers and analysts at companies such as Accenture, Architecture for the Digital World (ARM), and IBM.

Graduates from Computer Science (Games Technology) are well-positioned to join the thriving games technology industry in specialist companies such as Jagex, Rare and Outso, and smaller independent companies like Fuzzy Frog Games

Accreditations

Our computer science degrees have recently been reaccredited by the British Computer Society. We were commended for our student support through our personal tutoring and student mentoring schemes and the real-world application of our teaching. The accreditation is our guarantee to you that our courses meet the requirements of industry and are relevant to the needs of your future employers.

Work experience

After Year Two, you'll have the opportunity to take a one-year industry work placement. This will help you put your knowledge into practice. Placements have recently taken place in organisations such as Jaguar Land Rover, Capital One and Nottinghamshire Police, with students working in roles as software developers, junior cloudops engineers and digital investigations technicians.

A placement could be the ideal opportunity to start your career – it's a great way to make a strong face-to-face impression with employers, whilst gaining valuable experience.

Course accreditation



MComp Computer Science

Campus: Clifton

Course length: Four years full-time, five years with a placement

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – ABB, including an IT, Maths or Science subject; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DDM, including relevant IT, Maths or Science modules; or
- 128 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications, including an A-level grade B equivalent in a IT, Maths or a Science subject; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths grade C / 4.

BSc Computer Science BSc Computer Science (Games Technology) BSc Software Engineering

Campus: Clifton

Course length: Three years full-time or four years with a placement.

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – BBB, including an IT, Maths or Science subject; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DDM, including relevant IT, Maths or Science modules; or
- 120 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications, including an A-level grade B equivalent in IT, Maths or a Science subject; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths grade C / 4.

Applicants without A-levels will have their qualifications assessed for subject compatibility. We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations.

Computer Science

MComp (Hons)

This exciting four-year MComp course combines undergraduate and postgraduate content and has been designed for students who wish to take their education to a higher level. You will work individually on a major project under the supervision of a member of staff. In the final two years, you will be exposed to specialised areas such as artificial intelligence, cloud computing, advanced analysis and design, embedded systems and programming. We encourage students to take the optional work placement year at the end of Year Two, which gives you the chance to gain vital experience and put your knowledge into practice.

Subjects include

- Computer Science Programming
- Computer Technology and Mathematics
- Applied Artificial Intelligence
- Embedded Systems
- Cyber Security

UCAS code: G410 (full-time) or G411 (with placement)

Computer Science (Games Technology)

BSc (Hons)

Because the opportunities for games technology specialists are so diverse, this degree emphasises the fundamental programming techniques behind modern games technology. You'll acquire the advanced skills and knowledge needed to design and implement a whole range of computer systems involving graphics and games technology.

Subjects include

- Computer Science Programming
- Computer Technology and Mathematics
- Games Programming
- Graphics for Games and Dynamics Modelling
- 3D Design for Games

UCAS code: 350W (full-time) or G440 (with placement)

Computer Science

BSc (Hons)

The first two years of this course cover the fundamentals and skills used by computer science professionals. The final year covers artificial intelligence (AI) techniques, introduces cloud computing technology and develops advanced analysis and design skills. You'll build the technical knowledge needed to analyse problems associated with the development of large-scale computing systems. You'll also acquire software engineering skills to deliver software solutions that drive real-world industry. This course provides a thorough education in computing for industry, meaning you graduate with advanced skills in the development of software and are able to design and manage complex and intelligent systems.

Subjects include

- Computer Science Programming
- Computer Technology and Mathematics
- Advanced Analysis and Design
- Artificial Intelligence
- Service-Centric and Cloud Computing

UCAS code: 350D (full-time) or G400 (with placement)

Software Engineering

BSc (Hons)

The demand for qualified software engineers is growing rapidly, both in the development and maintenance of existing systems and in the design and implementation of new software. If programming is your passion, then this course will enable you to develop your interest to the full. You'll graduate with the precise combination of skills required to design and develop robust, efficient, high quality software.

Subjects include

- Computer Science Programming
- Computer Technology and Mathematics
- Software Engineering
- Mobile Platform Applications
- Distributed Database Engineering

UCAS code: 350Y (full-time) or G600 (with placement)

Computer Systems Degrees

Our computer systems degrees offer the perfect route for those wishing to develop both their practical and theoretical technological skills in computer systems, infrastructures, networks and security. They are accredited by the British Computer Society – the Chartered Institute for IT – which is a mark of quality and excellence. The courses are regularly audited to make sure they meet industry standards.

The BSc (Hons) courses share a common first term, allowing you to review your pathway once you've started studying. Successful BSc (Hons) Computer Systems Engineering students also have the option at the end of Year Two to transfer on to the MComp course and gain a Masters-level qualification. This flexibility means you can tailor your course to your interests and aspirations.

Subjects include

- Systems Technology
- Service-Centric and Cloud Computing
- Network Design and Administration
- Cyber Security
- Internet of Things

Assessment

We assess our students through written examinations, coursework, technical reports, case studies and group projects.

Your future

Our graduates gain employment within government departments and institutions such as Government Communications Headquarters (GCHQ), software companies and consulting engineering companies. They often work as network managers, technical officers and consultants in computer security. Other pathways include working as designers or managers of effective networked solutions.

Accreditations

Our computer systems degrees have recently been reaccredited by the British Computer Society. We were commended for our student support through our personal tutoring and student mentoring schemes and the real-world application of our teaching. The accreditation is our guarantee to you that our courses meet the requirements of industry and are relevant to the needs of your future employers.

Work experience

After year two, you'll have the opportunity to take a one-year industry work placement. This will help you put your knowledge into practice. Placements have recently taken place in organisations such as Lubrizol, GE Aviation and Lexisnexis, with students working in roles as help desk analysts, systems engineers, and IT technicians.

A placement could be the ideal opportunity to start your career – it's a great way to make a strong face-to-face impression with employers, whilst gaining valuable experience.

Course accreditation



MComp Computer Systems Engineering

Campus: Clifton

Course length: Four years full-time or five years with a placement

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – ABB, including an IT, Maths or Science subject; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DDM, including relevant IT, Maths or Science modules; or
- 128 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications, including an A-level grade B or equivalent in an IT, Maths or a Science subject; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths grade C / 4.

BSc Computer Systems Engineering BSc Computer Systems (Networks) BSc Computer Systems (Cyber Security)

Campus: Clifton

Course length: Three years full-time or four years with a placement.

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – BBC, including an IT, Maths or Science subject grade B; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DMM, including relevant IT, Maths or Science modules; or
- 112 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications, including an A-level grade B equivalent in an IT, Maths or Science subject; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths grade C / 4.

Applicants without A-levels will have their qualifications assessed for subject compatibility. We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations.

Computer Systems Engineering

MComp (Hons)

This exciting four-year MComp course combines undergraduate and postgraduate course material and has been designed for students who wish to take their education to a higher level. You'll become an independent learner and, in the final two years, be exposed to areas such as computer security, cloud computing and embedded systems. You'll also undertake a substantive individual project where you will be required to develop software or hardware in an innovative manner.

Subjects include

- Systems Technology
- Embedded Systems
- Network and Cloud Security
- Information and Database Engineering
- Network Design and Administration

UCAS code: G412 (full-time) or G413 (with placement)

Computer Systems (Networks)

BSc (Hons)

This course provides both the theory and the practice you need to succeed in the design, implementation and management of networked computer systems. As it is not focused on one specific product or provider, this course gives you practical experience in a range of technologies (including Microsoft and Cisco), and is excellent preparation for specialist networking and computer systems roles.

Subjects include

- Mobile Platform Development
- Service-Centric and Cloud Computing
- Network Design and Administration
- Cyber Security
- Distributed Network Architectures and Operating Systems

UCAS code: 350V (full-time) or G420 (with placement)

Computer Systems Engineering

BSc (Hons)

This degree emphasises the programming techniques that form a fundamental part of communications technology. You'll gain an understanding of computer systems in complex business environments. Your studies will cover hardware, software and professional subjects related to computing, electronics, and information and communications technologies. If you're curious about how systems work and have an interest in software development, infrastructure engineering and networking systems solutions, then this course is for you.

Subjects include

- Service-Centric and Cloud Computing
- Systems Technology
- Advanced Analysis and Design
- Software Design and Implementation

UCAS code: 351F (full-time) or GG56 (with placement)

Computer Systems (Cyber Security)

BSc (Hons)

Building on a solid foundation covering network and system technologies, this course covers the core knowledge and skills needed to protect businesses against security threats. You'll develop a good understanding of computer security issues, the detection of computer-based crime and the preservation and interpretation of digital evidence of crime. You'll also learn how to identify security risks and implement preventative measures in technological solutions.

Subjects include

- Systems Programming
- Security in Practice
- Digital Investigations
- Network Design and Administration

UCAS code: I120 (full-time) or I121 (with placement)

Information Technology Degrees

The 21st Century has begun with a revolution in the way we communicate, interact and access information. These exciting information technology-based courses offer you opportunities to study and develop the skills and knowledge necessary for a broad range of careers in information technology.

Subjects include

- Business Analysis
- Information Systems Management
- Internet Applications Development
- Information Security
- Mobile Platform Development

Assessment

We assess our students through written examinations, coursework, technical reports, case studies and group projects.

Your future

As one of our students, you'll be well equipped for a wide range of technology based careers and may follow both technical and managerial paths in any area of industry or business.

Our graduates have worked as web developers, analyst programmers, marketing systems developers, IT support analysts, system engineers and IT managers. They've secured roles at companies such as Logobrand, IBM, Microsoft and Experian. Others choose to go on to further study, including teacher training.

Accreditations

Our information technology degrees have recently been recredited by the British Computer Society. We were commended for our student support through our personal tutoring and student mentoring schemes and the real-world application of our teaching. The accreditation is our guarantee to you that our courses meet the requirements of industry and are relevant to the needs of your future employers.

Work experience

After Year Two, you'll have the opportunity to take a one-year industry work placement. This will help you put your knowledge into practice. Placements have recently taken place in organisations such as UTC Aerospace Systems, Lexisnexis and Nottingham Trent University, with students working in roles as test development engineers, software engineers, and service desk technicians.

A placement could be the ideal opportunity to start your career – it's a great way to make a strong face-to-face impression with employers, whilst gaining valuable experience.

Campus: Clifton

Course length:

Three years full-time or four years with a placement

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – BBC, including an IT or Science subject at grade C; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DMM, including relevant IT or Science modules; or
- 112 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications, including an A-level grade C equivalent in an IT or Science subject; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths grade C / 4.

Applicants without A-levels will have their qualifications assessed for subject compatibility. We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

Course accreditation



Computing

BSc (Hons)

This broad and practical course combines computing fundamentals with a knowledge of information management and business. It also gives you a comprehensive understanding of database systems, eCommerce and Internet technologies. You'll develop practical skills by taking part in multimedia and virtual reality projects. Our graduates are knowledgeable about the development of software and able to design and manage complex information systems.

Subjects include

- Information Systems Management
- Serious Games
- Mobile Platform Development
- Internet Applications Development
- Information Security

Computing

UCAS code: 35E0 (full-time)
or G401 (with placement)

Information Systems

BSc (Hons)

This business-focused computing degree teaches you how to design and manage information systems and develops your practical implementation skills. You'll gain solid grounding in the technologies for developing practical applications for business, including database and Internet systems. You'll also study the way in which IT supports business processes and the difficult yet fascinating task of ensuring that this support is effective.

Our aim is to ensure you gain the knowledge and skills that commercial employers find attractive. With this in mind, we've combined modules from the main computing courses with business-oriented and interactive computing modules.

Subjects include

- Business Analysis
- Information Systems Management
- Internet Applications Development
- Techniques for Business
- Data Visualisation and UX

Information Systems

UCAS code: 350A (full-time)
or G501 (with placement)

Computing*

FdSc

Campus: Mansfield

Course length: Two years full-time

UCAS code: I122

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – DDE, including grade D in a Science, Maths or Computing subject; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – MPP, including relevant Science, Maths or Computing modules at Merit level; or
- 64 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications, including grade D in a Science, Maths or Computing subject; and
- GCSEs – Maths and English grade C / 4.

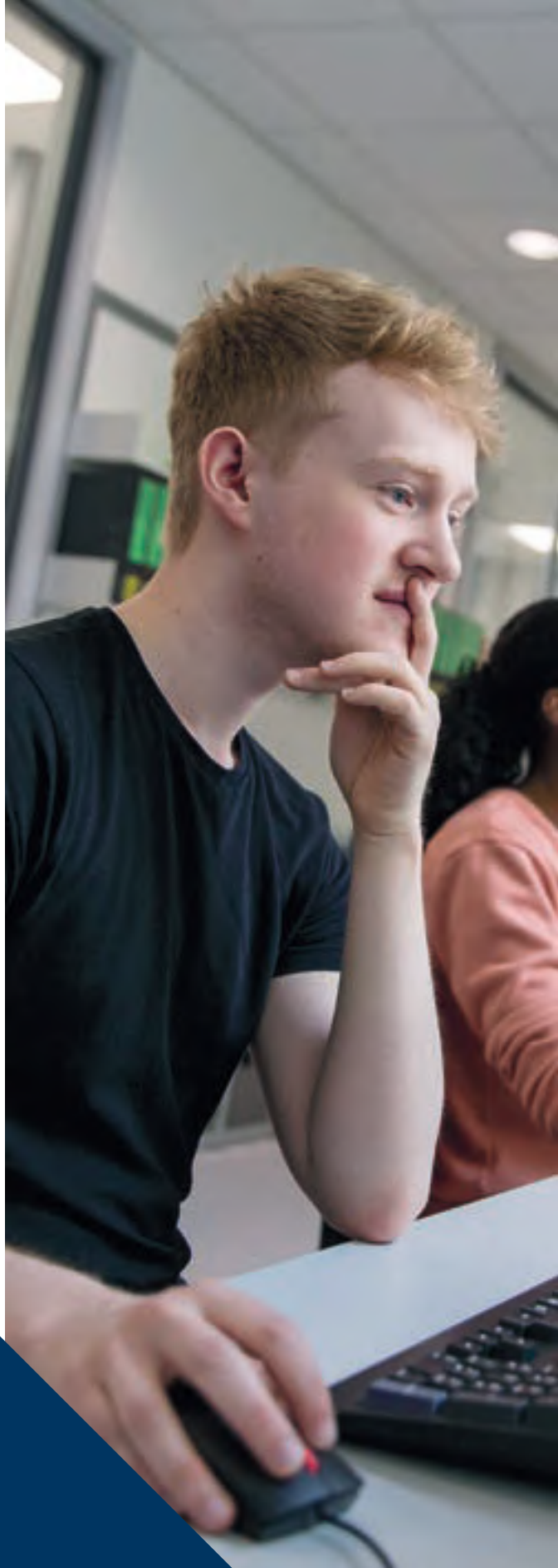
Check our website for accepted Science subjects.

This course is highly practical and provides a strong grounding in computing fundamentals. It gives you a comprehensive understanding of database systems, eCommerce, business information systems and Internet technologies. Practical skills developed will include involvement in multimedia and virtual reality projects.

Your future

On completion of the foundation degree you will be eligible to top-up to degree level study in Computing.

*Subject to validation





Conservation and Ecology

The evidence for humanity's need to change is mounting. Global populations of fish, birds, mammals, amphibians and reptiles have declined by 58% since 1970*, and the problems at home are just as severe: today, one in ten UK wildlife species is threatened by extinction†. The world needs solutions – and that's why NTU is helping a new generation of conservationists and ecologists deliver meaningful change, on a global scale.

Be the difference that makes a difference

Our oceans are choked with plastic. Deforestation and melting ice caps are destroying key habitats, and over 28,000 species are in imminent danger of extinction (IUCN Red List). Are you ready to make a difference?

NTU's conservation and ecology courses explore the natural world, and the impact we have on it. Now more than ever, the planet needs protecting – with our help, you'll develop the contextual knowledge and practical skills to tackle some of the most pressing threats to the Earth's diversity of life, both at home and abroad.



Get hands-on

Study on one of these courses and you'll be based at our Brackenhurst Campus. This country estate includes woodland and wetland habitats, a working farm, and a diverse range of wildlife species. It's the perfect outdoor classroom and allows you to put theory into practice, right from day one. In addition to core study, you can get involved with projects such as ringing birds and surveying great crested newt and small mammal populations, right on campus.



Worldwide learning

Conservation and ecology are global concerns: with an exciting range of field trips on offer (both at home and abroad) we'll give you a learning perspective to match. The opportunities you'll have to test your skills and knowledge are incredible – whether you're analysing wolf and brown bear populations in Spain, coastal management solutions in Pembrokeshire, or the effects of habitat loss on white rhinos in Mankwe Wildlife Reserve, South Africa. You'll also have the option to spend six months of your course studying abroad on an international exchange, with one of our partner universities in Australia, Canada or Europe.



*Zoological Society of London (ZSL) and World Wildlife Fund (WWF)

†RSPB State of Nature report 2016



C

Conservation and Ecology courses

BSc (Hons) Wildlife Conservation 116

BSc (Hons) Ecology and Conservation 117

FdSc Wildlife Conservation 118

Have you thought about...

BSc (Hons) Zoo Biology 53

BSc (Hons) Zoology 54

BSc (Hons) Environmental Science 211



Study in a variety of habitats including wetland, woodland and grassland, right on your doorstep.

Wildlife Conservation

BSc (Hons)

This course explores animal science alongside wildlife management and conservation biology. It will give you a sound knowledge of ecological processes and theories, whilst developing skills required to conserve and manage wild animals and their habitats.

Delivered through practicals, lectures, site-based evaluations and field work, the course will give you a strong understanding of essential aspects such as behaviour, ecology, wildlife surveying and habitat management principles. You will also be able to carry out your own piece of wildlife research.

Fieldwork includes day trips to observe wildlife in the field, such as the grey seal colony at Donna Nook Nature Reserve and bitterns at Attenborough Nature Reserve. There is also a week-long field course to Spain in Year Two, where you'll learn to put theory in to practice. Previous studies undertaken during the field course have included investigating the behavioural ecology of greater flamingos and the foraging strategies of wild boar.

The final year field course modules also include a ten day trip to study wildlife in a novel environment, with a choice of locations including the UK (Pembrokeshire) or South Africa (Mankwe Game Reserve). You'll get the chance to study species such as the golden eagle, basking shark, rhinoceros, giraffe, hyena and sea birds all in their natural settings.

Please note that whilst the costs of non-residential day excursions are included in your tuition fees, there may be additional costs for compulsory residential field trips in the UK and overseas. This is also the case for other non-compulsory opportunities at home and abroad. Check the "Additional costs" section of our online course page for further details.

Modules include

- Applied Habitat Management
- Wildlife Population Biology
- Applied Anatomy and Physiology
- Biodiversity Conservation

Assessment

You'll be assessed through assignments, reports, projects, presentations and exams. In your final year, assessments will involve a greater emphasis on independent research in order to develop research proposals and management recommendations.

Your future

Our students have gone on to pursue careers with conservation organisations such as Natural England, the Wildlife Trusts, Whale and Dolphin Conservation and the Royal Society for the Protection of Birds (RSPB). They have also gone on to work in ecological and wildlife advisory roles in both the UK and abroad, in safari parks and as research assistants worldwide.

Work experience

This course includes an optional year-long work placement at a company involved in activities relating to wildlife conservation. Students have previously undertaken placements with Cheetah Outreach and Mankwe Game Reserve (South Africa), EMEC Ecology, The Wildlife Trusts and Wildfowl and Wetlands Trust.

Campus: Brackenhurst

Course length:

Three years full-time or four years with placement

UCAS code: D447 (full-time) or D449 (with placement)

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – BBC, including a science subject grade C and excluding General Studies; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DMM, including relevant science modules; or
- 112 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications, including an A-level grade C equivalent in a science subject and excluding General Studies; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths grade C / 4.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

100% of students on the full-time route would recommend studying at NTU to others

National Student Survey 2019

Ecology and Conservation

BSc (Hons)

This course focuses on the science of ecology, which is the science behind nature conservation. Understanding how humans impact the ecosystems that provide the things that we need, is critically important for the survival of wildlife and human civilisation.

You will develop your knowledge and understanding of both natural and human-made environments, study how ecological concepts can be used to conserve nature, and explore how threats such as climate change and agricultural intensification can be reduced.

You will also gain the technical and scientific skills and knowledge required by employers in ecology and conservation, such as: species identification, survey methods, geographical information systems, conservation management and environmental law.

Throughout the course you will look at examples of real-life situations where you are required to provide survey results, produce reports, and work on practical tasks to the standards expected by employers.

The course is sited on a working farm, with ponds, woodlands and hedgerows, and we make full use of these resources for teaching. You will also do many field visits further afield, with residential fieldtrips to Spain, and potentially, also South Africa. Please note that whilst the costs of non-residential day excursions are included in your tuition fees, there are additional costs for compulsory or optional residential field trips in the UK and overseas. Check the "Additional costs" section of our online course page for further details.

Modules include

- Practical Conservation Skills
- Ecological Census Techniques
- Land Use Ecology
- Introduction to Ecological Consultancy

Assessment

You'll be assessed through a range of methods such as written exams, your dissertation, individual and group projects, practical work in the field, essays, scientific reports and analysis and presentation of numerical and graphical information.

Your future

This course will give you the skills required to progress in the ecology and conservation industries. Our recent graduates have gone on to work for charities such as the National Trust, the Wildlife Trusts, Royal Society for the Protection of Birds (RSPB), Froglife, local government and statutory agencies. You could also progress on to further study.

Work experience

This course includes the option to carry out a year-long work placement with an employer within the fields of ecology and conservation. This will give you the ideal opportunity to further develop your skills.

Campus: Brackenhurst

Course length:

Three years full-time or four years with placement

UCAS code: C18A (full-time) or C18B (with placement)

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – BBC; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DMM; or
- 112 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths grade C / 4.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

Wildlife Conservation

FdSc

This course will enable you to become skilled at conserving wildlife and their habitats. You'll gain the knowledge necessary to identify, monitor and manage populations of wild animals and their habitats through both academic and vocational study.

You'll study why animals do what they do, the habitats in which they live and how humans can impact upon these for better or worse. You will also discover the theory behind why we conserve wildlife, and in some of the practical sessions, learn how it is done.

As this is a foundation degree, learning is more vocational than that of the BSc (Hons) degree, with an increased emphasis on development and learning through practical experiences.

You'll benefit from learning on our Brackenhurst Campus – a 200-hectare estate with an extensive array of habitats supporting a variety of species, making it the perfect place to put into practice all the knowledge gained in the classroom.

Throughout the course you'll also have the chance to participate in a week-long residential field trip at a wildlife site, investigating the wildlife management issues faced there.

Please note that whilst the costs of non-residential day excursions are included in your tuition fees, there may be additional costs for compulsory residential field trips in the UK and overseas. This is also the case for other non-compulsory opportunities at home and abroad. Check the "Additional costs" section of our online course page for further details.

Modules include

- Ecological Census Techniques
- Practical Conservation Skills
- Applied Habitat Management
- Conservation Work Experience

Assessment

You'll be assessed in a variety of different ways to reflect the multi-disciplinary nature of working in the industry. Assignments will include writing scientific reports, projects, exams and creating an ePortfolio. Many assignments are contextualised, providing you with the opportunity to create meaningful solutions to real life problems.

Your future

Our students have gone on to pursue careers with conservation organisations such as Natural England, the Wildlife Trusts and the Royal Society for the Protection of Birds (RSPB). They've also worked as ecological consultants, wildlife advisors both in the UK and overseas, rangers in zoos or safari parks or worked for local authorities. Successful Foundation Degree graduates can also top up their qualification by progressing onto the final year of either the BSc (Hons) Wildlife Conservation or BSc (Hons) Ecology and Conservation.

Work experience

During the course you'll have the option to complete a year-long work placement with a conservation company, organisation or charity. Previously, these have taken place at organisations including The Wildlife Trusts, Forestry England and the Wildfowl and Wetland Trust, to name a few. You will also have the opportunity to volunteer with conservation projects at Brackenhurst Campus.

Campus: Brackenhurst

Course length:

Two years full-time or three years with placement

UCAS code: D448 (full-time) or D450 (with placement)

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – DDE, including a science subject; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – MPP, including relevant science modules; or
- 64 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications, including an A-level equivalent in a science subject; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths grade C / 4.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.



BSc (Hons) Wildlife Conservation students exploring eco-systems and undertaking wildlife surveys in the Mankwe Wildlife Reserve, South Africa in 2018

Construction Management and Quantity Surveying

Construction is a global industry, accounting for millions of jobs worldwide. Critical to the evolution of the built environment, it's one of the most dynamic sectors you can work in. We're ranked in the UK's Top 10 for Building and Town and Country Planning*, and our graduates have been snapped up by some of the largest construction and surveying companies in the world.

The right foundations

Our priority is getting you work-ready – that's why we help you to establish your knowledge and skills through real world, hands-on experience. You'll have the resources and support to develop your grasp of critical theory, and the applied skills to put this knowledge into practice.

We'll give you plenty of opportunities to raise your profile and professional reputation. You'll undertake site visits, live projects and practical assignments with major firms and contractors like VolkerFitzpatrick, Clegg Construction, and David Wilson Homes.

Constructing your career

We're particularly focused on your employability. Companies are looking for graduates with meaningful work experience – and our courses are designed to provide you with just that. In your third year, you'll have the opportunity to take a year-long, full-time work placement, and showcase your skills to some of the biggest and best companies in industry.

Our reputation for producing ambitious, motivated and knowledgeable students means you'll be in a great position.

Each year, our students are employed by major companies like Wilmott Dixon, Arcadis, Laing O'Rourke, Mace Group and Morgan Sindall.



*Guardian University Guide 2020

We're ranked in the UK's Top 10 for Building and Town and Country Planning.

Guardian University Guide 2020



Construction Management and Quantity Surveying courses

BSc (Hons) Construction Management 122

BSc (Hons) Quantity Surveying and Commercial Management 123

Have you thought about...

BSc (Hons) Building Surveying 308

BSc (Hons) Property Development and Planning 309

BSc (Hons) Property Finance and investment 310

BSc (Hons) Real Estate 311

Level 6 Chartered Surveyor Degree Apprenticeship studying BSc (Hons) Quantity Surveying and Commercial Management 60

What our accreditations mean for you

Accreditations are a seal of approval from professional bodies. They recognise that courses are operating at the levels required to produce quality graduates.

Our courses hold accreditations from the Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors (RICS) and the Chartered Institute of Building (CIOB), enabling you to either progress to Chartered Surveyor status with the RICS, or Chartered membership with the CIOB. Both give you the opportunity to travel the world, work on a huge range of projects, and earn a great salary!



Construction Management

BSc (Hons)

Develop the skills and knowledge needed to succeed in a leadership role in the construction industry. Explore how construction projects are delivered on time, within budget and to the desired quality.

Focus will be on the technical and managerial aspects of the industry, alongside the future challenges of managing efficient and effective processes in the broad context of sustainable construction.

Study at a top UK university for property and construction education; NTU is ranked in the UK's Top 10 for Building and Town and Country Planning (*Guardian University Guide 2020*). Apply your learning to the real world and network with experts in industry, with opportunities to take part in site visits and live practical projects with companies such as VolkerFitzpatrick, Linden Homes, Berkeley Group and Willmott Dixon.

Experience hands-on learning in our modern workshops, including in our concrete, materials and soils laboratories, supported by our expert academic and technical teams. Put theory into practice in Year Two on an engineering surveying trip, the cost of which is included in your course fees. Hear from visiting industry experts about their work and experiences, and exciting opportunities through guest lectures.

Benefit from our strong links with industry and attend the annual NTU Built Environment Jobs Fair; one of many opportunities to meet and network with leading employers in industry. The course's Chartered Institute of Building (CIOB) accreditation signifies the quality and relevance of our teaching and course content. Our students have won industry awards including the CIOB Novus Bright Futures Challenge.

Modules include

- Architectural Science and Building Engineering Services
- Construction Technology
- Sustainable Technology and Environmental Control
- Engineering Surveying
- Contemporary Construction Themes
- Construction Management Project

Assessment

You'll be assessed through a mix of coursework and exams. Coursework will make up the majority of your assessment and consists of group and individual projects, reports, presentations and essays.

Your future

Our students have graduated into areas including site management, engineering, estimating, planning, buying, marketing and project management at companies such as Arcadis, VolkerFitzpatrick, JLL, BAM Construction, Balfour Beatty, Berkeley Homes, Costain, ISG, Wates and Willmott Dixon.

Work experience

By choosing our sandwich (four-year) route you'll be able to undertake a year-long work placement during your studies. Recent placement destinations include Morgan Sindall, Vinci Construction, Mace Group, J N Bentley and Laing O'Rourke.

Campus: City

Course length:

Three years full-time, four years with sandwich route or up to five years part-time

UCAS code: K221 (full-time) or K200 (sandwich)

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – CCC; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – MMM; or
- 96 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths grade C / 4.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

To apply for the part-time route you'll need to apply direct to the University.

Visit ntu.ac.uk/apply to submit your application.

Course accreditation



Quantity Surveying and Commercial Management

BSc (Hons)

Quantity surveyors manage the commercial aspects of building and civil engineering projects, including finances, procurement and contracts. This course will develop the skills and knowledge needed to undertake the role of quantity surveyor. Explore how construction materials, construction methods, procurement strategies and project risks influence value for money and project viability. Primary focus will be on the technical and managerial aspect of project strategies, alongside the future challenges of balancing efficient, effective and economic solutions in the broad context of the sustainable built environment.

Study at a top UK university for property and construction education; NTU is ranked in the UK's Top 10 for Building and Town and Country Planning (*Guardian University Guide 2020*). Apply your learning to the real world and network with experts in industry with opportunities to take part in site visits and live practical projects with companies such as VolkerFitzpatrick and Morgan Sindall.

Learn from our experienced academic team, including staff who have recently joined from industry. Hear from visiting industry experts about their work and experiences, and exciting opportunities through guest lectures. Benefit from our strong links with construction companies in the UK and attend the annual NTU Built Environment Jobs Fair; one of many opportunities to meet and network with leading employers in industry.

The course's Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors (RICS) accreditation represents your first step towards becoming a Chartered Surveyor, opening doors to exciting career opportunities, giving you

the opportunity to travel the world, influence and work on a huge range of projects, and earn a great salary. You can tailor your studies to your circumstances, with the flexibility to switch between full-time, part-time and sandwich options.

Modules include

- Architectural Science and Building Engineering Services
- Construction Technology
- Sustainable Technology and Environmental Control
- Contract Practice
- Measurement
- Cost Planning and Estimating

Assessment

You'll be assessed through a mix of coursework and exams. Coursework will make up the majority of your assessment and consists of group and individual projects, reports, presentations and essays.

Your future

Our students have graduated into roles including quantity surveyor, project manager, contract manager, and commercial management trainee, at companies such as Arcadis, Balfour Beatty, Gleeds, Turner & Townsend, Faithful+Gould, Eurovia, AECOM, Wates Construction, and Mace Group.

Work experience

By choosing our sandwich (four-year) route you'll be able to undertake a year-long work placement during your studies. Recent placement destinations include VolkerFitzpatrick, Morgan Sindall, Costain, J N Bentley and Laing O'Rourke.

Campus: City

Course length:

Three years full-time, four years with sandwich route, or up to five years part-time

UCAS code: K4K2 (full-time) or K240 (sandwich)

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – BBC; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DMM; or
- 112 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths grade C / 4.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

To apply for the part-time route you'll need to apply direct to the University.

Visit [ntu.ac.uk/apply](https://www.ntu.ac.uk/apply) to submit your application.

Course accreditation



Criminology and Professional Policing

You'll analyse crime and criminality from every angle on these exciting courses: the social and psychological factors that ignite it, the methods of investigating it, and the legal framework for fighting it. With dedicated facilities and the support of our industry-informed teaching staff – including former detectives, researchers and scientists – this is the real-world learning experience you've been looking for.

Policing

Policing, prison and probation services, and law enforcement – as contemporary policing continues to evolve, these degrees have been built to give you a gateway into a wide range of roles, applications and environments.

You'll develop the skills and values prescribed by the "Policing Education Qualification Framework" – the benchmark for modern practice – as you build hands-on knowledge and experience. We'll help to enhance your communication, problem-solving and decision-making skills, as you analyse the key aspects of modern policing – from legislative powers and worldwide theories on crime prevention to crime scene management and forensic awareness. You'll also explore the rapidly emerging fields of digital policing and counter terrorism.

You'll assess crime through a range of social and civic perspectives, both at home and abroad. You'll build your theoretical knowledge in the classroom, and then apply it in the real world as you train to be a Special Constable, or Police Emergency Call Handler with the local force. You'll be taught by industry experts in policing and criminology who'll enrich your learning – and, through our links with Nottinghamshire Police and the wider criminal justice network, build valuable professional connections.

Criminology

Criminology explores the causes, consequences and management of criminal behaviour. As studies and methods in the sector continue to evolve, our courses will ensure you're learning at the cutting edge of this highly exciting discipline. We've balanced theory with hands-on practice to ensure you graduate with all the skills, knowledge and experience required of contemporary criminology.

You'll explore criminal behaviour and its socioeconomic drivers; the psychology and sociology of crime; the core principles of law, sentencing and punishment; and the current-day strategies in crime reduction and policing. You'll then pursue a specialism by choosing from an exciting range of optional modules in your final year. You'll also have the chance to complete a research project and undertake a professional placement, as you consolidate your classroom learning with real-world criminological experience.



Your professional prospects

Our graduates have advanced into a wide range of policing and criminology roles – both on the front-line of the sector, and in a range of diagnostic and support roles. In recent years, these positions have included:

- police officers
- community support officers
- private security guards
- investigative officers
- community protection officers
- probation and parole officers
- control room operatives
- prison officers
- case workers
- domestic violence advisers
- project officers
- legal secretaries

C

Criminology and Professional Policing

BA (Hons) Criminology	126
BA (Hons) Professional Policing	127
FdA Criminal Justice	128

Have you thought about...

BA (Hons) Youth Justice	105
BSc (Hons) Biological Sciences	73
BSc (Hons) Chemistry	91
BSc (Hons) Forensic Science	95
FdA Criminal Justice	128
LLB (Hons) Law with Criminology	231
BSc (Hons) Psychology with Criminology	305

Criminology

BA (Hons)

This distinctive criminology degree offers you the exciting combination of the theory, policy and practice of criminology and criminal justice studies.

You'll complete a diverse range of modules underpinned by cutting-edge research and strong relationships with the police, prisons, probation services and other criminal justice agencies. In Year One, you'll be introduced to the key themes and issues in contemporary criminology, such as the structure of the criminal justice system, exploring the nature of crime, criminal behaviour and the contextual factors that impact the levels of crime in an area.

Year Two will let you put theory into practice by undertaking specialist work-based learning. These placements have the benefit of letting you work with local organisations on a community-focused research project; allowing you to apply your criminological imagination to real-world issues and problems. Your final year will see you undertake a research project. You'll gain broad-based knowledge, skills and practical experience.

You'll be taught by a respected team of research-active academics, some of whom also have practical experience, with specialist interests in punishment, crime reduction, youth justice, anti-social behaviour and reducing re-offending.

Modules include

- Explaining Criminal Behaviour
- Policing
- Research Project
- Understanding Crime and Society
- Crime Reduction, Community Safety and Risk

Assessment

You may be assessed through formal examinations, coursework-based assignments, reports and in your final year a dissertation or independent study.

Your future

Recent graduates have gone on to a diverse range of roles in many areas. These include the police, prisons, community support and protection, charities, legal, research and teaching. Recent destinations have included Nottinghamshire Police and other local police forces, NSPCC, Probation Service, Her Majesty's Prison and Probation Service, Magistrates Court and Nottingham City Council.

Work experience

Undertake a Service Learning placement within a social, civic, or criminal justice organisation. A recent placement project with Nottinghamshire Police looked at how to reduce financial exploitation of students. You may also have the opportunity to undertake a year-long placement in a prison.*

*Places are subject to change and are in agreement with HM Prison Service on a yearly basis.

Campus: City

Course length:
Three years full-time

UCAS code: L330

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – BBC; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DMM; or
- 112 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths or Science grade C / 4.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for details.

Other requirements:

Make sure you've checked out the full entry criteria online before starting your application.

We're in the UK's Top 20 for Criminology

Guardian University Guide 2020

Professional Policing

BA (Hons)

The BA (Hons) Professional Policing course is primarily designed for students wishing to gain the necessary pre-entry skills and experiences required to pursue a career in policing or law enforcement following graduation.

This course provides you with a comprehensive understanding of policing by combining both academic inquiry and, where applicable, real-world policing practice. A number of complex challenges are faced within modern policing and so your studies will encompass a variety of both national and international criminological and legal perspectives. This will enable you to develop critical thinking, reflective learning and problem-solving skills, which are crucial in the role of a police officer today.

Following completion of your degree, you will possess all the necessary skills to be eligible to apply to become a police officer, subject to external recruitment and vetting processes.

The course team have experience in police training, practice and research and will provide you with an innovative insight into the world of policing, whilst ensuring you develop your own significant body of knowledge during your studies. A tailored tutorial system is in place during the course providing individual-centered advice and guidance, helping you prepare for life after graduation. Our course forum lets students from all years of study share ideas, feedback and gain valuable support from both academic and policing staff.

Studying this degree does not guarantee employment with the police service as an officer or staff member; it does however provide you with the academic entry requirement via the pre-join degree route.

Modules include

- Crime Investigations 1
- Evidence Based Policing
- Digital Policing and Counter Terrorism
- Police Powers
- Criminology and Crime prevention

Assessment

You will be assessed through essays, individual and group presentations, formal testing, case studies, and practical work such as investigative interviewing, statements, role play, and forensic recovery of evidence.

Your future

This degree will place you in the best position to embark on a successful career in the police, prison, probation services or in law enforcement. You'll gain a range of specific and transferable skills. These include communication, conflict management, presentation, and problem-solving.

Some students will engage in practice opportunities where additional skills will add to the wealth of theory and experience you will gain from doing this type of degree.

Work experience

As part of this degree you will have the opportunity to undertake recruitment testing to gain valuable experiences within the police service. You can pursue opportunities to become a special constable, police emergency services call handler, or police volunteer. Practice places and recruitment opportunities are provided by our local force and may be limited.

Campus: City

Course length:

Three years full-time

UCAS code: L436

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – BBC; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DMM; or
- 112 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications; and
- GCSEs – English, Maths or Science grade C / 4.

We will consider equivalent qualifications and combinations, please see UCAS course search for details.

Other requirements:

You'll be asked to attend an interview assessment day at the University, where you'll complete exercises in order to be offered a conditional place. These exercises consist of an interview, group discussion and a written assessment. Make sure you've checked out the full entry criteria online before starting your application.

Course accreditation

NTU is licensed by the College of Policing to deliver the BA Professional Policing Degree

Criminal Justice*

FdA

Campus: Mansfield

Course length: Two years full-time

UCAS code: L311

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – DDE; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – MPP; or
- 64 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications; and
- GCSEs – Maths and English grade C / 4.

Other requirements: an enhanced level Disclosure and Barring Service check, a Prohibition Order check, and a satisfactory placement suitability check.

This course provides a multi-disciplinary approach – drawing on sociological, political, legal and cultural approaches to the study of the criminal justice sector – enabling students to develop a range of relevant and appropriate transferable skills in preparation for employment. The course is focused on current issues with local, national and international perspectives, and is firmly rooted in practice with real world learning.

Your future

On completion of the foundation degree you will be eligible to top-up to degree level study in Criminal Justice.

*Subject to validation





Design for Stage and Screen

The UK's exciting fast-growing theatre, film and television industries have created some of the world's most enduring and influential productions: from musical theatre phenomena like *Oliver!* and *Les Miserables*, award-winning TV shows such as *Killing Eve* and *Fleabag*, to the *Harry Potter* and *Star Wars* series. Ranked in the top ten in the UK for art and design[†], we're committed to supplying these industries with new creative talent.

Lauren Winfield, BA Costume Design and Making



The perfect platform for your dream career

It's a competitive world out there, that's why we've built these courses around hands-on, professional, industry-relevant experiences. Initially your course will be an orientation into your chosen pathway. This will immerse you in your subject before introducing you to the broader contexts of Design for Stage and Screen. You will then have the opportunity to work collaboratively with your peers from other Design for Stage and Screen pathways. Personal study choices, alongside your specialist projects will enable you to tailor your learning journey to meet your career aspirations.

Balancing theory with practice, you'll have access to high-profile guest speakers, live projects, work placements, and exchange opportunities – all ensuring that you graduate with knowledge, skills and experience honed directly by the industry. Just imagine yourself:

- completing your work placement on a major film or TV production such as *Downton Abbey*, *Star Wars* or *Gentleman Jack*.
- collaborating on live projects, set by companies like Nottingham Playhouse and the Birmingham Opera Company
- gaining an international perspective on your chosen subject by studying abroad for a semester.

[†] The Complete University Guide 2020



Georgie White, BA Theatre Design

Where it all began...

You'll be based in Waverley – a beautifully restored listed building with real design heritage, and the original Nottingham School of Art. It oozes history, and it's the perfect place to inspire your creative journey. Here's just a taste of the facilities, tools and technology on offer.

- A fully equipped studio theatre, with adjoining workshops.
- Creative design studios, with the same software and equipment used throughout the industry.
- A digital production suite for 3D printing and laser cutting.
- A Victorian conservatory for life drawing.

You're in good hands

There's no substitute for experience. Our staff are industry professionals who have walked the same path you're embarking on – and that means they've got the industry knowledge and practical skills to support your development.

The UK film industry contributes over £4.6 billion to the economy and more than 117,000 jobs.

British Film Institute

D

Design for stage and screen courses

BA (Hons) Design for Stage and Screen (Costume Design and Construction)	132
BA (Hons) Design for Stage and Screen (Design for Theatre and Live Performance)	133
BA (Hons) Design for Stage and Screen (Design for Film and Television)	134

Have you thought about...

BA (Hons) Fashion Design	172
--------------------------	-----

Design for Stage and Screen (Costume Design and Construction)

BA (Hons)

This specialist degree focuses on developing both your costume design and costume construction skills. You'll learn how to translate your creative ideas into professional costumes for theatre, film and television, dance, opera and other performance areas.

Develop the skills you need to become a versatile costume designer and maker. You will study areas such as corsetry, pattern cutting, tailoring, millinery, costume props, puppetry, textiles, fabric knowledge, costume breakdown and print and dye. You will also explore visual research, character analysis, contemporary design development and innovative 2D to 3D realisation.

As a costume student you will collaborate with students across our Design for Stage and Screen courses, as you personalise your learning journey and tailor your skills to meet your career aspirations in this exciting global industry.

and weakness, and set personal goals. Depending on the module, you may be assessed through speculative design and live performances, artefacts, as well as presentations, written work and peer assessment. Your final degree mark will be based 100% on your final year work.

Your future

Graduate destinations have included costume designing and / or making for prestigious companies such as Angels Costumiers and the BBC, and freelance or in-house costume designing, making and assisting for a myriad of stage and screen companies, events and performances both large-scale and small-scale. These include everything from *Outlander* to *Not Just Fish & Ships*, Lichfield Garrick Pantomime to wardrobe on a cruise ship, and making props on the latest Marvel feature.

Campus: City

Course length:
Three years full-time

UCAS code: W451

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – BBC; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DMM; or
- 112 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths or Science grade C / 4.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

Other requirements

Portfolio and interview.

Modules include:

- Design for Stage and Screen: Introduction
- Skills Passport
- Costume Design and Construction: Exploration
- Optional module choice from: Millinery: Object and Narrative; Model Making: Object and Narrative; Storyboarding: Visualising the Story, Enhancing the Narrative; Ethical Design
- Contextual Studies: Research and Professional Practice

Assessment

Assessment is 100% through coursework. You'll receive feedback throughout each module and will have opportunities to discuss feedback, identify areas of strength

Work Experience

Live projects or competitions could offer you the chance to gain professional experience and raise your profile. Organisations and programmes the course has collaborated with include:

- Scottish Opera's Leverhulme
- The Linbury Prize
- Curve, Leicester
- Lyric Theatre, Hammersmith
- BBC Design Trainee Scheme
- Royal Opera House – Design Challenge
- The Costume Society's Student Award, Pattern of Fashion Award, and Museum Placement Award.

Collaboration

Work with your fellow creatives from courses across the School of Art & Design on our new collaboration module. Together you'll produce innovative, daring, and creative projects that mirror real-world practice and prepare you for a rewarding career in your chosen industry.

Course accreditation



Design for Stage and Screen (Design for Theatre and Live Performance)

BA (Hons)

Explore all aspects of contemporary design practice for theatre and live performance, including set and costume design; construction; digital technologies and design; lighting design and audio visual; site-specific design; puppetry; heritage installation; and design for community and education.

Throughout your degree, you'll learn how to develop your creative, technical, communicative, collaborative and organisational skills. We have strong links with performance, heritage, educational and arts organisations, and professional theatre companies, who we regularly collaborate with.

You'll also collaborate with students from across the School of Art & Design, develop professional skills and knowledge that will help shape your career aspirations, and showcase your work at our Degree Show, with the opportunity to be selected to exhibit at other graduate events in London.

Modules include:

- Design for Stage and Screen: Introduction
- Skills Passport
- Design for Theatre and Live Performance: Exploration
- Optional module choice from: Making: Object and Narrative; 3D Material and Exploration; Millinery: Object and Narrative; Storyboarding: Visualising the Story, Enhancing the Narrative;
- Contextual Studies: Research and Professional Practice

Assessment

Assessment is 100% through coursework. You'll receive feedback throughout each module and will have opportunities to discuss feedback, identify areas of strength and weakness, and set personal goals. Your final degree mark will be based 100% on your final year work.

Your future

Graduates have been employed as designers and assistant designers on a multitude of live productions or have gained employment in specific production roles with companies such as the English National Opera (drawing room), National Theatre (scenic art), and Cameron Mackintosh (model making).

Work Experience

In Year Two, you'll complete a work placement of between three and five weeks with the support of course staff and the Employability team. Recent placement destinations include:

- The National Theatre and Nottingham Playhouse
- touring and young people's theatre companies, such as Graeae Theatre Company, Streetwise Opera and Dragon Breath Theatre
- production companies such as Rocket Scenery (Nottingham) and Cloud Nine Décor.

Campus: City

Course length:

Three years full-time

UCAS code: W460

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – BBC; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DMM; or
- 112 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths or Science grade C / 4.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

Other requirements

Portfolio and interview.

Collaboration

Work with your fellow creatives from courses across the School of Art & Design on our new collaboration module. Together you'll produce innovative, daring, and creative projects that mirror real-world practice and prepare you for a rewarding career in your chosen industry.

Course accreditation



Design for Stage and Screen (Design for Film and Television)

BA (Hons)

Created in close collaboration with the film and television industry, this course will prepare you for a successful career as a production designer, art director or other art department role. Learn a wide range of art department skills including set design, visualisation and drafting. Our industry connections result in exciting guest lectures, live projects and work experience opportunities.

You'll study in facilities that reflect the latest industry standards, learning from staff with extensive experience in their field. You'll collaborate with your fellow students and work independently on a range of exciting projects that will develop your skills, and focus your career goals.

In your final year, you'll showcase your work at our Degree Show, with the opportunity to exhibit at a national or international show or high-profile industry venue, such as Pinewood Studios.

Modules include:

- Design for Stage and Screen: Introduction
- Skills Passport
- Design for Film and Television: Exploration
- Optional module choice from: Model Making: Object and Narrative; 3D Material and Exploration; Character Ideation; Storyboarding: Visualising the Story, Enhancing the Narrative
- Contextual Studies: Research and Professional Practice

Assessment

Assessment is 100% through coursework. You'll receive feedback throughout each module and will have opportunities to discuss

feedback, identify areas of strength and weakness, and set personal goals. Your final degree mark will be based 100% on your final year work.

Your future

Graduates have gone on to work as production designers, art directors, and in a wide range of art department roles within film and television for companies including BBC, ITV, Channel 4, Mammoth, and Tiger Aspect.

Work Experience

Throughout the course, you will have opportunities to undertake short periods of professional work experience. Recent placement destinations include Star Wars, Gentleman Jack, and Downton Abbey.

You'll have the opportunity to engage with industry through design projects and lectures from guest speakers. Industry professionals that have recently shared their knowledge and experience include:

- Oscar-nominated production designer Maria Djurkovic (Tinker Tailor Soldier Spy, Billy Elliot, The Imitation Game)
- BAFTA award-winning production designer Charles Wood (Guardians of the Galaxy, Doctor Strange)
- Donal Woods, production designer (Downton Abbey)
- Tim Napper, concept artist (Star Wars, Dark Crystal)
- lighting designer Mike LeFevre (The Andrew Marr Show, Globe Theatre, and the Royal Opera House).

Campus: City

Course length:
Three years full-time

UCAS code: W280

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – BBC; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DMM; or
- 112 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths or Science grade C / 4.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

Other requirements

Portfolio and interview.

Course accreditation





Jennifer McNally,
BA Costume Design and Making

Economics, Accounting and Finance

Welcome to Nottingham Business School (NBS) – offering the perfect blend of business theory and practice. With a stellar professional reputation, courses delivered by seasoned financial experts, access to the latest analytical software and some incredible purpose-built facilities – including professional software – you'll be learning at the very forefront of the discipline.

Accredited learning, professional excellence

We're proud to have achieved both EQUIS and AACSB accreditation. As hallmarks of excellence in business and management education, these accreditations reflect the diverse, internationalised environment at NBS, and the incredible standards of tailored support we provide to our students. They also recognise our responsible, sustainable approach to business practice, and the wide range of hands-on learning opportunities we'll provide you with – both at home and abroad.

To keep you ahead of the industry curve, our Accounting and Finance degree offers exemptions towards professional qualifications with the major accounting bodies, including:

- the Association of Chartered Certified Accountants (ACCA)
- the Chartered Institute of Management Accountants (CIMA)
- the Institute of Chartered Accountants in England and Wales (ICAEW)
- the Chartered Institute of Public Finance and Accountancy (CIPFA).

A personalised approach to learning

Personalised support in a business school of our size is unprecedented: simply put, we're dedicated to giving you everything you need to make this experience your own. You'll be allocated an academic mentor, who helps you to understand and explore your professional ambitions, and create a personal development plan. You'll also have the chance to build up your hands-on business experience and credentials through:

- internships and placements
- the chance to study abroad, or attend international summer schools
- voluntary work
- business competitions and challenges.

What's more, you can develop your own business idea in collaboration with The Hive – NTU's self-employment and entrepreneurship experts.

Investment Society

Through this business-focused student society, you'll have the chance to consolidate your classroom learning. In the company of friends and like-minded business experts, you'll increase your knowledge of the financial world; discuss investment opportunities; improve your trading skills using our Bloomberg software; and attend guest lectures from industry professionals.



We're ranked 4th for accounting and 7th for economics in the 2020 Guardian League Tables.



Business Lab: hone your skills in our real-time trading environment



Economics, Accounting and Finance courses

Economics degrees	138
BA (Hons) Accounting and Finance	140

Have you thought about...

BA (Hons) Business Management and Accounting and Finance	80
BA (Hons) Business Management and Economics	80
BSc (Hons) Financial Mathematics	242
BSc (Hons) Property Finance and Investment	310



Economics Degrees

Our economics courses focus on applied economics, training you to think like an economist from day one. You will gain a solid grounding in the main elements of economic analysis, while learning about their application to public and private organisations. You'll develop decision-making skills in ways distinctive to the discipline of economics, making you highly employable across a range of sectors.

All routes are built on a common first year of study, during which you will develop a strong understanding of key areas within economics. After this, you'll study a series of specialist modules that relate to the route you have chosen.

Teaching and learning involves a blend of three crucial elements: exposure to a variety of economic perspectives; application of theories and concepts to contemporary policy issues in business, trade and finance; and development of quantitative and qualitative skills of economic analysis.

You will learn through lectures, seminars, case studies, role play, group discussion, project work and problem-based work. You will have access to our Business Lab facility with Bloomberg software, giving you a simulated experience of working the fast-paced world of shares trading.

As a student, you will have membership of the Society of Professional Economists, giving you access to a network of leading economists and experts.

You can choose to study over three years or four years with a placement. If you choose the three-year route, there are various opportunities to gain essential industry experience, including taking an internship or an enterprise project with NTU's business incubation unit, The Hive. You also have the opportunity to study abroad at one of our partner universities.

Modules include

- Principles of Macroeconomics
- Principles of Microeconomics
- Quantitative Methods for Economists
- Economics for Business, Finance and International Development
- Economic Policy in Context

Assessment

Assessment methods include examinations, practical assessments including policy briefings, economic impact analysis, business and finance investment analysis using contemporary software, business analysis reports and country trade-flow analysis.

Your future

Graduates from our economics degrees have gone on to secure jobs with employers such as Royal Bank of Scotland, KPMG, Vodafone and Whitbread, in roles such as business analyst, trading analyst, trainee accountant and graduate project manager (DLHE 2016/17).

Work experience

You can choose to take a year-long placement in industry or, if opting for the three-year full-time course, undertake a 16-18 week internship, or develop your own business idea.

Campus: City

Course length:

Three years full-time or four years with a placement

UCAS code:

See individual course listings on page 139

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – ABB, excluding General Studies; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DDM; or
- 128 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications, excluding General Studies; and
- GCSEs – English grade C / 4 and Maths grade B / 5.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

100% of students on the Economics full-time course would recommend studying at NTU

National Student Survey 2019

Economics

BA (Hons)

You will make sense of a range of important issues affecting our everyday lives and improve your decision-making skills in ways that are relevant to the discipline of economics. Improve your knowledge of global markets and economic theory and learn how the principles of modern economics are applied by individuals, businesses and governments.

Economics

UCAS code: L100 (full-time)
or L10C (with placement)

Economics with Business

UCAS code: L1N1 (full-time)
or L1NC (with placement)

Economics with Business

BA (Hons)

You will have a solid grounding in the concepts underpinning economic analysis and its distinctive perspectives to critically analyse business-making decisions. You will also learn about the industry and regulatory context surrounding decisions in an international setting while developing crucial employment skills.

Economics with International Finance and Banking

UCAS code: L1N3 (full-time)
or L1NH (with placement)

Economics with International Finance and Banking

BA (Hons)

You will use threshold concepts of economics to analyse the decisions made by participants, institutions and instruments of finance and banking. You will also learn about the importance of finance and banking in effecting investment and growth while developing crucial employment skills using the tools and techniques of financial analysis.

Accounting and Finance

BA (Hons)

This professionally accredited course develops your technical knowledge and enhances your analytical, communication, critical thinking and decision-making skills, giving you a good grounding for a wide range of careers.

Accounting and finance are integral functions within the global business environment. Taught by experienced staff from the profession, this degree not only looks at the theories and practices of accounting and finance, but also their context in a business setting and significance within contemporary society.

You'll develop the expertise needed to make an effective contribution to decision-making and problem-solving, as well as the self-confidence and interpersonal skills needed to operate effectively in the work place.

The course includes training and assessments in Microsoft Excel and the opportunity to build skills and experience using Sage (an accounting software package).

The course provides significant exemptions from various accounting exams delivered by professional bodies including the Chartered Institute of Management Accountants (CIMA), Association of Chartered Certified Accountants (ACCA), the Chartered Institute of Public Finance and Accountancy (CIPFA), and the Institute of Chartered Accountants in England and Wales (ICAEW).

You will have access to our Business Lab, where you can experience the fast-moving world of shares trading.

You can choose to study over three years or four years including a year on placement or studying overseas. If you choose the three-year route you can gain some essential industry experience by undertaking a 16-18 week internship or an enterprise project with NTU's business incubation unit, The Hive.

Modules include

- Financial Reporting
- Governance, Ethics and Law
- Advanced Management Accounting
- Corporate Finance
- Taxation

Assessment

Teaching methods include lectures, seminars, IT workshops, case studies, project work and problem-based learning. You will be assessed in a variety of ways, including written exams, reports, essays, group work, IT-based assessments, presentations and research projects.

Your future

Graduates from this course have gone on to secure roles with employers such as KPMG, Mazars, the NHS, Specsavers Finance and PwC, in roles such as trainee tax professional, audit associate, financial controller, trainee accountant, and financial analyst.

Work experience

Our students are currently on placement with companies including Paul Smith Ltd, IBM, The Wildlife Trust and Devere Group, in roles such as assistant financial analyst, private equity analyst, finance assistant and purchase ledger assistant.

Course accreditation



Campus: City

Course length:

Three years full-time or four years with a placement

UCAS code: NN4H (full-time) or NN43 (with placement)

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – ABB, excluding General Studies; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DDM; or
- 128 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications, excluding General Studies; and
- GCSEs – English grade C / 4 and Maths grade B / 5.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

100% of graduates from the four-year placement course are in employment or further study within six months of graduating

DLHE 2016/17

100% of students on the Accounting and Finance sandwich route were satisfied with the course

National Student Survey 2019



Education and Teacher Training

We've been training teachers and educational professionals for 60 years. We have developed hundreds of partnerships with local schools and colleges, to ensure our courses meet the demands of a competitive graduate market. You'll be supported by tutors with years of professional experience in education, who bring their research and real-world knowledge into the lecture theatre, and keep you at the forefront of education theory and practice.

Developing teachers and education professionals:

Work experience is a key part of our degrees, and we've built close relationships with a range of educational partners across the sector. You'll put your knowledge and skills to the test in different environments, as you analyse the theories and policies of education, and how they're impacting real world practice. We'll broaden your perspectives, and encourage you to consider a range of professional pathways – from teaching and community work, to policy-making and research.

Our BA (Hons) Early Years degree qualification meets the criteria required for those wanting to become Early Years Educators. You could also become an Early Years Teacher with the chance to study Early Years Initial Teacher Training alongside your degree. Achieving either or both of these awards will enhance your professional prospects after graduation.

Our four-year BA (Hons) Primary Education course includes assessed teaching placements and additional enrichment opportunities and a depth of study that wouldn't be possible on a three-year course. Plus, we can provide you with more time in school – at least 160 days. Each placement helps your progress as a primary teacher.

Beyond the classroom – alternatives to teaching

There's much more to the world of education and teaching than... teaching! The sector is also supported by teaching assistants, careers and student welfare advisors, and the educational authorities that provide policy and regulation services. Our Education degrees will make sure you have a full understanding of the professional pathways that are available.

Our FdA Education: Policy and Practice allows people who are already employed in education roles to combine employment with further learning and enhance their future career. Our BA (Hons) Education: Policy and Practice is designed to enable practitioners with an education related foundation degree or similar qualifications to gain full graduate status.

Mastering education: a postgraduate gateway

Completing our BA (Hons) Early Years or BA (Hons) Primary Education degrees contributes 40 and 60 credits respectively towards a full Masters degree. With a growing emphasis on higher level qualifications for teachers, this gives you a valuable head-start on the competition.

Guaranteed interview scheme: teacher training

On our education and early years courses you'll be guaranteed an interview on the PGCE Primary teacher training course at NTU during your final undergraduate year. It's a great opportunity if you're thinking of pursuing a career in teaching. Visit our website to find out more! Terms and Conditions apply.

The classroom experience

Our Ada Byron King building includes specially designed teaching rooms, replicating the style of classrooms you'll find in schools across the country. These rooms help our trainees to model effective primary lessons for art and design, science, design and technology, and mathematics.



Guaranteed interview at NTU for PGCE primary teacher training.

Terms and conditions apply

The truth about teaching and education

Careers in teaching and education are some of the most important and rewarding in the world. You're committing your working life to helping people learn, and develop exciting new skills.

In truth, though, an educator's job can be challenging. You need to be able to engage and connect with the people you're teaching. Confidence, charisma, enthusiasm, communication skills and patience are all essential. It requires hard work, resilience and dedication – but there are few things more fulfilling than a career in education.



Education and Teacher Training courses

BA (Hons) Early Years	144
BA (Hons) Primary Education	145
Education degrees	146
FdA Education: Policy and Practice	148
BA (Hons) Education: Policy and Practice	149
FdA Education	150
FdA Working with Children, Young People and Families	150

Have you thought about...

BA (Hons) Youth Studies	102
Childhood degrees	100
TESOL Joint Honours	223
Level 6 Teacher Degree Apprenticeship leading to Qualified Teacher Status	60



Early Years

BA (Hons)

Do you want to work with young children and make a difference to the lives of children, families and communities? If the answer is yes, a career as an early years professional could be for you.

You also have the opportunity to take the Early Years Initial Teacher Training (EYITT) pathway in Year Two and Year Three of the course and become an early years teacher. In addition, students can have their Leadership and Management module marked at Level 7 to gain Masters Credits.

This three-year course will equip you with the necessary expertise to become a successful early years professional, focusing on young children from birth to five years. You will become a research informed and reflective practitioner, as well as an expert in the policy and practice in the early years and the care and education of young children.

You will also study leadership and multi-agency working in the early years phase and undertake a piece of practitioner research.

EYITT (Early Years Initial Teacher Training)

The EYITT pathway is available to study in Year Two and Three for students who meet the entry criteria (terms and conditions apply). Successful completion of this pathway will equip you as early years teaching professional with the breadth of knowledge, skills and understanding to work with young children up to five years. You will be able to demonstrate that you have met the Teacher Standards (Early Years).

Modules include

- The Developing Young Child at Play
- Effective and Reflective Spaces to Play and Learn

- The Child in Society
- Working with Parents and Partners
- Inclusive Practice

Assessment

We use a variety of assessment types to allow you to demonstrate your strengths, including assessed course work and portfolios of evidence. There are no formal exams during this course.

Your future

This course will equip you to work with children from birth to five years old in an early years setting or school. If you take the EYITT pathway, you will be awarded Early Years Teacher Status. With this award, you will be a recognised specialist in early child develop and be equipped to lead high quality practice in early years settings.

This award is different to the Qualified Teacher Status (QTS)**. It is perfect for those who wish to specialise in work with young children, and see improvement in policy and practice within the sector.

Work experience

You will gain vital work experience and put your knowledge into practice through blocked periods of placement in each year of the course. These take place in a range of settings including the private, voluntary and independent sector, as well as schools, giving you experience across the whole 0 to 5 age range and beyond.

**Funding arrangements in support of Early Years Professional Standards to be confirmed by the Department for Education. For the latest information, please visit www.gov.uk/dfe

Campus: Clifton

Course length:
Three years full-time

UCAS code: X310

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – BCC; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DMM; or
- 104 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths grade C / 4.

EYITT Pathway requirements:

- A-levels – BCC; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DMM; or
- 104 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications; and
- GCSEs – English, Maths and Science grade C / 4.

You'll also be asked to attend an interview and complete a task.

Other requirements:

You'll need to provide professional disclosures / checks in support of your application. Make sure you've checked out the full entry criteria online before starting your application.

Primary Education

BA (Hons)

Successful completion of this popular four-year course will lead to Qualified Teacher Status (QTS). It will prepare you for a career as a confident primary and early years school teacher, able to teach across the 3 to 11 age range.

We produce confident, critical and creative professionals committed to the development of all, through education. At the centre of our teaching is an understanding of young children, how they learn, and how they develop as learners with individual needs.

Our students have a broad view of the taught curriculum. They gain a knowledge and understanding of primary education and the skills required to meet children's individual needs within classrooms.

This four year degree provides you with the opportunity to undertake a greater depth of study and more time in schools on placement.

Specialisms

You can choose to specialise in teaching children aged 3 to 7 or 5 to 11. This choice is made at the end of Year Two, although the award of Qualified Teacher Status (QTS) enables you to teach across the whole 3 to 11 age range.

You'll experience a range of teaching styles, including lectures, seminars, tutorials and school visits, with a high percentage of hands-on experiential learning. You'll also undertake periods of professional placement in every year of the course. Enrichment opportunities will further your knowledge of all curriculum subjects, ensuring that you gain an understanding of education in the wider context, including special educational needs. During your final year, you also have the opportunity to take Masters-level credits.

Assessment

Assessment is 100% coursework including assignments, group presentations and observations of your professional practice.

Your future

Our graduates are highly employable and sought after by schools, as they are ready to make a positive impact on children's education and lives. The majority become primary school teachers, but some also use this degree to work in education-related areas.

Work experience

We can provide you with more time in school – at least 160 days, but this is likely to be higher depending on your specific choices. Each placement ranges from five to eight weeks and helps you to become an excellent and highly reflective primary teacher.

Campus: Clifton

Course length: Four years full-time

UCAS code: X101

Entry requirements:

All applicants are required to have a subject related to the Primary National Curriculum or to child development from:

- A-levels – BBB; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DDM; or
- 120 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications; and
- GCSEs – five at grade C / 4, including English, Maths and Science.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

Other requirements:

You'll need to provide professional disclosures / checks in support of your application. You'll also be asked to attend an interview and complete a task.

There is no longer the requirement to complete DfE Professional Skills Tests. Instead, you will be expected to demonstrate your competent use of fundamental English and Mathematics skills during your training.

Make sure you've checked out the full entry criteria online before starting your application.

Course recognised by



97% of our BA (Hons) primary Education students went on to graduate-level work or further study within six months of graduating

DLHE 2016/17

Education degrees

Do you have a strong interest in education and learning, but want to keep your career options open? If so, this could be the subject area for you. You'll explore a wide range of disciplines and fields concerned with educational structures, theory and policy, and how each plays out in the practice of education. These courses may open up a wide range of opportunities in education and educational research, social services, community leadership, policy development, as well as other diverse support work.

The course is multidisciplinary in that we strive to examine how aspects of sociology, psychology, philosophy, and politics shape the system of education. You'll examine social, cultural and political aspects of education while considering questions such as: what is education; who is education for; and is education socially just?

As you develop and broaden your understanding of education throughout your degree, you'll undertake research enquiries and placements opportunities, enabling you to examine the links between theory and practice and understand education practice in real-world settings. This framework provides an ideal foundation for employment or further study.

We've introduced flexible and innovative ways of teaching and learning to develop your study skills and understanding of the integration of theory and practice. You'll take part in lectures, seminar discussions, practical work, project work and workshops in ways that promote interaction.

Modules include

- Including all Learners
- Learning in the Outdoors
- The Business of Education
- Research Methods in Education
- Radical Education

Assessment

We use a variety of assessment types to allow you to demonstrate your strengths across a number of skill sets. There are no formal exams during these courses.

Your future

Our education courses provide a framework for a broad range of possible future careers. You can consider a career in teaching, training, social work or community leadership, community work, youth worker, or human resource management. Some careers may require additional qualifications.

Work experience

Year Two has a dedicated placement opportunity. Placements can be in a wide range of educational settings, locally, regionally, nationally or internationally. You may find yourself working with disadvantaged children at a well-known charity, teaching English at a school in Sri Lanka or supporting the provision of activities for children / young people with a range of disabilities and additional needs at a local charity.

Campus: Clifton

Course length:

Three years full-time

UCAS code:

See individual course listings

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – BCC; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DMM; or
- 104 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths grade C / 4.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

Other requirements:

You'll need to provide professional disclosures / checks in support of your application. Make sure you've checked out the full entry criteria online before starting your application.

Our BA (Hons) Education degree allows you to explore education in its broadest sense. Should you wish to tailor your studies and deepen your focus within a particular field of enquiry, you may want to consider our other Education degrees, which enable some degree of specialisation in early years, psychology, and special educational needs and inclusion.

Education

BA (Hons)

This degree explores how people learn and develop throughout their lives. It will examine social, cultural, and political aspects of education while considering questions such as: what is education; who is education for; and is education socially just? This degree considers education in its broadest sense with modules focused on international education, our desire to know and understand, and the ways that education contributes to, and is influenced by, society.

Education

UCAS code: X312

Education (Early Years)

UCAS code: X305

Education (Special Educational Needs and Inclusion)

UCAS code: X363

Education (Psychology)

UCAS code: X316

Education (Early Years)

BA (Hons)

This degree develops your understanding of the social construct of childhood and the key importance of the holistic nature of the development of children from birth to age five. It is ideal for those who have an interest in working alongside young children and their families in diverse settings.

Education (Special Educational Needs and Inclusion)

BA (Hons)

This degree develops your understanding of theories of disability and inclusion. It equips you with the knowledge and practical strategies required to meet the needs of learners from diverse backgrounds and with a range of special educational needs, such as autism spectrum disorders, learning difficulties and sensory impairments.

Education (Psychology)

BA (Hons)

This degree develops your understanding of the psychology of learning. It will explore aspects of human behaviour and interaction, and will help you to understand why and how learners may behave as they do.

Education: Policy and Practice

FdA

The course is designed for people already employed in education roles and draws on the knowledge and experience gained through this employment. It specifically intends to meet the needs and interests of those who want to combine employment with further learning to enhance their future career. Students must be employed in an education setting for a minimum of 15 hours a week for the duration of the course.

The course supports develops and extends the academic learning of practitioners working in education and community settings. Its whole ethos is to conduct an examination of policy and practice in education and to develop you as a reflective practitioner.

Practitioners typically include teaching or learning support assistants, learning mentors, extended school activity workers, subject technicians and support workers in alternative education settings. It may also be of interest to other staff employed in wider learning support / education roles.

In Year One, through a reflective approach you will explore the impact of education policy on practice, communication and management of learning and creating an ethos of education for all. In Year Two you will focus on technology in learning, and the wider context of learning, including in non-traditional educational settings.

Sessions run in the evenings and include seminars and tutorials, supported by work-based practice. Full support of your manager is required to allow work-based activities linked to your study.

Modules include

- Education: Policy and Practice
- Equality and Social Justice
- Communication
- Management of Learning
- Technology in Learning
- Learning in a wider context

To find the full list of modules please visit the course web page.

Assessment

You will be assessed on assignments involving individual and group work, essays and presentations allowing you to share and reflect on issues relevant to your own practice, and across the broader educational environment.

Your future

This FdA provides a qualification for support staff in many educational settings. It offers progression on to BA (Hons) degrees and a route towards Qualified Teacher Status (QTS) (dependent on other qualifications held).

Campus: Clifton

Course length: Two years part-time

UCAS code: Apply direct to the University

Entry requirements:

- Level 3 qualification in an Educational subject, e.g. A-level, BTEC.
- GCSEs – English and Maths grade C / 4;
- One year's work experience in a related role (minimum 15 hours per week); and
- Current employment in a related field.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

Other requirements:

You'll need to submit a vocational reference. Make sure you've checked out the full entry criteria online before starting your application.

Education: Policy and Practice

BA (Hons)

This course provides students with 240 Higher Education credit points already achieved from previous studies the opportunity to gain a full BA Honours Degree in Education: Policy and Practice. It is offered on a part-time basis, and you will achieve 120 credit points in one academic year. You must be employed or work in a voluntary capacity in an education setting for a minimum of 15 hours a week for the duration of the course and for two years prior.

On successful completion of this course, you will have developed a deep understanding of education by examining policies, literature and theories. This will include an exploration of current issues in which you will challenge the arguments and assumptions of others.

You will plan your own research and demonstrate the ability to problem solve in the Dissertation module. By undertaking an enquiry through primary research, you will develop the skills in applying research methodologies and techniques. Through the exploration of your findings, you will develop analytical skills to evaluate your own evidence in order to make conclusions to improve practice. You will communicate your plans, ideas and findings effectively to both your tutors and your peers.

All modules will be completed with reference to aspects of current research in education, using these to devise and sustain arguments and make reasoned judgements that affect education practices.

You will learn through a combination of lectures, class discussions, practical activities, group tasks, group presentations and individual research tasks. We predominantly run evening sessions, however there is two Saturday sessions. This allows you to continue working while you study.

Modules include

You will study three modules during the year:

- Educational Research in Practice – this will enable you to develop skills in researching aspects of education in your workplace taking a reflective and analytical approach to deepen your knowledge.
- Education for All – you will explore the opportunities in education of all ages, backgrounds and needs, including an exploration of the global landscape.
- Dissertation – you'll undertake a small-scale research project to investigate education practice and equality of opportunity.

Assessment

Each of the three modules have different assessment methods. These range from developing a research plan and proposal to presentations, essays and cumulating in a dissertation. All are practical to the work context.

Your future

This course can lead to a range of professional development opportunities. You may wish to progress to a recognised teacher training course to pursue a career in schools or post-compulsory education. Students also progress on to a Masters degree.

Campus: Clifton

Course length: One year part-time

UCAS code: Apply direct to the University

Entry requirements:

- 240 higher education credit points;
- GCSEs – English and Maths grade C / 4;
- Two years' work experience or work in a voluntary capacity in a related role for at least 15 hours per week; and
- Current employment or work in a voluntary capacity in a related field for at least 15 hours per week.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

Other requirements:

You'll need to submit a vocational reference. Make sure you've checked out the full entry criteria online before starting your application.

Education*

FdA

Campus: Mansfield

Course length: Two years full-time

UCAS code: X311

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – DDE; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – MPP; or
- 64 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications; and
- GCSEs – Maths and English grade C / 4.

Other requirements: an enhanced level Disclosure and Barring Service check, a Prohibition Order check, and a satisfactory placement suitability check.

This course explores how people develop and learn throughout their lives. You will examine social, cultural, and political aspects of education while considering questions such as: what is education; who is education for; and is education socially just?

You will explore education in its broadest sense with modules focused on international education, economic relationships, the effects of globalisation and the role of education in human rights and ecological issues.

In Year One, the course provides a solid grounding for understanding the multi and interdisciplinary nature of education. Multidisciplinary in the way that it draws from Sociology, Psychology, Philosophy and Politics, and interdisciplinary in the way that it includes specialised educational fields of study.

In Year Two, the course will cement your theoretical knowledge as you think about how your own research could contribute to the field of education.

Your future

On completion of the foundation degree you will be eligible to top-up to degree level study in Education.

Work experience

You will undertake a placement in both years of the course, and spend approximately 300 hours in total across the course on placement.

*Subject to validation

Working with Children, Young People and Families*

FdA

Campus: Mansfield

Course length: Two years full-time

UCAS code: L532

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – DDE, excluding General Studies; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – MPP; or
- 64 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications, excluding General Studies; and
- GCSEs – Maths and English grade C / 4.

Other requirements: an enhanced level Disclosure and Barring Service check, a Prohibition Order check, and a satisfactory placement suitability check.

Do you have a strong interest in supporting and working alongside children and their families? If so, this course is for you.

You will engage with a broad knowledge base concerned with children and society, which will open up a wide range of opportunities in education, social and health services, community work and other diverse support work.

Your future

On completion of the foundation degree you will be eligible to top-up to degree level study in a Childhood degree.

*Subject to validation



Engineering

Engineers are problem solvers. It's a broad discipline that explores how and why things work, and delivers solutions: from underwater tunnels that cross continents, to cutting-edge medical systems and equipment. Today, the sector accounts for almost 20% of the UK's entire workforce, with mechanical, civil and software engineers amongst the world's most sought-after specialists*. With a suite of dynamic courses delivered across our City and Clifton campuses, we're here to meet that demand.

City Courses – Civil Engineering

Focusing on sustainability in the built environment, you'll develop your understanding of key engineering principles, then take on real-world civil engineering and construction challenges through placements, coursework projects and site visits. Alongside our dedicated teaching team, you'll learn from high-profile guest lecturers as you develop a great professional network – exactly what you'll need after graduation!

Allied to a residential field trip and live projects with organisations like nmcn, Severn Trent Water and Nottingham City Council, you'll leave NTU with all the theoretical skills and practical experience required of a top civil engineer.

Build your employability with an industry placement

All our civil engineering courses have the option of a built-in sandwich year, giving you the chance to complete a year-long work placement and secure an additional qualification (the Diploma in Professional Practice). NTU's industry reputation has opened up some fantastic doors, with recent placement destinations including VolkerFitzpatrick, AECOM, Aarsleff Ground Engineering and Jackson Civil Engineering.

Accreditations

All of our degrees are accredited under licence from the Engineering Council by the Joint Board of Moderators, which recognises the quality, scope and relevance of our courses.

Facilities

Our workshops include labs dedicated to materials testing, light structures, concrete, hydraulics, geotechnics and soils. You'll work, learn and develop projects in these spaces, as you address the questions and problems of real-world engineering.

Clifton Courses – Biomedical, Sport, Electronic and Electrical and Mechanical Engineering

These are degrees are centrally focused on real-world experiential learning. We've worked with partners throughout the industry to build our courses, develop a versatile curriculum, and ensure you get an experience of working with engineering organisations of all types and sizes.

You'll spend a large proportion of your time applying theory to live industry-led projects, which means you'll get the perfect study balance in and outside of the classroom. You'll also have the chance to undertake a year-long work placement, which will enhance your industry knowledge and connections even further.

With the focus firmly on problem-solving and live project work, we aim to give you three to four years of industry experience before you graduate. And who wouldn't want that on their CV?

Facilities

Labs, workshops, studios, and all the tools and technology you could possibly need – our new Engineering building has moved NTU's courses on to the next level. It's an industry-standard collaborative space, tailor-made for exploring the adoption and implementation of new technology in the sector.

To flex your skills with real-world business challenges and make your own mark on the next stages of the industrial revolution, you'll have access to facilities and equipment including:

- a robotics lab
- a wind tunnel
- electronics labs and workshops
- a mechanical testing suites
- a fabrication suite
- an engineering design suite
- a design and simulation suite
- a biosensors testing lab
- rooftop renewable energy lab.

You'll also be working closely with the newly created Institute of Design Innovation, which is located in the same building.

* Engineering synopsis and recommendations 2018



E

Engineering courses

Biomedical Engineering degrees	154
Electronic and Electrical Engineering degrees	156
Sport Engineering degrees	158
Mechanical Engineering degrees	160
BEng (Hons) Civil Engineering	162
BSc (Hons) Civil Engineering	163
MEng (Hons) Civil Engineering Design and Construction	164

Opportunities

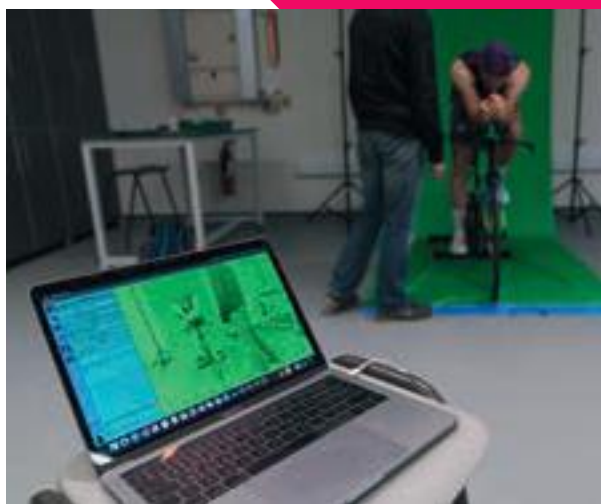
Applied learning is the heartbeat of our engineering courses. We believe in putting theoretical knowledge to the practical test, by giving you the hands-on opportunities you need to really embed your skills. As well as live industry projects and placements, our end-of-year Grand Challenge is a great opportunity – a company comes in and sets a challenge for you and your peers to work on, in teams that span our different courses. You'll work on a brief for five weeks, then present your findings to members of that same company.

This year's organisation was Fujitsu – and our winners accompanied them on a world tour to showcase their work!



Have you thought about...

Level 6 Civil Engineering Degree Apprenticeship studying	
BEng (Hons) Civil Engineering	60



Biomedical Engineering

Biomedical engineering is a diverse and rapidly developing field. We work closely with industry to help prepare you for an exciting and rewarding career.

Biomedical engineers apply engineering principles and materials technology to healthcare. Our courses are highly practical, incorporating real projects and examples from industry and medicine. You'll look at current health issues and develop materials, processes and devices that help prevent or treat disease or rehabilitate patients.

You'll learn in our new Engineering building – containing all the latest equipment and facilities you'll encounter as a professional engineer. Using our 3D bio-printers and brain-computer interface (BCI) systems, you'll develop the skills employers are looking for.

You can choose to study a three-year BEng course, or take your studies to the next level with an integrated Masters (MEng) qualification, where you'll study undergraduate and Masters-level material alongside an in-depth research project. If you would like to study biomedical engineering but don't meet our entry requirements, you can take our BEng Biomedical Engineering (with foundation year). This extra year provides a solid foundation in maths, engineering and science, allowing you to progress on to any of our mathematics or engineering courses within the School of Science and Technology.

Assessment

You'll focus on problem-solving and project work, using real industrial case studies, or by working in industry. You'll be assessed through tests and examinations, preparation of case studies, write-ups of laboratory practical work, technical reports and oral presentations.

Your future

Your analytical thinking, problem-solving, and strong numeracy skills will be relevant to a broad range of careers in many sectors, including biomedical engineer, medical devices engineer, product development engineer and compliance engineer. You'll also be well-placed for postgraduate study.

MEng (Hons) Biomedical Engineering

Course length: Four years full-time or five years with a placement

Entry requirements:

- 128 UCAS Tariff points from up to four qualifications (two of which must be A-level equivalent including Mathematics grade B); or
- BTEC Extended Diploma in Engineering – DDM including relevant Mathematics modules; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths grade C / 4.

Applicants without A-levels will have their qualifications assessed for subject compatibility. We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

BEng (Hons) Biomedical Engineering

Course length: Three years full-time or four years with a placement.

Entry requirements:

- 112 UCAS Tariff points from up to four qualifications (two of which must be A-level equivalent including Mathematics grade C); or
- BTEC Extended Diploma in Engineering – DMM including relevant Mathematics modules; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths grade C / 4.

Applicants without A-levels will have their qualifications assessed for subject compatibility. We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

BEng (Hons) Biomedical Engineering (with foundation year)

Course length: Four years full-time or five years with a placement.

Entry requirements:

- 56 UCAS tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – MPP; and
- GCSEs – Maths grade B / 6 and English C / 4.

Applicants without A-levels will have their qualifications assessed for subject compatibility. We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

Biomedical Engineering

MEng (Hons)

Each year, you'll develop your engineering skills and knowledge through participation in several industry-led projects. These are set by industry to make you think, work and behave like a professional engineer.

The Grand Challenge, a concept design project posed by industry, marks the end of your first and second years. You'll present your results at an end of year show before focusing on an individual research project. This substantial project is part of the Masters level modules for the MEng qualification.

Modules include

- Innovation and Engineering Solutions
- Anatomy, Physiology and Biomechanics
- Biomedical Imaging and Sensing
- Design to Market
- Medical Applications of Smart Materials

Campus: Clifton

UCAS code:
H162 (full-time) or
H163 (with placement)

Biomedical Engineering

BEng (Hons)

Taking part in several industry-led projects each year, you'll learn by problem-solving and developing your practical engineering skills. These projects give you experience of what it is like to work as a professional engineer.

Recent projects have included reverse engineering everyday objects, designing and building a Mars lander, and using industry standard software packages to improve the design of a biomedical device.

The first year ends with a project set by industry, where you'll work in small teams competing to come up with a winning concept to win the Grand Challenge - an engineering problem posed by industry.

Modules include

- Chemistry of Materials
- Tissue Engineering, Biomaterials and Biocompatibility
- Biomedical Imaging and Sensing
- Performance Engineering
- Medical Ethics, Regulation and Clinical Trials

Campus: Clifton

UCAS code:
H160 (full-time) or
H161 (with placement)

Biomedical Engineering

(with foundation year)

BEng (Hons)

During your foundation year, you'll develop a broad knowledge of engineering and science with a large focus on mathematical skills. These core modules will get you off to a flying start when you progress on to the BEng in your second year.

You'll learn by taking part in a series of projects, both individually and in a group. This develops your problem-solving and creative thinking skills – both essential qualities in a professional engineer. During the second year you'll compete as part of a team to win the Grand Challenge, an engineering problem posed by industry.

Modules include

- Introductory / Intermediate Mathematics
- Foundation Science
- Foundation Engineering
- Anatomy, Physiology and Biomechanics
- Biomedical Imaging and Sensing

Campus: Clifton

UCAS code:
H164 (Full time) or
H165 (with placement)

Electronic and Electrical Engineering

It's impossible to imagine a world without electronic and electrical engineering. It covers everything from tiny integrated circuits in household items and mobile phones, to the large-scale utilities that power our homes. The industry is fast paced and rapidly changing with a focus on renewable and sustainable energy sources. An electronic and electrical degree from NTU can put you are the forefront of this exciting technological revolution by providing the skills and knowledge needed to be a great engineer.

You'll learn in our new Engineering building – designed to give you access to the latest equipment and facilities you'll need to become a professional engineer. Using our electronics workshops and rooftop lab, you'll develop the skills employers are looking for.

You can choose to study a three-year BEng course, or take your studies to the next level with an integrated Masters (MEng) qualification, where you'll study undergraduate and Masters-level material alongside an in-depth research project. If you would like to study electronic and electrical engineering but don't meet our entry requirements, you can take our BEng Electronic and Electrical Engineering (with foundation year). This extra year will give you a solid foundation in maths, engineering and science, allowing you to progress on to any of our mathematics or engineering courses within the School of Science and Technology.

Assessment

You'll focus on problem-solving and project work, using real industrial case studies, or by working in industry. You'll be assessed through tests and examinations, preparation of case studies, write-ups of laboratory practical work, technical reports, practical demonstrations and oral presentations.

Your future

Your analytical thinking, problem-solving, and strong numeracy skills will be relevant to a broad range of careers in many sectors, including sustainable energy, aerospace, manufacturing and telecommunications. You'll also be well-placed for postgraduate study.

MEng (Hons) Electronic and Electrical Engineering*

Course length: Four years full-time or five years with a placement

Entry requirements:

- 128 UCAS Tariff points from up to four qualifications (two of which must be A-level equivalent including Mathematics grade B); or
- BTEC Extended Diploma in Engineering – DDM including relevant Mathematics modules; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths grade C / 4.

Applicants without A-levels will have their qualifications assessed for subject compatibility. We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

BEng (Hons) Electronic and Electrical Engineering*

Course length: Three years full-time or four years with a placement.

Entry requirements:

- 112 UCAS Tariff points from up to four qualifications (two of which must be A-level equivalent including Mathematics grade C); or
- BTEC Extended Diploma in Engineering – DMM including relevant Mathematics modules; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths grade C / 4.

Applicants without A-levels will have their qualifications assessed for subject compatibility. We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

BEng (Hons) Electronic and Electrical Engineering (with foundation year)*

Course length: Four years full-time/ five years with a placement

Entry requirements:

- 56 UCAS tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – MPP; and
- GCSEs – Maths grade B / 6 and English C / 4.

Applicants without A-levels will have their qualifications assessed for subject compatibility. We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

*Subject to validation

Electronic and Electrical Engineering*

MEng (Hons)

Develop your engineering skills and knowledge through participation in several industry-led projects each year. These projects set by industry to make you think, work and behave like a professional engineer.

The Grand Challenge, a concept design project posed by industry, marks the end of your first and second years. You'll present your results at an end of year show before focusing on your individual research project. This substantial project is part of the Masters level modules for the MEng qualification.

Modules include

- Industrial Design and Product Case Studies
- Electronic Devices and Materials Technology
- Control Systems and Engineering
- Sustainable Energy Management
- Wireless and RF Communications
- Power System Economics

Campus: Clifton

UCAS code:

H618 (full-time) or
H619 (with placement)

Electronic and Electrical Engineering*

BEng (Hons)

Each year, you'll be taught through problem-solving and developing your engineering skills by taking part in several industry-led projects. These give you experience of what it is like to work as a professional engineer.

Recent projects have included reverse engineering everyday objects, designing an energy harvester, and using industry standard software packages to design and build a model bridge.

The first year ends with a project set by industry, where you'll work in small teams competing to come up with a winning concept to win the Grand Challenge - an engineering problem posed by industry.

Modules include

- Innovation and Engineering Solutions
- Renewable Energy Technologies
- Sensors and Embedded Electronics
- Performance Engineering
- Wireless and RF Communications

Campus: Clifton

UCAS code:

H617 (full-time) or
H620 (with placement)

Electronic and Electrical Engineering

(with foundation year)*

BEng (Hons)

During your foundation year you'll develop a broad knowledge of engineering and science with a large focus on mathematical skills. These core modules will get you off to a flying start when you progress onto the BEng in your second year.

On this course you'll learn by taking part in a series of projects both individually and in a group. This develops your problem-solving and creative thinking skills – an essential quality for a professional engineer. During your second year you'll compete as part of a team to win the Grand Challenge, an engineering problem posed by industry.

Modules include

- Introductory / Intermediate Mathematics
- Foundation Science
- Foundation Engineering
- Power Electronics and Systems Engineering
- Wireless and RF Communications
- Performance Engineering
- Wireless and RF Communications

Campus: Clifton

UCAS code:

H621 (full-time) or
H622 (with placement)

*Subject to validation

Sport Engineering

The sport engineering industry looks to help solve problems associated with sport, health and exercise. It is a relatively new but rapidly expanding area, which is attracting large interest and investment from professional sports clubs, sportswear and equipment manufacturers, as well as health and wellbeing app and wearable technology developers.

On these courses you'll design and develop sport technology concepts and devices. You'll be working on real projects, set by organisations. These could involve looking at helping athletes get the most out of their training programmes, maximising sporting performance, or developing sport equipment and technology that gains advantages over competitors.

You'll learn in our new Engineering building – designed to give you the access to the latest equipment

and facilities required to become a professional engineer. Using our purpose-built environmental chamber, digital studios and state-of-the-art manufacturing facilities, you'll develop the skills employers are looking for.

You can choose to study a three-year BEng course, or take your studies to the next level with an integrated Masters (MEng) qualification, where you'll study undergraduate and Masters-level material alongside an in-depth research project. If you would like to study sport engineering but don't meet our entry requirements, you can take our BEng Sport Engineering (with foundation year). This extra year will give you a solid foundation in maths, engineering and science allowing you to progress on to any of our mathematics or engineering courses within the School of Science and Technology.

Assessment

You'll focus on problem-solving and project work, using real industrial case studies, or by working in industry. You'll be assessed through tests and examinations, preparation of case studies, write-ups of laboratory practical work, technical reports and oral presentations.

Your future

Your analytical thinking, problem-solving, and strong numeracy skills will be relevant to a broad range of careers in many sectors, including sport product engineer, project manager, biomechanical engineer and research and development engineering. You'll also be well-placed for postgraduate study.

MEng (Hons) Sport Engineering

Course length: Four years full-time or five years with a placement

Entry requirements:

- 128 UCAS Tariff points from up to four qualifications (two of which must be A-level equivalent including Mathematics grade B); or
- BTEC Extended Diploma in Engineering – DDM including relevant Mathematics modules; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths grade C / 4.

Applicants without A-levels will have their qualifications assessed for subject compatibility. We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

BEng (Hons) Sport Engineering

Course length: Three years full-time or four years with a placement

Entry requirements:

- 112 UCAS Tariff points from up to four qualifications (two of which must be A-level equivalent including Mathematics grade C); or
- BTEC Extended Diploma in Engineering – DMM including relevant Mathematics modules; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths grade C / 4.

Applicants without A-levels will have their qualifications assessed for subject compatibility. We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

BEng (Hons) Sport Engineering (with foundation year)

Course length: Four years full-time or five years with a placement.

Entry requirements:

- 56 UCAS tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – MPP; and
- GCSEs – Maths grade B / 6 and English C / 4.

Applicants without A-levels will have their qualifications assessed for subject compatibility. We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

Sport Engineering

MEng (Hons)

You'll develop your engineering skills and knowledge through participation in several industry-led projects each year. These are set by industry to make you think, work and behave like a professional engineer.

The Grand Challenge, a concept design project posed by industry, marks the end of your first and second years. You'll present your results at an end of year show before focusing on your individual research project. This substantial project is part of the Masters level modules for the MEng qualification.

Modules include

- Innovation and Engineering Solutions
- Anatomy, Physiology and Biomechanics
- Sport Technology
- Experimental Methods in Human Performance
- Design to Market
- Optimising Sport Equipment

Campus: Clifton

UCAS code:

C653 (full-time) or
C652 (with placement)

Sport Engineering

BEng (Hons)

You'll be taught through problem-solving and developing your engineering skills by taking part in several industry-led projects each year. These give you experience of what it is like to work as a professional engineer.

Recent projects have included reverse engineering everyday objects, designing and building a Mars lander, and using industry standard software packages to improve the design of sports equipment.

The first year ends with a project set by industry, where you'll work in small teams competing to come up with a winning concept to win the Grand Challenge - an engineering problem posed by industry.

Modules include

- Innovation and Engineering Solutions
- Industrial Design and Product Case Studies
- Sport Technology
- Mechanical Engineering in Sport
- Experimental Biomechanics and Physiology

Campus: Clifton

UCAS code:

C650 (full-time) or
C651 (with placement)

Sport Engineering

(with foundation year)

BEng (Hons)

During your foundation year, you'll develop a broad knowledge of engineering and science with a large focus on mathematical skills. These core modules will get you off to a flying start when you progress onto the BEng in your second year.

You'll learn by taking part in a series of projects both individually and in a group. This develops your problem-solving and creative thinking skills – an essential quality in a professional engineer.

During your second year you'll compete as part of a team to win the Grand Challenge, an engineering problem posed by industry.

Modules include

- Introductory / Intermediate Mathematics
- Foundation Science
- Foundation Engineering
- Anatomy, Physiology and Biomechanics
- Sport Technology

Campus: Clifton

UCAS code:

C654 (full-time) or
C655 (with placement)

Mechanical Engineering

Mechanical engineering is a large, established field and covers the design and manufacture of small components and devices, right through to large-scale items and systems. Recent, rapid developments in technology, such as 3D printing, have changed the face of this fascinating and fast-moving discipline. Working closely with and influenced by industry, this course will prepare you to become a mechanical engineer, ready to enjoy all the excitement and rewards such a career can offer.

Our Mechanical Engineering courses are highly practical and use real examples and projects from industry. Using the latest technology, we'll guide you to analyse and solve mechanical engineering problems by producing your own creative and innovative solutions.

You'll learn in our new Engineering building – designed to give you access to the latest equipment and facilities required to become a professional engineer. Using our virtual prototyping tools and fabrication workshop, you'll develop the skills employers are looking for.

You can choose to study a three-year BEng course, or take your studies to the next level with an integrated Masters (MEng) qualification, where you'll study undergraduate and Masters-level material alongside an in-depth research project. If you would like to study mechanical engineering but don't meet our entry requirements, you can take our BEng Mechanical Engineering (with foundation year). This extra year will give you a solid foundation in maths, engineering and science, allowing you to progress on to any of our mathematics or engineering courses within the School of Science and Technology.

Assessment

You'll focus on problem-solving and project work, using real industrial case studies, or by working in industry. You'll be assessed through tests and examinations, preparation of case studies, write-ups of laboratory practical work, technical reports and oral presentations.

Your future

Your analytical thinking, problem-solving, and strong numeracy skills will be relevant to a broad range of careers in many sectors, including mechanical engineer, project manager, design engineer and research and development engineer. You'll also be well-placed for postgraduate study.

MEng (Hons) Mechanical Engineering

Course length: Four years full-time or five years with a placement

Entry requirements:

- 128 UCAS Tariff points from up to four qualifications (two of which must be A-level equivalent including Mathematics grade B); or
- BTEC Extended Diploma in Engineering – DDM including relevant Mathematics modules; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths grade C / 4.

Applicants without A-levels will have their qualifications assessed for subject compatibility. We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

BEng (Hons) Mechanical Engineering

Course length: Three years full-time or four years with a placement

Entry requirements:

- 112 UCAS Tariff points from up to four qualifications (two of which must be A-level equivalent including Mathematics grade C); or
- BTEC Extended Diploma in Engineering – DMM including relevant Mathematics modules; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths grade C / 4.

Applicants without A-levels will have their qualifications assessed for subject compatibility. We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

BEng (Hons) Mechanical Engineering (with foundation year)

Course length: Four years full-time or five years with a placement.

Entry requirements:

- 56 UCAS tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – MPP; and
- GCSEs – Maths grade B / 6 and English C / 4.

Applicants without A-levels will have their qualifications assessed for subject compatibility. We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

Mechanical Engineering

MEng (Hons)

Each year, you'll develop your engineering skills and knowledge through participation in several industry-led projects. These are set by industry to make you think, work and behave like a professional engineer.

The Grand Challenge, a concept design project posed by industry, marks the end of your first and second years. You'll present your results at an end of year show before focusing on your individual research project. This substantial project is part of the Masters level modules for the MEng qualification.

Modules include

- Solid Mechanics and Dynamics
- Thermofluids
- Digital Systems and Computer Engineering
- Design to Market
- Performance Engineering
- Materials and Manufacturing

Campus: Clifton

UCAS code:

H302 (full-time) or
H303 (with placement)

Mechanical Engineering

BEng (Hons)

You'll be taught through problem-solving and develop your engineering skills by taking part in several industry-led projects each year. These give you experience of what it is like to work as a professional engineer.

Recent projects have included reverse engineering everyday objects, designing and building a Mars lander, and using industry standard software packages to design and build a model bridge.

The first year ends with a project set by industry, where you'll work in small teams competing to come up with a winning concept to win the Grand Challenge - an engineering problem posed by industry.

Modules include

- Innovation and Engineering Solutions
- Solid Mechanics and Dynamics
- Engineering Modelling and Simulation Techniques
- Robotics
- Performance Engineering

Campus: Clifton

UCAS code:

H300 (full-time) or
H301 (with placement)

Mechanical Engineering

(with foundation year)

BEng (Hons)

During your foundation year you'll develop a broad knowledge of engineering and science with a large focus on mathematical skills. These core modules will get you off to a flying start when you progress onto the BEng in your second year.

You'll learn by taking part in a series of projects – both on your own and in a group. This develops your problem-solving and creative thinking skills an essential quality in a professional engineer. During your second year, you'll compete as part of a team to win the Grand Challenge, an engineering problem posed by industry.

Modules include

- Introductory / Intermediate Mathematics
- Foundation Science
- Foundation Engineering
- Solid Mechanics and Dynamics
- Human Factors Engineering

Campus: Clifton

UCAS code:

H306 (full-time) or
H305 (with placement)

Civil Engineering

BEng (Hons)

Civil engineers play an essential role in society, designing and building major infrastructures such as roads, buildings, airports, tunnels, dams, bridges, water supply and sewage systems. This course will develop your understanding of engineering principles, together with the ability to apply them to solve real-world practical problems.

Our course fully satisfies the educational base for an Incorporated Engineer (IEng) and partially satisfies the educational base for a Chartered Engineer (CEng), providing the first step in gaining these statuses. Apply your learning to the real world and network with experts in industry with opportunities to take part in site visits and live practical projects with companies such as nmcn.

Put theory into practice on a residential surveying trip, the cost of which is included in your course fees. Experience hands-on learning with our modern workshops and facilities, supported by our expert academic and technical teams.

Benefit from the course's strong links with industry and attend the annual NTU Built Environment Jobs Fair; one of many opportunities to meet and network with leading industry employers. You'll also have the opportunity to transfer to our MEng (Hons) Civil Engineering Design and Construction course if you demonstrate outstanding performance on the BEng route.

Modules include

- Engineering Materials
- Structural Analysis, Design and Detailing
- Construction Practice and the Environment
- Further Geotechnical Engineering and Design
- Infrastructure Engineering

Assessment

You'll be assessed through a range of methods including coursework and exams. Coursework consists of industry-driven group and individual projects, reports, presentations and essays.

Your future

Our students have graduated into roles including graduate site engineers and design engineers at companies such as Jackson Civil Engineering, AECOM, J Reddington, Winvic Construction and APR Services.

Work experience

By choosing our sandwich (four-year) route, you'll be able to undertake a year-long work placement during your studies. Recent placement destinations include VolkerFitzpatrick, nmcn, BAM Nuttall, Aarsleff Ground Engineering Ltd, Plowman Craven and Buckingham Group Contracting Ltd.

Campus: City

Course length:

Three years full-time or four years with sandwich route

UCAS code: H203 (full-time) or H200 (sandwich)

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – BBB including Maths and excluding General Studies (A-Level Maths grade C will be accepted providing the overall Tariff points are met); or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DDM and A-Level Maths grade C; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DDM including Maths for Technicians, and Further Maths for Technicians modules; or
- 120 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications, including an A-Level grade C equivalent in Maths and excluding General Studies; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths grade C / 4.

Applicants without A-Levels will have their qualifications assessed for subject compatibility. We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

Course accreditation



Civil Engineering

BSc (Hons)

Civil engineers find ways to solve real-world problems, developing the physical infrastructure to allow for societies to exist and develop – from bridges to tunnels, and roads to hospitals. Accredited by numerous professional bodies, the course is designed to provide a practical and broad civil engineering education.

Our course fully satisfies the educational base for an Incorporated Engineer (IEng), providing the first step in gaining this status. Develop your knowledge of the relationship between theory and practice in civil engineering and understand application and management of current technologies. Experience hands-on learning with our modern workshops and facilities, supported by our expert academic and technical teams. Apply your learning to the real world and network with experts in industry with opportunities to take part in site visits and live practical projects with companies such as nmcn.

Put theory into practice on a residential surveying trip, the cost of which is included in your course fees. Benefit from the course's strong links with industry and attend the annual NTU Built Environment Jobs Fair; one of many opportunities to meet and network with leading employers in industry. You'll also have the opportunity to transfer to the second year of our BEng (Hons) Civil Engineering course if you have an outstanding first year.

Modules include

- Engineering Materials
- Engineering Surveying
- Construction Practice and the Environment
- Structural Engineering
- Ground Engineering, Water Resources and the Environment

Assessment

You'll be assessed through a range of methods including coursework and exams. Coursework consists of industry-driven group and individual projects, reports, presentations and essays.

Your future

Our students have graduated into roles including graduate site engineers and design engineers at companies such as VolkerFitzpatrick, Winvic Construction, Buckingham Group Contracting Ltd, Aarsleff Ground Engineering Ltd, Arcadis and Plowman Craven.

Work experience

By choosing our sandwich (four-year) route you'll be able to undertake a year-long work placement during your studies. Recent placement destinations include Jackson Civil Engineering, Smithers Purslow, Curtins Consulting, J Reddington and AECOM.

Campus: City

Course length:

Three years full-time, four years with sandwich route or up to four years part-time

UCAS code: H201 (full-time) or H202 (sandwich)

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – BCC; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DMM; or
- 104 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths grade C / 4.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

To apply for the part-time route you'll need to apply direct to the University.

Visit ntu.ac.uk/apply to submit your application.

Course accreditation



Civil Engineering Design and Construction

MEng (Hons)

This degree gives you the comprehensive knowledge and skill set needed to prepare you for a rewarding career in the built environment. You'll develop a critical appreciation of civil engineering principles and theory and gain analytical and practical engineering skills and techniques.

The course builds on our BEng (Hons) Civil Engineering with an additional year of study, giving you the chance to work on more complex projects and broaden your engineering knowledge base. You'll develop knowledge and skills in architectural and building technology, the environment, health and safety, CAD, hydraulics, ground engineering, structural engineering and strategic and operational management in civil engineering.

Apply your learning to the real world and network with experts in industry with opportunities to take part in site visits and live practical projects with companies such as nmcn. Experience hands-on learning and benefit from our modern workshops and facilities, supported by our expert academic and technical teams. Learn through lectures, seminars and tutorials, laboratory practical exercises, fieldwork and IT sessions. Put theory into practice on a residential surveying trip, the cost of which is included in your course fees, and develop advanced problem-solving and project management skills through individual and group coursework.

Successful completion of the course fully satisfies the educational requirements for Chartered Engineer (CEng) status. CEng status can give you the opportunity to influence and work on a huge range of projects worldwide and earn a great salary.

Modules include

- Civil Engineering Design Projects
- Further Engineering Mathematics and Fluid Mechanics
- Professional Responsibilities and Development in Civil Engineering
- Ground Engineering
- Infrastructure Engineering

Assessment

You'll be assessed through a range of methods including coursework and exams. Coursework consists of group and individual projects, reports, presentations and essays.

Your future

Our civil engineering students have graduated into roles such as graduate site engineers and design engineers at companies including Jackson Civil Engineering, Winvic Construction, AECOM, Curtins Consulting and Plowman Craven.

Work experience

By choosing our sandwich (five-year) route, you'll be able to undertake a year-long work placement during your studies. Recent work experience destinations include VolkerFitzpatrick, BAM Nuttall, Buckingham Group Contracting Ltd, APR Services and Arcadis.

Course accreditation



Campus: City

Course length:

Four years full-time or five years with sandwich route

UCAS code: 7H27 (full-time) or 5H47 (sandwich)

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – ABB including Maths and excluding General Studies (A-Level Maths grade C will be accepted providing the overall Tariff points are met); or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DDM and A-Level Maths grade C; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DDM including Maths for Technicians, and Further Maths for Technicians modules; or
- 128 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications, including an A-Level grade C equivalent in Maths and excluding General Studies; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths grade C / 4.

Applicants without A-Levels will have their qualifications assessed for subject compatibility. We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.



Madalin-Cristian Salcianu

MEng (Hons) Civil Engineering Design
and Construction

English, Linguistics and Creative Writing

Words are worlds, and they demand exploration. A degree in English literature, linguistics or creative writing requires a deep passion for language, intellectual curiosity, and the ability to explain yourself with imagination and intelligence. We'll take those skills and hone them, critically and creatively – we're here to sharpen the writer in you, challenge the critic, and grow your love of language.

Find your voice

By exploring texts, contexts and authors from across the globe, you'll expand your appreciation of the origins and the rich diversity of both the written and spoken word. Growing as an independent and informed mind, you'll develop your public speaking, critical thinking, problem-solving and communication skills. We also have the unique offer of combining English with a wide range of other subjects, learning a language, or studying abroad. It's your journey, and the emphasis is on your choices – we're committed to helping you tailor your studies to your own personal interests and professional ambitions.

Nottingham: a literary city

Where better to study English than Nottingham, a UNESCO City of Literature? There are only 28 around the world, but we're in good company; the others include Edinburgh, Milan, Prague, Barcelona and Melbourne. These are the same streets that inspired generations of great British writers – from Byron, to Lawrence, to Sillitoe.

We'll challenge your creative and critical practice and help you to shape it, through our diverse and exciting range of courses. You'll apply your writing and research skills beyond the classroom, through work placements, volunteering and live projects – developing the kind of hands-on experience that means so much to today's employers.

Compose your career

You'll be joining a passionate community of experts, authors, poets, researchers and linguists – all here to nurture your talents as an independent, creative communicator. These degrees are some of the most versatile going, and the key skills you'll develop on our courses are applicable across a huge range of industries – from publishing, advertising and public relations to teaching, copywriting and marketing. The learning heritage here is incredible – so join in, put your own stamp on it, and let your professional prospects take you into areas you might never have considered!

English and linguistics can be studied as a joint honours degree.

Go to page 216 to check out the subject combinations available.



E

English, Linguistics and Creative Writing courses

BA (Hons) English	168
BA (Hons) Creative Writing	169

Have you thought about...

English Joint Honours	219
Linguistics Joint Honours	222

Recently, our English students gained experience at Penguin's Write Now workshop – a prestigious showcase event for up-and-coming writers. The opportunity to work with the UK's number one book publisher enabled them to connect with people from all areas of the industry.

"I feel so lucky to have been selected to be a part of such an insightful and inspirational day. NTU really has pushed me to be the best I can be. Before university, I wouldn't dare get on a stage to talk or perform – now I've read my own creative work to English professionals, performed on stage, and even represented Team Penguin at a literary event!"

Laura Clancy,
BA (Hons) English



English

BA (Hons)

Studying English at NTU will give you the opportunity to pursue your passion for the written word and develop a key set of skills that are highly valued by employers. This stimulating degree is designed to enhance, interrogate and challenge your understanding, while also developing your talents and strengths. 92% of students would recommend studying this course at NTU (National Student Survey 2019).

The course lets you explore literary studies from the traditional to the contemporary: from Shakespeare to American literature, through to travel writing and modern poetry. It combines aspects of a traditional English degree with elements that are at the cutting-edge of English literary studies today.

In Year One you'll cover a range of contextual, critical and theoretical approaches to the study of English. You'll explore key debates and develop your written and verbal communication skills, while enhancing your academic and professional skills.

In Year Two you'll select optional modules, take part in a literary project, and have the opportunity to study abroad. In your final year, you'll research an extended dissertation project on a topic of your choice or work on an employer-led project brief.

Modules include

- Literature: New Horizons
- Questioning the Canon
- Culture and Anarchy
- Black Writing in Britain
- Literature and Psychoanalysis

Assessment

This is a mix of coursework, presentations, portfolios, study journals, take-home exams, blogs and podcasts. You'll attend English research seminars and take part in staff-student research projects. You'll engage with a rich cultural events programme involving writers, filmmakers and other practitioners.

Your future

You'll develop professional skills by producing a published journal or magazine and work in a team to deliver a conference or literary event for the public. You can also produce a portfolio of critical and reflective writing working alongside an organisation. Our graduates have gone on to careers in teaching, publishing, journalism, marketing, public relations, and recruitment.

Work experience

Recent work experience placements have included working as event assistants at Penguin Random House's publishing event WriteNow, social media and blogging for digital project Dawn of the Unread and guest blogging and PR for Nottingham UNESCO City of Literature.

Campus: Clifton

Course length:

Three years full-time, four to seven years part-time

UCAS code: Q300

Entry requirements:

- 112 UCAS Tariff points from up to four qualifications (two of which must be A-level equivalent including A-level English at grade C); or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DMM; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths grade C / 4.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

To apply for the part-time route visit ntu.ac.uk/apply

92% of students would recommend studying this course at NTU

National Student Survey 2019

Creative Writing

BA (Hons)

This course will allow you to develop and build on your writing skills, while offering an opportunity to work with a range of published writers and academics. Designed for talented and committed writers, this course will introduce you to the intricacies of writing including plot, characterisation and narrative study. It enables you to develop your own craft and writing talent and focuses on key aspects of creative writing practice, alongside the study of literature. You will experiment with writing in a variety of genres, including fiction, poetry, children's and young adult fiction, as well as for radio, stage and screen.

You'll learn how to give and receive criticism in a tough but supportive environment. You'll study editing and develop your knowledge of publication or performance processes. You'll undertake extensive preparatory reading and practical writing exercises to create imaginative presentations, discussions and reflections on your own and other students' work.

A wide range of optional modules place the emphasis on student choice, enabling you to follow your instincts and interests. Our focus on employability will ensure you have the skills and experience necessary to pursue a writing career. The emphasis is on seeing writing as a creative process and learning that drafting, revising, editing and reading are important aspects of becoming a writer.

Modules include

- Beginning Writing
- Questioning the Canon
- Writing and Editing
- Advanced Poetry
- Writing Works

Assessment

You'll produce new writing on a regular basis, contribute to a portfolio of assessed work and produce a writer's journal reflecting on your creative process.

Your future

Lectures, seminars, workshops and visiting writers all contribute to a wide understanding of the writing and publishing worlds. During your studies, you'll develop valuable writing abilities alongside transferable skills that include time management, the ability to think analytically, and confidence in presenting your work. Creative writing graduates have embarked on careers in writing, journalism, publishing, teaching, the civil service, marketing and advertising.

Work experience

We work closely with agents, publishers, producers and other key industry professionals to provide work placement opportunities. Through project work, students have worked with a number of organisations to produce a portfolio of critical and reflective writing.

Campus: Clifton

Course length:

Three years full-time, four to seven years part-time

UCAS code: W800

Entry requirements:

- 112 UCAS Tariff points from up to four qualifications (two of which must be A-level equivalent including A-level English at grade C); or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DMM; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths grade C / 4.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

To apply for the part-time route visit [ntu.ac.uk/apply](https://www.ntu.ac.uk/apply)

Fashion

Our fashion and textile courses cover the entire spectrum of this exciting and global industry, from the design and construction of fabric and garments through the production cycle to the retail, marketing and promotion to consumers. And we mix theory and practice too, so you'll have the freedom to explore your practice and receive the guidance you need to grow. We're ranked in the UK top ten for Fashion and Textiles*, and our School of Art & Design is known around the world for developing new creative talent.

Fashion business and communication

These exciting and innovative courses will equip you with the strategic, creative and commercial skills required by the global fashion industry. You'll develop and strengthen your core skills and knowledge in specialist areas including new concepts and strategies for international fashion management, fashion marketing, fashion retail, communications, promotion, brand management and business entrepreneurialism.

We will challenge your ideas and point of view and support your development into an empowered, collaborative and adaptable critical thinker ready to lead the way in the fashion and creative industries.

We are renowned for our links to an impressive international network of fashion, textile and lifestyle organisations who share their insights and knowledge, and create opportunities for our students through guest lectures, competitions, live projects and work placement opportunities.

Within the department, you will be studying alongside students from across a wide range of creative subjects, which builds a real sense of community with a shared passion for the fashion industry. You will work collaboratively and independently, with support from our experienced and expert staff, and develop the skills you need to turn your passion into your career.



Jenny Thai: BA Fashion Management

*Guardian University League Tables 2020

*British Fashion Council



Minne George , BA Textile Design

We're in the UK's top ten for Fashion and Textiles in the 2020 Guardian University Guide.

Fashion and textiles

These nationally and internationally renowned courses focus on developing you as a creative designer across the field of fashion and textile design. These courses will equip you with the knowledge and skills required to explore creativity and making, ensuring that you can apply them within the industry contexts required to develop exciting careers in this global industry.

Through live projects, a blended approach to theory and practice, collaborative learning opportunities across the department and beyond, and personalisation of the curriculum we will challenge your thinking, develop your autonomy and confidence so that you emerge as creative designers ready to respond to the demands of the fashion and textile industries.

Eleonora Christodoulou, BA Fashion Design



Through our relationships with our regional, national and international industry networks, we ensure that you have opportunities to hear from industry through guest lectures, and work on live projects and competitions. You will learn from our experienced expert staff, and build on your learning through trips to events, exhibitions and trade fairs.

You will also apply for placements that will develop your skills and knowledge even further, and allow you to graduate with the skills and experience needed for a rewarding career in your chosen field.



Fashion courses

BA (Hons) Fashion Design	172
BA (Hons) Textile Design	173
BA (Hons) Fashion Knitwear Design and Knitted Textiles	175
BA (Hons) Fashion Communication and Promotion	176
BA (Hons) Fashion Marketing and Branding	177
BA (Hons) Fashion Management	178
BA (Hons) International Fashion Business (1 year top-up)	179

Have you thought about...

BA (Hons) Design for Stage and Screen (Costume Design and Construction)	132
---	-----

The Fashion industry contributes £32 billion to the UK economy and provides 890,000 jobs*

Fashion Design

BA (Hons)

The course has an established reputation, with exceptional national and international links within the fashion industry, as well as a recognised global presence. NTU fashion graduates are renowned within the industry for their creative, innovative and directional design skills, as well as a strong underlying awareness of commerciality, sustainability and technologies.

This course offers you a challenging and dynamic opportunity to develop the skills and knowledge required to springboard you into the global fashion and related industries. Through personalised and collaborative project work, you will learn to integrate research, design ideas, technology and theory to develop directional and contemporary fashion design concepts.

You will present your final year work either on a catwalk or in a static exhibition at our Degree Show, Nottingham, and may be selected to exhibit at events such as Graduate Fashion Week.

We're ranked in the top ten in the UK for Fashion and Textiles (Guardian University League Tables 2020).

Modules include

- Curiosity: Creative Exploration and Research
- Curiosity: Creative Development and Application for Fashion Design
- Directions: Industry and Context for Fashion Design
- Directions: Innovation and Transition for Fashion Design
- Resolutions: Practice and Context for Fashion Design

Assessment

Assessment is 100% through coursework. You will receive feedback throughout each module and will be awarded a grade. Depending on the module, you may be assessed through 2D visual research and design development work, 3D development work and final product, portfolio work, evaluations, reports, essays, and a dissertation. Your final degree mark will be based 100% on your final year work.

Your future

Career destinations have included a range of fashion related roles across the world such as designers, product developers, garment technologists, creative pattern cutters, digital designers, buyers, merchandisers and fashion stylists. Recent graduate destinations included Paul Smith, ASOS, Burberry, River Island, H&M, Coach, Victoria Beckham, Ted Baker, Daks, Sunspel and Urban Outfitters.

Work experience

You'll be encouraged to undertake work experience alongside your studies. Industry professionals will visit the course to present guest lectures and share their experiences. Live projects and competition briefs will help you gain real experience of the industry, and build your portfolio and CV.

Campus: City

Course length:
Three years full-time

UCAS code: W230

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – BBC; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DMM; or
- 112 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths or Science grade C / 4.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

Other requirements:
Portfolio and interview.

Collaboration

Work with your fellow creatives from courses across the School of Art & Design on our new collaboration module. Together you'll produce innovative, daring, and creative projects that mirror real-world practice and prepare you for a rewarding career in your chosen industry.

100% of students from this course are in employment or further study within six months of graduating

DLHE 2016/17

Textile Design

BA (Hons)

Accredited by the Chartered Society of Designers, this course is one of the few textile design degrees in the UK that allows you to explore the different areas of textile design before specialising in the creative areas of textile print, embroidery, weave, knit and multimedia, as your work develops.

On this course you will investigate fundamental principles in colour, form, scale, pattern and composition, and learn traditional and digital techniques, working with industry-standard digital machinery.

A fully integrated professional development programme throughout the course supports career aspirations and work experience placements. There is the opportunity to apply for an educational scholarship with The Worshipful Company of Weavers – a charitable organisation that exists to support the weaving and textile industry now, and in future generations.

You'll exhibit your work in your final year at our Degree Show in Nottingham, and could be selected for New Designers, London.

We are ranked in the top ten in the UK for Fashion and Textiles (Guardian University League Tables 2020).

Modules include

- Curiosity: Creative Exploration and Research
- Curiosity: Creative Development and Application for Textile Design
- Directions: Industry and Context for Textile Design
- Directions: Innovation and Transition for Textile Design
- Resolutions: Practice and Context for Textile Design

Assessment

Assessment is 100% through coursework. You will experience award-winning teaching, learning and assessment methods that integrate theory and practice. You will receive feedback throughout each module and will be awarded a grade. Depending on the module, you may be assessed through a portfolio, sketchbooks, presented and resolved projects, technical and contextual research, a reflective learning journal, essays, presentations, and an individual research project. Your final degree mark will be based 100% on your final year work.

Your future

Overall, our students are in demand by industry with 100% in employment or further study within six months of graduating (DLHE 2016/17). They go into a variety of exciting roles including designing, buying and merchandising, global sourcing, textiles product development, styling and trend prediction, and marketing. Recent graduate destinations include Ted Baker, House of Holland, DFS, New Look, Laura Ashley, Liberty London, Adidas, Next, Paul Smith, Romo, Baxter Fawcett and Topshop.

Work experience

You'll be encouraged to undertake work experience alongside your studies. Industry professionals will visit the course to present guest lectures and share their experiences. Live projects and competition briefs will help you gain real experience of the industry, and build your portfolio and CV.

Campus: City

Course length:

Three years full-time

UCAS code: W221

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – BBC; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DMM; or
- 112 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths or Science grade C / 4.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

Other requirements:

Portfolio and interview.

Collaboration

Work with your fellow creatives from courses across the School of Art & Design on our new collaboration module. Together you'll produce innovative, daring, and creative projects that mirror real-world practice and prepare you for a rewarding career in your chosen industry.

100% of students on this course would recommend studying at NTU to others

National Student Survey 2019

Course accreditation





Fashion Knitwear Design and Knitted Textiles

BA (Hons)

This highly respected degree offers you full creative control over the design and creation of fabrics, garments and products for fashion or interiors. You will unlock your creative potential through developing technical and design skills, including innovative digital knit processes that are in high demand in the fashion and textile industry.

This dynamic, industry-connected course prepares you for a career as a future-focused creative designer and thinker, fluent with current global industry practices. You will study specialist digital techniques and traditional hand methods to develop your skills in knitted fabric design innovation, garment shape and product development, construction and manufacture for fashion or interiors.

You'll showcase your final year work in either a catwalk or static show at our Degree Show, Nottingham, and may be selected to exhibit at events such as Graduate Fashion Week and New Designers.

Modules include

- Curiosity: Creative Exploration and Research
- Curiosity: Creative Development and Application for Fashion Knitwear Design and Knitted Textiles
- Directions: Industry and Context for Fashion Knitwear Design and Knitted Textiles
- Directions: Innovation and Transition for Fashion Knitwear Design and Knitted Textiles
- Resolutions: Practice and Context for Fashion Knitwear Design and Knitted Textiles

Assessment

Assessment is 100% through coursework. You will receive feedback throughout each module

and will be awarded a grade for your work. Depending on the module, you may be assessed through presenting and evaluating research; design development; technical knowledge; essays; presentations, an individual research project; and final practical outcomes. Your final degree mark will be based 100% on your final year work.

Your future

This course has an excellent graduate employment rate, with 93% of graduates who complete a year-long placement in employment or further study within six months (DLHE 2016/17). Graduates go into fields such as design, product development, styling and promotion and global sourcing. Recent graduate destinations include Hugo Boss, Nike, Calvin Klein, John Smedley, ASOS, Boden, Oasis, and Next.

Work experience

Benefit from our excellent connections through guest lectures, bursary and sponsorship opportunities, industry competitions, international study trips, and support with securing your optional placement year.

We work with a number of professional organisations, including the Worshipful Company of Framework Knitters; The Textile Society and the British Fashion Council. We have recently worked on live projects with companies including Erdem, Ascena, Knoll Yarns, Boden, SPINEXPO and Next.

On the optional placement year you'll the realities of the commercial world and gain an understanding of different industrial practices. Recent placements have included: Hugo Boss, Switzerland, Marc Jacobs, New York, Julian Macdonald, Brilliant Global, Hong Kong.

Campus: City

Course length:

Three years full-time or four years with placement

UCAS code: 4W28 (full-time) or W222 (with placement)

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – BBC; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DMM; or
- 112 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths grade C / 4.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

Other requirements:

Portfolio and interview.

Collaboration

Work with your fellow creatives from courses across the School of Art & Design on our new collaboration module. Together you'll produce innovative, daring, and creative projects that mirror real-world practice and prepare you for a rewarding career in your chosen industry.

We're ranked in the top ten in the UK for Fashion and Textiles

Guardian University League Tables 2020

Fashion Communication and Promotion

BA (Hons)

On this course you will investigate, develop and create meaningful and forward-thinking forms of visual communication, promotion and advertising. The focus is on the visual communication of brands through which innovative messages and narratives for products and services are built for the global fashion and lifestyle industries.

The course combines industry knowledge and experience with creative processes and explores the relationships between advertising, retail and visual merchandising, fashion media and journalism, art direction and styling, and fashion analysis and trend prediction.

Develop visual communication skills across a range of creative media, including photography, film, graphics, print, digital design, interactive media, and 3D and retail design. Explore how brands communicate and learn to use software packages such as Adobe Creative Cloud, so you can develop your creative ideas to communicate with consumers.

In Year Three, you'll showcase your work at our Degree Show, Nottingham, with the chance to be selected to exhibit at Graduate Fashion Week, London.

Modules include

- Fashion Communication and Contexts
- Fashion Promotion and Message
- Creative Concepts and Professional Context
- Personal and Professional Practice

Assessment

Assessment is by individual and group coursework. You will receive feedback throughout each module, and we use group and individual tutorials extensively to provide opportunities to review your feedback and progress. At the end of each module you will be awarded a grade. Your final degree mark will be based 100% on your final year work.

Your future

Our students secure jobs in areas such as advertising; art direction and styling; digital communication and web design; fashion analysis and trend prediction; fashion media and journalism; PR and event management; and retailing and visual merchandising. Recent destinations include Dr Martens, F&F Clothing, Global Radio, L'Oréal, Primark, Whistles and Zone Digital.

Work experience

We encourage our students to find out about the different roles within the industry, which will enable you to better shape your learning. In order to achieve this, you may opt to go on a year-long industry placement as part of our sandwich option. Alternatively, you may choose to undertake work experience or industrial placements of shorter duration.

Recent placements include ASOS, Alexander McQueen, Calvin Klein, Pentland, Puma, River Island, Skinny Dip, Stella McCartney, and Tommy Hilfiger.

Campus: City

Course length:
Three years full-time

UCAS code: WN2M

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – BBB; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DDM; or an
- Art and Design Foundation Diploma plus one A-level or equivalent qualification; or
- 120 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths or Science grade C / 4.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

Collaboration

Work with your fellow creatives from courses across the School of Art & Design on our new collaboration module. Together you'll produce innovative, daring, and creative projects that mirror real-world practice and prepare you for a rewarding career in your chosen industry.

We're ranked in the top ten in the UK for Fashion and Textiles

Guardian University League Tables 2020

Fashion Marketing and Branding

BA (Hons)

This course focuses on the creative and strategic elements in the global fashion and lifestyle industry. Explore how brands drive change and become distinctive and desirable, discovering how they position themselves in this fast-paced market, communicate with customers and take a stand for responsible and sustainable practices.

Through a combination of academic study and practical skills development, this course prepares you for the fast-moving world of fashion marketing and branding. You will work on live projects with global brands such as Gymshark, Boots No7, Lacoste, Sunspel, Next and Dior, and attend guest lectures from industry experts such as Angelique Green of The Mighty Shed; Anthony Tasgal, author of *The Storytelling Book* and *The Inspiratorium*; Geraldine Warry, Futurologist; and Ari Peralta, founder and CEO of Arigami. You will hone your skills in a range of industry-standard software including Adobe InDesign, Illustrator and Photoshop.

In your final year you'll showcase your work at our Degree Show, Nottingham, with the chance to be selected for exhibiting at Graduate Fashion Week, London.

Modules include

- Principles of Fashion Marketing and Branding
- Visual and Cultural Influences
- Marketing Strategy and Insight
- Brand Development and Promotion
- Strategic and Creative Solutions

Assessment

Assessment is 100% through coursework. You'll receive feedback throughout each module and will be awarded a grade. Depending on the module, you may be assessed through presentations, team project work, marketing reports, visual essays, or a final year project. Your final degree mark will be based 100% on your final year work.

Your future

Graduates often go into fields such as brand management, digital marketing, media planning, social media executive, PR and account management in a creative agency. Recent graduate destinations include Adidas, Pentland, ASOS, Jamie Oliver, Sweaty Betty, Harrods, River Island, Wallis, Selfridges, Boux Avenue, Marks & Spencer, Next, New Look, and Cath Kidston.

Work experience

You'll have the opportunity to complete a nine-week work placement in the second half of Year Two, or you may want to go on a year-long industry placement as part of our sandwich option. Alternatively, you can also choose to undertake work experience or industrial placements of shorter duration. You'll be responsible for securing your placement, but you'll receive advice and support from course tutors and the University's Employability team. Recent placements include ASOS, Jimmy Choo, Whistles, *Look* magazine, Topshop and Christian Dior Parfums.

Campus: City

Course length:

Three years full-time

UCAS code: WN25

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – BBB; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DDM; or an
- Art and Design Foundation Diploma plus one A-level or equivalent qualification; or
- 120 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths or Science grade C / 4.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more detail.

Collaboration

Work with your fellow creatives from courses across the School of Art & Design on our new collaboration module. Together you'll produce innovative, daring, and creative projects that mirror real-world practice and prepare you for a rewarding career in your chosen industry.

Fashion Management

BA (Hons)

This course will develop your specialist fashion product knowledge while building skills in business acumen, entrepreneurship and commercial decision-making, equipping you for leadership roles in the global fashion industry. A unique feature of the course is the emphasis on textile technology, product management and buying and merchandising.

To give you exposure of current practices within industry, you'll work on live projects with brands such as John Lewis and Boohoo and will benefit from guest lectures with professionals from companies such as Hallam Marketing, ASOS, Mint Velvet, Next and newer innovative entrepreneurs. This is supplemented with relevant industry visits such as trade shows, head offices, factories and exhibitions. You will become competent in the widely used industry CAD packages such as Adobe Photoshop and Illustrator as well as InDesign.

Showcase your work at our Degree Show, Nottingham, with the opportunity to take part in Graduate Fashion Week and international exchanges.

Modules include

- Fashion Industry
- Product Development
- Buying, Merchandising and Product Management
- Global Sourcing and Sustainability
- Fashion Business and Entrepreneurship

Assessment

Assessment is by 100% coursework. Assessment methods include reports, individual time constrained assignments (TCA), audio and visual presentations, final major projects, as well as group and team-working activities. Your final degree award is based on your final year assessments.

Your future

Graduates go into exciting fields such as buying and merchandising, marketing and PR, eCommerce, supply chain management, product development, garment and fabric technology and global sourcing. Recent graduate destinations include Tom Ford, GSTAR, ASOS, Burberry, Pretty Little Thing, Dunelm and River Island.

Work experience

You can apply for a year-long placement, as part of the sandwich course, or blocks of shorter work experience as part of the full-time route, during your studies. This will give you the opportunity to gain real, hands-on experience and valuable skills for the future. Recent placements include ASOS, Wrangler and Kipling (Belgium), River Island, Stella McCartney, H&M, Tommy Hilfiger, TKMaxx and Alexander McQueen.

Campus: City

Course length:

Three years full-time or four years with a placement

UCAS code: 4J38 (full-time) or JW42 (with placement)

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – BBB; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DDM; or an
- Art and Design Foundation Diploma plus one A-level or equivalent qualification; or
- 120 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths or Science grade C / 4.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more detail.

Collaboration

Work with your fellow creatives from courses across the School of Art & Design on our new collaboration module. Together you'll produce innovative, daring, and creative projects that mirror real-world practice and prepare you for a rewarding career in your chosen industry.

100% of students on the sandwich route would recommend studying at NTU to others.

National Student Survey 2019

International Fashion Business (1 year top-up)

BA (Hons)

Enhance your potential in the international fashion industry on this one-year top-up degree. Experience an international perspective on how the fashion industry works, investigating areas such as fashion buying, brand marketing and promotion, lifestyle and trend prediction. Throughout the course, you'll work on a combination of visually creative and written projects.

International Fashion Business has been designed to help you identify your strengths so you can tailor your work to your career aspirations. You may choose to investigate areas such as setting up your own business, sustainable fashion or innovative fashion concepts.

You'll gain an understanding of fashion business structure enhancing your professional fashion communication skills, and will work on live projects and competitions in collaboration with brands such as Wedgewood, Next and Whistles.

Develop your global perspective through optional international study visits such as Copenhagen Fashion Fair. This course attracts students from around the world, offering you a dynamic experience reflective of the working environment. Your learning will be enhanced through the links we have with our sister course at the Hong Kong Design Institute, through teaching and learning experiences.

Modules include

- Fashion Buying
- Fashion Brand Marketing and Promotion
- Lifestyle and Trend Prediction
- Fashion Concepts and Innovation Project

Assessment

Assessment is 100% coursework, combining creative and written work. To develop your skills, you will be assessed through written and visual research, proposals and evaluations, self-negotiated projects and presentations

Your future

Graduate roles include buying, merchandising, digital marketing, design, visual merchandising and account management. You may also wish to pursue further education or self-employment. Recent graduate roles and destinations include; Acardia Group, ASOS, Next, Adidas, Holt Renfrew, Sainsbury's and Calvin Klein.

Work experience

Where possible during your one year of study, we encourage you to undertake work experience alongside your studies. Working on live projects will give you exposure to current practices within industry and can often lead to work placement opportunities.

Campus: City

Course length: One year full-time

UCAS code: W232

Entry requirements:

- Completion of Year Two of a Fashion / Textiles related degree course; or
- Completion of a HND course in Fashion / Textiles; or
- Completion of a Foundation degree in a related Fashion / Textiles discipline.

For details of other accepted qualifications, please refer to our website and UCAS Course Search.

Other requirements: Examples of your work (creative portfolio, essays, written reports, project work) and an interview.

Film and Television

These courses allow you to create a vibrant portfolio of work that will prepare you for employment in these global, dynamic and demanding industries. Our staff are active practitioners and researchers who will develop your screenwriting, directing, animating and producing skills, and enable you to initiate and produce original, entertaining and engaging content. We'll encourage you to collaborate and be imaginative, intellectually agile and provocative, and to use these methods to determine a clear creative direction for when you enter the industry upon graduation.

Opportunities on your doorstep...

We're partnered with Notts TV, meaning you'll have lots of first-hand opportunities. You'll also have the chance to meet and learn from some incredible industry names – our previous guest lecturers have included BAFTA-winning actress Vicky McClure (*Line of Duty*), director Shane Meadows (*This Is England*), Sarah Cox (Aardman Animations), Barry Purves (Oscar and BAFTA nominated animator) and motion capture artist Rebecca Laybourne (*Star Wars, The Avengers*).

...and around the world

You'll study at our City Campus or Confetti – both of which are based in the heart of Nottingham. At the City Campus you'll have access to the same kit as the pros, as well as opportunities to take part in projects that are designed to inspire work for submission to local, national and international festivals, competitions and live briefs. You'll also have the chance to visit exciting creative cities and countries, and even study abroad for a semester.

Confetti Institute of Creative Technologies

Confetti is a nationally renowned hub for creative technologies, and a magnet for media talent. It already had a stellar industry reputation before joining the NTU family in 2015, and it's now located just a short walk from our City Campus. Confetti's motto is "Do it for Real", and on these courses you'll see why. Studying in our state-of-the-art facilities, you'll be taught in professional studios with access to:

- fantastic film and TV facilities, a huge green screen studio space, Sony and Blackmagic cameras, a full lighting rig, and a 4K gallery
- DJI Mavic Pro and Inspire drones, with training from CAA PfCO pilots
- a motion capture facility, with 32 Optitrack cameras for full body tracking
- professional audio booths fully equipped for sound recording and composing.





George Hampshire BA Animation



Film and Television courses

BA (Hons) Filmmaking	182
BA (Hons) Animation	183
FdSc Film Production Technology	184
BSc (Hons) Film Production Technology	185
FdSc Television Production Technology	186
BSc (Hons) Television Production Technology	187
FdSc Visual Effects Production Technology	188
BSc (Hons) Visual Effects Production Technology	189

Have you thought about...

Film and TV Joint Honours	223
Media Joint Honours	220
BA (Hons) Media Production	256
BA (Hons) Media Communication and Culture	257
BA (Hons) Design for Stage and Screen (Design for Film and Television)	134

Filmmaking

BA (Hons)

Explore all aspects of filmmaking with this hands-on degree to set yourself up for a career as a producer, director or writer. Develop professional and innovative work through the production of dramas, documentaries, adverts and music videos.

You'll learn the storytelling techniques and technical and production skills you need to produce a professional portfolio tailored to your career goals that will prepare you for an exciting and rewarding career in this fast-paced, creative industry. Throughout your degree, you'll undertake the roles of writer, director and producer while working on live briefs with our industry partners or entering industry competitions, under the guidance of our expert tutors.

You'll use industry-standard facilities and equipment including high-end cameras, sound-recording booths and industry software as you mix theory and practice to develop your abilities as a filmmaker.

Modules include

- Style, Narrative and Authorship
- Script to Screen
- Narrative, Production and Audiences
- Business and Entrepreneurship for Filmmakers
- Major Project: FILM

Assessment

Assessment is 100% coursework. You'll be assessed at the end of each module and awarded a grade, receiving feedback throughout. Depending on the module, you may be assessed through design development work (prototypes, storyboards, scripts, animatics, draft edits, research), final project work (e.g. film, scripts, pitch packages) and portfolio work. You will be expected to carry out reports and evaluations, write essays and deliver visual and verbal presentations. You will produce and maintain production management documentation (e.g. risk assessments, recce forms, equipment lists) and keep design journals (online / offline). Your final degree mark will be based 100% on your final year work.

Your future

This course will prepare you to work in the digital media field in areas such as independent film, television, heritage interpretation, advertising and music production. You will also develop transferable skills for alternative careers in teaching, retailing, media and freelance design.

Work experience

You'll be encouraged to undertake work experience alongside your studies. Industry professionals will visit the course to present guest lectures and share their experiences. Live projects and competition briefs will help you gain real experience of the industry, and build your portfolio and CV.

Campus: City

Course length:
Three years full-time

UCAS code: W600

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – BBC; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma DMM; or
- 112 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths or Science grade C / 4.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

Other requirements: Portfolio and interview.

Collaboration

Work with your fellow creatives from courses across the School of Art & Design on our new collaboration module. Together you'll produce innovative, daring, and creative projects that mirror real-world practice and prepare you for a rewarding career in your chosen industry.

Course design approved



Animation

BA (Hons)

Explore all aspects of digital animation on this creative and professionally focused degree course, developing the production skills and critical knowledge necessary to become an animator.

Beginning with the principles of animation, you'll learn how to animate in digital 2D and 3D, additionally studying drawing for storyboarding, visual development including character and environment design, 3D production workflow, acting for animators and all stages of animation production, in a progressive, systematic approach. Practical studies are enhanced by timetabled life drawing.

You'll have access to industry-standard equipment, progressing your animation and associated skills on the following software: Adobe CC; Autodesk Maya, Mudbox and Motion Builder; TVPaint; CelAction2D; ZBrush, and Dragonframe. Your learning will benefit from collaborative working, completing exciting live client briefs. You will learn from course staff with expertise in drawing, preproduction ideation and documentation, visualisation, 2D and 3D animation, 3D workflow including modelling, look development and rigging, and industry and independent production practices.

Modules include

- Animation Principals
- Animation Studio
- Experimental Animation
- Animation Specialist Project
- Animation Studies (I, II & III)

Assessment

In practice-based modules, assessment is 100% through coursework. You will receive formative feedback throughout each module through submission of a variety of exercises. At the end of each module, you will receive a summative grade based on a completed production. You will be assessed similarly on written work submitted to the contextual studies modules.

Your future

This course will prepare you to work in animation-related digital media fields, such as feature animation, television series, heritage interpretation, commercials, games, and AR / VR production. You will also develop transferable skills for careers in illustration, motion graphics, storyboarding, previs, and digital asset creation.

Work experience

You'll be encouraged to undertake work experience alongside your studies. Industry professionals will visit the course to present guest lectures and share their experiences. Live projects and competition briefs will help you gain real experience of the industry, and build your portfolio and CV.

Campus: City

Course length:

Three years full-time

UCAS code: W213

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – BBC; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma DMM; or
- 112 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths or Science grade C / 4.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

Other requirements: Portfolio and interview.

Collaboration

Work with your fellow creatives from courses across the School of Art & Design on our new collaboration module. Together you'll produce innovative, daring, and creative projects that mirror real-world practice and prepare you for a rewarding career in your chosen industry.

100% of students on this course would recommend studying at NTU to others

National Student Survey 2019

Film Production Technology

FdSc

This course will equip you with the skills required to work across a variety of technical roles within the film production process, giving you breadth of experience, but also the opportunity to develop a specific area of expertise.

During your time at Confetti, you'll learn about a broad range of disciplines, including areas such as cinematography, lighting, audio acquisition, audio and visual post-production, colour-grading, short film production, chroma key technology and specialist grip equipment.

You'll study in Confetti's dedicated film and TV facilities and access a 144 m² studio space with digital video cameras and full lighting rig, a 25-seat media production lab running Avid Media Composer and Adobe Creative Cloud, and the broadcast-specification production gallery with 4K production facilities. There's even a 25-seat screening room where students can share their productions with peers and tutors.

Confetti's Technical Services team hold workshops throughout the year on the safe operation of unmanned aerial photography drones. CAA PFCO trained pilots will show you how to safely and legally operate camera drones in the UK.

Expect a course jam-packed with big-name guests hosting talks and workshops, giving you the chance to meet some of the most well-connected names in the film industry. You'll also take part in Confetti's Industry Week and network with a range of professionals in your field – past guests include award-winning director Shane Meadows, award-winning documentary filmmaker Nick Broomfield, and BAFTA-winner Vicky McClure.

Modules include

- Audio-Visual Film Technologies
- Film Project Management
- Post-Production Technology for Film
- Short Film Production
- Evolution of Film Technology

Assessment

There is a varied range of assessment methods throughout the course, which includes film production development work, film productions, research tasks, case studies, portfolio work, reports and evaluations, lab reports, essays and visual and verbal presentations.

Your future

Upon completion, you'll have the option to progress to the third year of Confetti's BSc (Hons) Film Production Technology to gain a full BSc qualification, or a variety of careers in the film industry, such as camera operator, gaffer, DIT, colour grader and camera assistant. Previous students have been working at companies such as Pinewood Studios, Spool Films, Endemol and UEFA.

Work experience

Thanks to Confetti's links with commercial station, Notts TV and live events and venues such as Splendour Festival and Metronome, there are plenty of opportunities for students to gain valuable work experience.

Campus: Confetti, City Campus

Course length: Two years full-time

UCAS code: P313

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – DDE; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – MPP; or
- 64 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths Grade C / 4.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for details.

95% of our students would recommend studying at Confetti

National Student Survey 2019

Film Production Technology

BSc (Hons)

This course will help you develop the skills required to work across a variety of technical roles within the film production process, giving you breadth of experience whilst developing a specific area of expertise and a strong portfolio of film work.

You'll master the technological skills required by the cinematographer, lighting technician and sound recordist, as well as studying in detail the art of post-production and colour grading. You'll develop your creative and technical understanding of industry-standard software including Avid Media Composer, Avid Pro Tools, DaVinci Resolve and the Adobe Creative Suite.

In addition, you'll learn to use the latest grip equipment used within film production and develop the technical discipline required when working with 4K cinematography, data management and post-production workflow. You'll also study the science, art and application involved in practical effects, whilst exploring the importance of self-promotion, brand management and screening events. You'll also complete a self-directed technology investigation on a subject of your own interest.

Confetti's Technical Services team hold workshops throughout the year on the safe operation of unmanned aerial photography drones. CAA PFCO trained pilots will show you how to safely and legally operate camera drones in the UK.

You'll also take part in Confetti's Industry Week and network with a range of professionals in your field – past guests include award-winning Director Shane Meadows, award-winning documentary filmmaker Nick Broomfield, and BAFTA-winner Vicky McClure.

Modules include

- The Evolution of Film Technology
- Digital Film Production (4K)
- Short Film Development
- Advanced Post-Production Technology for Film
- Special Effects

Assessment

Assessments for each module place an emphasis on portfolio building. Each portfolio for each module will contain a range of evidence such as practical work, production management evidence, reflection, evaluation, research projects, presentations and written work.

Your future

On successful completion of the course, you'll have the option to progress to Confetti's MA / MSc Creative Technologies or pursue a range of careers, including camera operator, gaffer, edit assistant or colour grader. Previous students have been working at companies such as Pinewood Studios, Spool Films, Endemol and UEFA.

Work experience

Thanks to Confetti's links with commercial station, Notts TV and live events and venues such as Splendour Festival and Metronome, there are plenty of opportunities for students to gain valuable work experience.

Campus: Confetti, City Campus

Course length:
Three years full-time

UCAS code: P317

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – BBC; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DMM; or
- 112 UCAS Tariff points from at least two A-levels or equivalent qualifications; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths grade C / 4 or equivalent.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for details.

95% of our students would recommend studying at Confetti

National Student Survey 2019

Television Production Technology

FdSc

Do you want to work on the next big TV drama, or be part of the crew on the biggest sporting events, or maybe you want to make the next big documentary?

This degree embraces the groundbreaking technology that continues to change our viewing habits. It will equip you with the necessary technical skills required to work in the video production process, whilst developing a strong portfolio of work. So if you want to be the next director, floor manager or documentary filmmaker, or you want to produce a big budget online drama, this is the course for you.

Gain valuable work experience every week on Notts TV and allow your work to reach a global audience. Enhance your employability and develop your IMDb profile with the broadcast credits earned whilst working there.

At Confetti's dedicated film and TV hub – Space2 – you'll have access to a 144 m² television studio space with broadcast-standard digital video cameras, full lighting rig and a production gallery with 4K production facilities. You'll learn how to develop and produce content in a range of genres such as online video (YouTube, Netflix, Amazon Prime), original drama, outside broadcast and documentary.

You'll also take part in Confetti's Industry Week and network with a range of professionals in your field – previous experts include award-winning Director Shane Meadows, award-winning documentary filmmaker Nick Broomfield, and BAFTA-winner Vicky McClure.

Modules include

- Sound and Picture for Broadcast
- Live Studio Production
- Advanced Broadcast Technologies
- Documentary Development
- Advanced Post-Production Technology for Television

Assessment

There is a varied range of assessment methods throughout the course, which includes television production development work, television productions, research tasks, case studies, portfolio work, reports and evaluations, lab reports, essays and visual and verbal presentations.

Your future

Upon completion, you'll have the option to progress to the third year of Confetti's BSc (Hons) Television Production Technology to gain a full BSc qualification, or a variety of careers await you, ranging from camera operator to gallery producer. Previous graduates have been working for companies such as ITV, Sky Sports and The Football Association.

Work experience

This degree will prepare you to work in specialist technical roles, in areas such as television, media production and advertising. Previous students have gained work experience with renowned commercial station, Notts TV, Nottingham Forest Football Club and Notts County Football Club.

Campus: Confetti, City Campus

Course length: Two years full-time

UCAS code: P311

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – DDE; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – MPP; or
- 64 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths Grade C / 4.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for details.

95% of our students would recommend studying at Confetti

National Student Survey 2019

Television Production Technology

BSc (Hons)

Want to be the next TV director, documentary filmmaker or to produce the next big Netflix drama? This course will equip you with the skills required to work across a variety of roles within the TV and digital video production process, giving you breadth of experience whilst developing a specific area of expertise, with a strong portfolio of work.

This programme provides you with the opportunity to study alongside local television station Notts TV – giving you the opportunity to graduate with a range of broadcast credits on your CV and enhancing your employability.

At Confetti's dedicated film and TV hub – Space2 – you'll have access to a 144 m² television studio space with broadcast-standard digital video cameras, full lighting rig and a production gallery with 4K production facilities. You'll learn how to develop and produce content in a range of genres, such as online video (YouTube, Netflix, Amazon Prime), outside broadcast, original drama and documentary.

Develop the skills required to shoot and record content on location when working with camera, lighting and audio equipment and study how to edit video and audio together using industry-standard software, including Avid Media Composer, Final Cut Pro X, DaVinci Resolve and the Adobe Creative Suite, as well as exploring the art of motion graphics, colour correction and soundtrack production.

You'll also take part in Confetti's Industry Week and network with a range of professionals in your field – past guests include award-winning Director Shane Meadows, award-winning documentary filmmaker Nick Broomfield, and BAFTA-winner Vicky McClure.

Modules include

- Post-Production Technology for Television
- Documentary Development
- Advanced Studio Production
- Outside Broadcast
- Broadcast Technology Workflow

Assessment

Assessments for each module place an emphasis on portfolio building. Each portfolio for each module will contain a range of evidence such as practical work, production management evidence, reflection, evaluation, research projects, presentations and written work.

Your future

On completion, you'll have the option to progress to Confetti's MA / MSc Creative Technologies or pursue a career within the TV production industry, from the camera and lighting department, to studio production and post-production. Previous graduates have been working for companies such as ITV, Sky Sports and The Football Association.

Work experience

This degree will prepare you to work in specialist technical roles, in areas such as television, media production and advertising. Previous students have gained work experience with renowned commercial station, Notts TV, Nottingham Forest Football Club and Notts County Football Club.

Campus: Confetti, City Campus

Course length: Three years full-time

UCAS code: P318

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – BBC; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DMM; or
- 112 UCAS Tariff points from at least two A-levels or equivalent qualifications; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths grade C / 4 or equivalent.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for details.

95% of our students would recommend studying at Confetti

National Student Survey 2019

Visual Effects Production Technology

FdSc

No longer just the gloss and polish on a film, game, programme or advert, VFX has become an integral part of the production process for film, television and advertising. Study this visual effects degree and you'll explore the VFX industry for moving image products whilst developing the skills required for a VFX specialist. You'll have the opportunity to explore the different areas through studio practice, as well as academic research and study. By the end of the course you'll have developed a strong portfolio of VFX work, tailored to your own career aspirations.

You'll be working on industry-standard software, such as NUKE and Houdini – which has been used throughout the development of award-winning movies like *Star Wars* and *The Avengers*.

You'll study in Confetti HQ – a multi-million pound digital media hub in the heart of Nottingham's Creative Quarter, and get your hands on state-of-the-art technology, such as a motion capture studio and green screen facilities, as well as gaining access to specialist, industry-standard software, including Mari, ZBrush and PF Track.

Expect a course jam-packed with big-name guests hosting talks and workshops. Every year, you'll take part in Confetti's Industry Week and network with a range of professionals in your field – past guests have included speakers from companies such as Framestore, The Mill, Union VFX, ILM, Double Negative and Blue Zoo, as well as NUKE guru Steve Wright.

Modules include

- Asset Production for VFX Sequences
- Creating 3D Content for VFX
- Matte Painting and Environments
- Rigging, Digital Sculpture and Creature Effects
- Effects Animation for VFX

Assessment

Depending on the module, you may be assessed through 3D development work, video sequence production, design and research tasks, case studies, portfolio work, reports and evaluations, lab reports, essays and visual and verbal presentations.

Your future

Upon completion, you'll have the option to progress to the third year of Confetti's BSc (Hons) Visual Effects Production Technology to gain a full BSc qualification, or pursue a variety of careers, such as roto artist, compositor, 3D artist, match-move artist, matte painter and animator. Previous students have been working with companies such as Framestore, Double Negative and Pinewood Studios.

Work experience

Employability is a key focus of this course, with modules including initiatives, such as live projects and the opportunity to exhibit your work, to help enhance your future career. You'll be actively encouraged to undertake work experience in addition to your studies.

Campus: Confetti, City Campus

Course length: Two years full-time

UCAS code: I700

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – DDE; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – MPP; or
- 64 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths Grade C / 4.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for details.

This course has scored 100% student satisfaction in the last three years

National Student Survey 2017 / 2018 / 2019

Visual Effects Production Technology

BSc (Hons)

VFX has become an integral part of the film, TV and advertising production process. This degree explores the VFX industry while developing the skills required of a VFX professional across a range of disciplines and is designed to prepare you for a career in the global VFX industry.

Exploring the role of VFX and post-production in film and television, you'll acquire the skills required for the creation of a wide range of dynamic and creative photo real content.

Learn the different techniques and processes used by industry artists and develop a diverse portfolio of VFX work across 2D and 3D disciplines. You will study design workflows and pipelines for VFX and apply them to your own productions and complex VFX sequences.

Work-based opportunities and enrichment trips will take place, designed to improve your own employability and relevance to the sector.

You'll study in Confetti HQ – a multi-million pound digital media hub in the heart of Nottingham's Creative Quarter, and get your hands on state-of-the-art technology, such as a motion capture studio and green screen facilities, as well as gaining access to specialist, industry-standard software, including Nuke, Mari, ZBrush, Houdini, Maya and PF Track.

Expect a course jam-packed with big-name guests hosting talks and workshops. Every year, you'll take part in Confetti's Industry Week and network with a range of professionals in your field – past guests have included speakers from companies such as Framestore, The Mill, Union VFX, ILM, Double Negative and Blue Zoo, as well as NUKE guru Steve Wright.

Modules include

- Foundation in VFX Compositing and Matte Production
- Creating 3D Content for VFX
- Rigging, Digital Sculpture and Creature Effects
- Look Development and Lighting for Visual Effects
- Emerging Technology and Innovation

Assessment

Assessments for each module place an emphasis on portfolio building. Each portfolio for each module will contain a range of evidence such as practical work, production management evidence, reflection, evaluation, research projects, presentations and written work.

Your future

On completion, you'll have the option to progress to Confetti's MA / MSc Creative Technologies and apply for jobs, such as roto artist, compositor, 3D artist, match-move artist, matte painter and animator. Previous students have been working with companies such as Framestore, Double Negative and Pinewood Studios.

Work experience

Employability is a key focus of this course, with modules including initiatives such as live projects and the opportunity to exhibit your work, to help enhance your future career. You'll be actively encouraged to undertake work experience in addition to your studies.

Campus: Confetti, City Campus

Course length: Three years full-time

UCAS code: P319

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – BBC; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DMM; or
- 112 UCAS Tariff points from at least two A-levels or equivalent qualifications; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths grade C / 4 or equivalent.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for details.

95% of our students would recommend studying at Confetti

National Student Survey 2019

Fine Art

The UK's creative landscape is one of the most inclusive and diverse in the world and includes one of the world's leading art markets. The sector is a world of opportunity, accounting for over two million jobs*, and NTU is the perfect place to develop your art practice into a sustainable career.

Go your own way

We approach contemporary fine art with a collaborative ethos, working with you to grow your conceptual practice, theoretical knowledge and hands-on practical skills.

Our philosophy is simple: be curious, experiment, reflect and repeat.

We'll give you freedom to investigate and explore how your work contributes to - and challenges - critical debates in art and society, honing your skills and outlook, and learning what matters most to your own practice.

You'll study in a dynamic, critical and interdisciplinary environment, benefitting from a range of studios and specialist workshops including metal, wood, ceramics, casting and mould making, moving image, photography, and sound. Our inspiring team of lecturers and technicians are all experts in their field and practicing artists, curators, writers and makers. Other opportunities include:

- competing for prestigious awards like the Woon Foundation Prize and Bloomberg New Contemporaries
- attending lectures delivered by national and international artists, creative practitioners and theorists, as well as celebrated NTU alumni.

**We're in
the UK's top
10 for art
and design.**

The Complete University Guide
2019

An inspiring city

Nottingham is a creative, compelling, and rebellious city, built on independence and style. From day one, we'll encourage you to engage with the city's art collectives, galleries and studios. It'll broaden your horizons, boost your confidence, and inspire your practice.

Today, our graduates are the heartbeat of the region's artistic community. Many have opened their own galleries and artist groups, and set up their own studios and companies like Surface Gallery and Backlit, so you'll never be short of opportunities to connect with the city's arts scene.

Art is a global language

Your creative journey might start in Nottingham, but our range of international opportunities gives you the chance to take it wherever you want. Recently, our graduates and students have spent time in Tilburg in the Netherlands on the Kunstpodium T Apprentice Master programme. For that extra international perspective, you'll have the opportunity to visit galleries and exhibitions in cities like New York, Berlin and Copenhagen.



* DCMS Sectors Economic Estimates 2018. GOV.UK



F

Renie Masters, BA Fine Art

Fine Art courses

BA (Hons) Fine Art	192
--------------------	-----

Have you thought about...

BA (Hons) Graphic Design	332
BA (Hons) Illustration	333

Fine Art

BA (Hons)

Explore what it means to be an artist in the 21st Century as you develop your critical and creative skills in Nottingham – a city internationally recognised as a hub for new and emerging artists. Examine the role of contemporary art in society and develop your artistic work across a full range of media.

Work in our dedicated fine art studios and workshops, alongside students from all years and experiment with different media before focusing on what is right for your own practice. Attend our Live Lecture Series, featuring national and international artists, creative practitioners and theorists.

Be inspired by Nottingham's artistic community and creative places to visit, including Nottingham Contemporary, New Art Exchange and Lakeside Arts. Take part in local and international exhibitions and events, including, in recent years, the Tilburg project in The Netherlands, and internships at the Venice Biennale. In your final year you'll exhibit your work as part of our Degree Show with the opportunity to exhibit externally in local, national or international spaces.

Modules include

- Curiosity: Introducing Fine Art Practice
- Speculation: Developing Fine Art Practice
- Resolution: Final Practice and Reflection
- Writing Contemporary Art: Review
- Writing Contemporary Art: Research

Assessment

Assessment is 100% coursework and practice. You will receive feedback throughout each module

and will be awarded a grade. In your practical modules, your research portfolio evidences the ongoing documentation of work in development. Other assessment methods include exhibitions, presentations, seminars, and the submission of written and visual material. Your final degree mark will be based 100% on your final year work.

Your future

Employability for this course is excellent, with 96% of our students going on to employment or further study within six months of graduating. (DLHE survey 2016/17) Successful and notable graduates from this course include film director Simon Ellis, painter Nigel Cooke, artist and illustrator Jon Burgerman, curators Hannah Conroy and Ashley Gallant, artists Tim Noble and Sue Webster, award-winning landscape designer Sarah Price, video artist Marianna Simnett, artist Yoko Hayashi and sculptor David Batchelor.

Work experience

You'll be supported in undertaking work experience and collaborative working with external art organisations, galleries, and collectives, including Nottingham Contemporary, New Art Exchange, Broadway Cinema, One Thoresby Street, Primary BacklitSurface Gallery. Over recent years, Nottingham has become a vibrant hub for new and emerging artists, boasting a diverse and thriving network of galleries, art spaces and artist-led initiatives – many of which our graduates are involved with. Our fine art students have recently enjoyed success at high-profile competitions such as Bloomberg New Contemporaries, the Woon Foundation Painting and Sculpture Art Prize, Saatchi Gallery's New Sensations and the ING Prize.

Campus: City

Course length:

Three years full-time

UCAS code: W100

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – BBC; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DMM; or
- 112 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths or Science grade C / 4.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

Other requirements: Portfolio and interview.

Collaboration

Work with your fellow creatives from courses across the School of Art & Design on our new collaboration module. Together you'll produce innovative, daring and creative projects that mirror real-world practice and prepare you for a rewarding career in your chosen industry.



Food Science and Production

The food and drink industry is the UK's largest manufacturing sector. It's worth £31.1 billion to the economy, and it's still expanding: by 2024, it'll need 140,000 new recruits to help feed a projected population of almost 70 million*. NTU is ranked third in the UK for agriculture, forestry and food† – as such, we're well-placed to give you the skills, knowledge and hands-on experience required in a diverse and growing sector.

Feed the world

In 2000, the world's population reached six billion. By the time you've graduated, it'll be eight billion. New developments in food science are going to play a vital role in sustainably feeding this growing global population, as are graduates with the scientific knowledge and technical skills to tackle increasingly tough challenges.

Our courses are the perfect blend of theory and practice. With the help of industry experts, you'll get to grips with the different aspects and avenues of food science, including food biochemistry, product innovation, manufacturing processes and technologies, and environmental management.

Get hands-on

Learning is doing, and you'll have plenty of chances to put theory into practice. Based at our Brackenhurst Campus, you'll work with industry-standard tools and technology in our specialist food-processing, chemistry and microbiology laboratories. You'll also take study visits throughout the sector, and complete work placements with companies across the food industry.

We also enjoy a little healthy competition. We encourage you to take part in competitions at home and abroad: recently, our students picked up awards at Ecotrophelia, a UK and European initiative for innovative, ecologically inspired food products. Events like these can really help to raise your profile in the sector.

The School of Artisan Food – Welbeck Estate

We've developed a new partnership with the School of Artisan Food, based on the Welbeck Estate in North Nottinghamshire. Our jointly delivered FdSc Artisan Food Production is the first course of its kind to teach artisan food production techniques to degree level.

Welbeck's training rooms are professionally equipped for the teaching of bread making, cheesemaking, butchery and charcuterie. You'll develop your practical expertise in producing high-quality artisan food products, as well as learning how to develop and grow an artisan food business in today's competitive market.

School of Artisan Food, Welbeck Estate, North Nottinghamshire



We're in the UK's top 5 for agriculture, forestry and food in the *Guardian University Guide 2020*.

*Food and Drink Federation (FDF)

†Guardian University Guide 2020



Butchery class, School of Artisan Food

**NTU graduates
work for
multinational
food companies
like Unilever,
Goodfella's, Quorn,
and KP Snacks.**

Food testing, Brackenhurst Campus food processing laboratory



Food Science and Production courses

BSc (Hons) Food Science and Technology	196
FdSc Artisan Food Production	197

Have you thought about...

FdSc Horticulture	48
BSc (Hons) Exercise, Nutrition and Health	326
Level 6 Food Industry Technical Professional Degree Apprenticeship studying BSc (Hons) Food Science and Technology	60



Food Science and Technology

BSc (Hons)

Accredited by the Institute of Food Science and Technology and endorsed by the National Skills Academy for Food and Drink, this course has been designed in conjunction with industry to provide you with an impressive set of relevant skills and experience.

You'll look at the chemistry, biochemistry and physics that underpin food manufacturing, as well as studying sustainable and environmentally sound production. The course incorporates food production methods, product development, and food regulation.

Alongside this you'll develop your scientific and technical knowledge and skills, allowing you to help tackle the challenge of producing and manufacturing food for a growing population. You'll also study the business and regulatory environment in which food businesses operate.

Throughout the course you'll experience a range of learning and teaching methods. As well as traditional lectures and tutorials, you'll undertake practical work in our food processing laboratory using our on-site food manufacturing pilot plant equipment. You'll also have access to our chemistry and microbiology laboratories.

In addition, you'll get to examine how to apply your learning to the workplace with field trips and visits to a variety of food industry businesses.

Modules include

- Product Innovation
- Microbiology of Food Processing
- Sustainable Food Production
- Food Technology

Assessment

Assessments on this course are carried out by exams, coursework, scientific reports and presentations.

Your future

This degree will equip you for a career in the food and drink industry. Previous graduates have found employment in a variety of roles in the quality assurance, technical, production and new product development fields.

Work experience

There is the option to take a placement year between year two and the final year of study. Opportunities are available in companies across the food and drink sector.

Campus: Brackenhurst

Course length:

Three years full-time or four years with placement

UCAS code: D892 (full-time) or D893 (with placement)

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – BCC, including a science subject; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DMM, including relevant science modules; or
- 104 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications, including an A-level equivalent in a science subject; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths grade C / 4.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

Course accreditation



Artisan Food Production

FdSc

This unique course is delivered by professional artisan food specialists at the School of Artisan Food alongside food technology specialists at Nottingham Trent University.

The course will equip you with the skills necessary for employment within the wider food production industry, from developing practical expertise and skills and producing a range of products, to setting up an artisan food business.

You'll study the functionality of high-end food ingredients and develop practical skills such as bread-making, patisserie and viennoiserie, butchery, charcuterie and cheesemaking. Throughout the course you'll be encouraged to develop your practical skills whilst also developing knowledge and understanding of nutritional sciences.

Teaching is split between the School of Artisan Food, based in North Nottinghamshire on the Welbeck Estate, and Brackenhurst Campus.

The School of Artisan Food has an outstanding reputation for the quality of training it provides, and you'll benefit from staff who are some of the most skilled and experienced artisan producers and practitioners in the UK, Europe and beyond. They also boast newly refurbished, purpose-built training rooms and a demonstration theatre, which all include state-of-the-art specialist equipment. Meanwhile you'll also have access to all of the facilities at Nottingham Trent University.

Modules include

- Artisan Bread Production
- Patisserie and Viennoiserie
- Artisan Dairy Production
- Consumer Nutrition and Health
- Artisan Business Entrepreneurship and Marketing
- Food Chemistry
- Artisan Butchery and Charcuterie

Assessment

You will be assessed in a number of different ways, including practical assessments and new product evaluation. We'll also take into account your work experience through a portfolio and reflective log.

Your future

This course will provide you with the knowledge to work in the artisan food industry, meeting the increasing demand for sustainably produced high-quality food. It will also teach you the skills required to set up your own business.

Work experience

This course includes an opportunity to undertake a placement in artisan food production, to help prepare you for a career in the sector.

Campus: Brackenhurst / the School of Artisan Food, Welbeck Estate

Course length: Two years full-time or three years with placement

UCAS code: D895 (full-time) or D869 (with placement)

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – DDE; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – MPP; or
- 64 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths grade C / 4.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

In conjunction with



Games

It's official: gaming is now bigger worldwide business than film and music, with the sector generating \$115 billion in 2018*. It's a global industry, with dozens of different roles – from programmers and designers to artists and testers. With the rise of independent production houses and the arrival of VR into the gaming mainstream, there's never been a more exciting time to join the industry – so could you be the next Miyamoto, Kojima or Houser?

Do it for real at Confetti

Confetti is so much more than just an academic department or faculty. It's a nationally renowned hub for creative technology, and a magnet for digital talent – on both sides of the classroom. Confetti already had a stellar industry reputation before joining the NTU family, back in 2015: located just a short hop from our City Campus, it continues to fulfil its "Do it for Real" philosophy. This is where theory meets practice – and as a student on these courses, you'll be supported by the tools and teaching that bring games art, design and technology to life.

At Confetti, you'll have the best of both worlds – your own dedicated creative space and facilities, with all the extracurricular benefits of NTU's City Campus on your doorstep.

Level up

Our facilities are a gamer's dream come true. You'll have access to some fantastic tools and technology, including:

- hardware suites focused on virtual reality, augmented reality and motion capture
- industry-spec PCs
- specialist development software like Unreal Engine 4, Unity, Autodesk Suites (3DS Max, Maya, Mudbox), Adobe Creative Suite, Zbrush, and Quixel Mixer Suite
- Wacom Cintiq 13HD touch tablets
- audio production and recording equipment
- a wide range of games consoles.

Play the game

You'll take part in Industry Week, which attracts top gaming names to Confetti to deliver workshops, masterclasses, guest lectures and seminars. Recently, our speakers have come from companies, such as:

- Rockstar
- Sumo Digital
- Ubisoft
- Naughty Dog
- Square Enix
- Splash Damage

You'll also visit world-famous festivals, expos and production houses – from Comic-Con, to Warner Studios and EGX.

Looking for hands-on work experience? Our Talent Development Team works closely with these courses, linking our students with opportunities throughout the games industry. Working on live projects, you'll learn from the pros and build up some invaluable contacts for the future.

"Achievement unlocked: start your career"

Gaming is everywhere – from bedrooms to bus rides. It's become an art form in its own right, and the sector's professional possibilities are as wide as they are exciting. Recently, our alumni have been snapped up by some huge household names, including:

- Ubisoft Blue Byte (*Assassin's Creed Identity*)
- Rockstar Games (*Red Dead Redemption*)
- Riot Games (*League of Legends*)
- Sumo Digital (*Crackdown 3*)

So together, we'll Do it for Real. You bring the passion and ambition – we'll bring the knowledge and connections. Player one: start!

*Mediakix





Isabel Odegbami, BA Games Art



G

Games courses

FdSc Games Technology	200
BSc (Hons) Games Production	201
FdA Games Art	202
BA (Hons) Games Art	203
BSc (Hons) Esports Production	204

Have you thought about...

BSc (Hons) Computer Science (Games Technology)	106
BA (Hons) Animation	183
BA (Hons) Graphic Design	331
FdA Graphic and Digital Design	335

Games Technology

FdSc

This course is responsive to the needs of the global games industry, enabling you to experience the core roles and learn the technical skills required for a graduate career in games technology.

The games sector is a multidisciplinary industry focused on the manufacturing of games, predominantly in a team environment featuring multiple job roles. This is reflected in the course content in which students will learn about games architecture, asset production, games design and the games industry via the use of specialist, industry-standard hardware and software. We will also introduce you to current practices and workflow methods that are at the forefront of content creation in the games industry.

You'll study in Confetti HQ – a multi-million pound digital media hub in the heart of Nottingham's Creative Quarter – and get your hands on state-of-the-art games technology as well as virtual and augmented reality hardware and software. You'll also gain access to specialist, industry-standard software, including Unreal Engine 4, 3DS Max, Maya and Quixel Mixer Suite. You'll learn to use a range of software and pipeline processes, enhancing your broader industry understanding and allowing you to specialise within a chosen games technology field.

Expect a course jam-packed with big-name guests hosting talks and workshops. Every year, you'll take part in Confetti's Industry Week and network with a range of professionals in your field – past guests have included Rockstar, Ubisoft, Sumo Digital, Naughty Dog and Ian Livingstone, who was awarded a CBE for services to the computer gaming industry.

Modules include

- Games Architecture
- Advanced Asset Production
- Level Production
- Games Development and Realisation
- Industry Practice

Assessment

Forms of assessment include practical assessments, portfolio building, case studies, lab reports, reflective journals, formal essays and presentations. Each assessment undertaken will enable you to experience a variety of roles within games production.

Your future

After successfully completing the course, you'll have the option to progress to the third year of Confetti's BSc (Hons) Games Production to gain a full BSc qualification. You'll also be able to pursue a range of careers in roles such as 3D artist, programmer, technical artist, level designer, animator and QA tester. Previous graduates have worked at companies, such as Rockstar Games, Ubisoft Blue Byte and Sumo Digital.

Work experience

You'll be provided with the opportunity to work in partnership with local, national and sometimes even international games developers. Students have previously worked with Lockwood Publishing, Sumo Digital, Deep Silver Dambusters and the GameCity Festival.

Campus: Confetti, City Campus

Course length: Two years full-time

UCAS code: I620

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – DDE; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – MPP; or
- 64 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths Grade C / 4.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for details.

95% of our students would recommend studying at Confetti

National Student Survey 2019

Games Production

BSc (Hons)

Focusing on the practical and theoretical disciplines and processes within games technology, this course equips you with the latest skills necessary for a career in the games industry.

Course content centres on the exploration and development of specific software applications, enhanced by student-focused investigation into industry specialities. This enables you to deepen your knowledge of core areas, including product development and project management, alongside personal investigation of key digital technologies such as games engines, 3D software and animation hardware.

You'll study in Confetti HQ – a multi-million pound digital media hub in the heart of Nottingham's Creative Quarter – and get your hands on state-of-the-art games technology, including virtual and augmented reality hardware and software. You'll also gain access to specialist, industry-standard software, including Unreal Engine 4, 3DS Max, Maya and Quixel Mixer Suite. You'll learn to use a range of software and pipeline processes, enhancing your broader industry understanding and allowing you to specialise within a chosen games technology field.

Expect a course jam-packed with big-name guests hosting talks and workshops. Every year, you'll take part in Confetti's Industry Week and network with a range of professionals in your field – past guests have included Rockstar, Ubisoft, Sumo Digital, Naughty Dog and Ian Livingstone, who was awarded a CBE for services to the computer gaming industry.

Modules include

- Asset Production
- Games Design
- 3D Workflow for Industry
- Animation for Games
- Games Engines

Assessment

Assessments include practical investigation, design, planning and execution of games sequences, portfolio building, phase tests, lab reports, formal essays and presentations. Each assessment undertaken will enable you to experience a variety of roles within games production.

Your future

On successful completion of the course, you'll have the option to progress to Confetti's MA / MSc Creative Technologies or pursue a range of careers, including games designer, games programmer, games tester, 2D artist and 3D environment artist. Previous graduates have been working at companies, such as Rockstar Games, Ubisoft Blue Byte and Sumo Digital.

Work experience

You'll be given the opportunity to work in partnership with local, national and sometimes international games developers. Students have previously worked with Lockwood Publishing, Sumo Digital, Deep Silver Dambusters and the GameCity Festival.

Campus: Confetti, City Campus

Course length: Three years full-time

UCAS code: P321

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – BBC; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DMM; or
- 112 UCAS Tariff points from at least two A-levels or equivalent qualifications; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths grade C /4 or equivalent.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for details.

95% of our students would recommend studying at Confetti

National Student Survey 2019

Games Art

FdA

This games art foundation degree is designed for those who want a career in the growing games art industry. The game artist creates the visual elements of an interactive computer game, crafting concept art and assets. You'll learn about 2D concept art and illustration, character design, environment and prop development, 3D characters and environment models, surface textures and user interface components.

A game artist may also be involved in conceptualising ideas to help communicate the proposed visual elements during the pre-production phase. This game art degree will give you the opportunity to experience a range of techniques and software used in the games industry, whilst developing specialist skills to support career goals within your chosen art role.

You'll study in Confetti HQ – a multi-million pound digital media hub in the heart of Nottingham's Creative Quarter – and get your hands on state-of-the-art games technology, including virtual and augmented reality hardware, as well as Wacom Cintiq Pro 16: Creative Pen Display tablets. In order to prepare you for your career, you'll master industry-standard software, such as Autodesk suite (Maya, Mudbox), Adobe Photoshop and ZBrush, helping you create concept art and 3D assets.

Expect a course jam-packed with big-name guests hosting talks and workshops. Every year, you'll take part in Confetti's Industry Week and network with a range of professionals in your field – past guests include BAFTA award-winning Senior Concept and Environment Artist Anna Hollinrake, Rachele Doimo from Square Enix, Erol Kentli from Splash Damage and Ian Livingstone, who was awarded a CBE for services to the gaming industry.

Modules include

- Concept Art for Games
- Games Art Critical Studies
- Games Art Production
- Industry Practice

Assessment

Assessment is 100% through coursework and you will receive feedback throughout. Forms of assessment include practical assessments, portfolio building, case studies, lab reports, reflective journals, formal essays and presentations.

Your future

Upon completion of the course, you'll have the option to progress to the third year of Confetti's BA (Hons) Games Art to gain a full BA qualification, or pursue a range of careers in specialist roles, such as 2D / 3D artist, game weapon designer, UI designer or environment artist. Previous Confetti students have been working with companies, such as Rockstar Games, Sumo Digital and Ubisoft Blue Byte.

Work experience

Throughout the course, you'll work in partnership with local and national games developers to deliver artwork with the opportunity for your concept art to be made into actual models and placed into a real shipped title.

Campus: Confetti, City Campus

Course length: Two years full-time

UCAS code: I630

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – DDE; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – MPP; or
- 64 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths Grade C / 4.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for details.

93% of students on this course would recommend studying at Confetti

National Student Survey 2019

Games Art

BA (Hons)

This course is designed for those who want a career in the growing games art industry. The game artist creates the visual elements of an interactive computer game, crafting assets like 2D graphics, 3D characters and environment models, surface textures and user interface components. They may also be involved in conceptualising ideas to help communicate the proposed visual elements during the pre-production phase.

Course content is focused on specific software applications vital to games art. This enables you to develop an understanding of the core areas of games art production including pre-production visualisation, production concept art, asset production and project management, alongside personal investigation of key artistic technologies such as 2D, 3D, VR and AR.

You'll study in Confetti HQ – a multi-million pound digital media hub in the heart of Nottingham's Creative Quarter – and get your hands on state-of-the-art games technology, including virtual and augmented reality hardware, as well as Wacom Cintiq Pro 16: Creative Pen Display tablets. In order to prepare you for your career, you'll master industry-standard software, such as Autodesk suite (Maya, Mudbox), Adobe Photoshop and ZBrush, helping you create concept art and 3D assets.

Expect a course jam-packed with big-name guests hosting talks and workshops. Every year, you'll take part in Confetti's Industry Week and network with a range of professionals in your field – past guests include BAFTA award-winning Senior Concept and Environment Artist Anna Hollinrake, Rachele Doimo from Square Enix, Erol Kentli from Splash Damage and Ian Livingstone, who was awarded a CBE for services to the gaming industry.

Modules include

- Concept Art for Games
- Games Art Critical Studies
- Industry Practice
- Advanced Modelling and Sculpting
- Pre-Visualisation and Production Art

Assessment

Assessments for each module place an emphasis on portfolio building. Each will contain a range of evidence such as practical work, production management evidence, reflection, evaluation, research projects, presentations and written work.

Your future

Upon successful completion of the course, you'll have the option to progress to Confetti's MA / MSc Creative Technologies, and apply for internships or job roles including concept artist, 2D / 3D artist, environment artist, game weapon designer, UI designer and technical artist. Previous Confetti students have been working with companies such as Rockstar Games, Riot Games, Sumo Digital and Ubisoft Blue Byte.

Work experience

You'll have the opportunity to work in partnership with local and national games developers to deliver artwork. Your concept art has the potential to be made into actual models and placed into a real shipped title.

Campus: Confetti, City Campus

Course length: Three years full-time

UCAS code: P323

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – BBC; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DMM; or
- 112 UCAS Tariff points from at least two A-levels or equivalent qualifications; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths grade C / 4 or equivalent.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for details.

95% of our students would recommend studying at Confetti

National Student Survey 2019

Esports Production*

BSc (Hons)

Esports is a global business that continues to grow rapidly, and which incorporates a number of creative technologies. These include games, live events production, broadcasting and streaming and content creation. The industry is comprised of professional players, games publishers, event specialists, broadcast / streaming providers, sponsors and technology providers.

On this innovative degree, you'll learn about the Esports industry, including production and broadcast technology; events management and production; games analysis; and entrepreneurship.

You'll study in Confetti's renowned creative technologies campus, which includes Confetti HQ – a multi-million pound digital media hub in the heart of Nottingham's creative quarter – and Metronome, a world-class live events complex designed in collaboration with White Mark Ltd. Metronome houses a 400-capacity public venue, production suites and studios.

Expect a course jam-packed with big-name guests hosting talks and workshops. Every year, you'll take part in Confetti's Industry Week and network with a range of professionals; past guests include Esports production company Unequalled Media, Rockstar Games, Sumo Digital and Dambusters Studios.

Modules include

- Global Esports Industry
- Live Esports Broadcast Production
- Esports Event Management
- Principles of Esports Games
- Industry Practice

Assessment

Forms of assessment include practical assessments, portfolio building, case studies, lab reports, exams and dissertation.

Your future

The aim of the course is to equip you with the necessary skills, knowledge and experience to embark on a successful career in the Esports industry and future emerging technologies. Typical roles include event management; broadcast and production; games design; events production; analyst; and consultant.

Work experience

This course draws on Confetti's creative industry and games industry links, with the opportunity to work alongside Esports organisations in the development and production of events. For example, Metronome has hosted a number of British University Esports Championship Finals, and Confetti has its own student Esports team that competes in the British Esports Championships.

Campus: Confetti, City Campus

Course length: Three years full-time

UCAS code: TBC

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – BBC; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DMM; or
- 112 UCAS Tariff points from at least two A-levels or equivalent qualifications; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths grade C / 4 or equivalent

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for details.

*Subject to validation.



NSE British
University Esports
Championship Winter
Finals hosted in Metronome

Geography and Environmental Science

Our planet is facing some tough challenges – from climate change and rising sea levels to globalisation, social cohesion, and increasing food and energy demands. With a growing population putting inevitable pressure on the Earth's resources, plotting the path to a sustainable future has never been more vital. Our courses ask some difficult questions, and encourage you to become a central part of the solutions.

Together, we can change the world

Geography and environmental science are both fundamental to our understanding of the world. NTU is ranked in the UK's top 20 for these disciplines (*Guardian University Guide 2020*), and we're committed to developing graduates who can make a meaningful difference.

Our courses bridge the gap between social and natural sciences. You'll study how and why the world is changing – both locally and globally. You'll build the skills and knowledge to address a rapidly changing global environment, and all of its related social challenges.

NTU's geography courses are accredited by the Royal Geographical Society (with IBG), while our BSc (Hons) Environmental Science course is accredited by the Institution of Environmental Sciences. These industry-recognised qualifications could make a big competitive difference to your professional prospects.

Get your hands dirty

Our philosophy is simple: learning is doing. You'll be based at our Brackenhurst Campus – a stunning countryside estate, and the perfect place to put theory into applied practice. From geographical information system (GIS) mapping and renewable energy solutions to conservation methods and weather monitoring, there's a huge range of professional tools, technology and facilities on your doorstep. It's only a short hop to the bright lights of Nottingham city centre though, so you really do get the best of both worlds.

Year Two geography students on six-month international exchange, Guelph, Canada





Dr Nicholas Midgley, BSc Geography (Physical) Course Leader, Glacier research, Arctic



The bigger picture – our global learning perspective

You won't just be working close to home, though – you'll also have the chance to apply your skills on some incredible domestic and international field trips. You could end up exploring the coasts of Spain and Tenerife; analysing urban planning in Brussels and Berlin; or even managing real-life environmental projects in North Wales and Derbyshire. There's also the option to spend six months of your course studying abroad on an international exchange, with one of our partner universities in Australia, Canada or Europe.



These courses have kick-started some remarkable careers. Today, our graduates are working for organisations as diverse as the Environment Agency, DEFRA, and the multinational brewery BrewDog.

G

Geography and Environmental Science courses

BSc (Hons) Geography	208
BSc (Hons) Geography (Physical)	209
BSc (Hons) Environmental Science	211

Have you thought about...

BSc (Hons) Biological Science	73
BSc (Hons) Ecology and Conservation	117

Geography

BSc (Hons)

This course explores a range of geographical issues, important to both the physical and human environment.

You'll examine issues of global concern, including environmental hazards and disasters, climate change, food security, sustainability, resource management, migration, globalisation and international security. All of these are areas where geographers make a significant contribution to understanding, decision-making and policy development.

Concepts of place, space and time are used to explore cultures, political systems, landscapes and environments across the world, as well as the links between them. You'll acquire a range of analytical and interpretive skills, including employing cutting-edge technologies such as geographical information systems (GIS), unmanned aerial vehicles (UAVs) and remote sensing equipment to manage human and natural resources. In addition, optional modules offer the opportunity to specialise in areas of the subject that interest you.

Field work is an important part of being a geographer, and throughout the course you'll have the opportunity to undertake both UK and international residential projects. These trips will enable you to explore contemporary issues such as climate change adaptation, hazard management, migration, water resources, agriculture and national and international policymaking and implementation. Recent residential field course examples include Southeast Spain, Brussels, Berlin, Tenerife, Derbyshire and Yorkshire.

Please note that whilst the costs of non-residential day excursions are included in your tuition fees, there may be additional costs for compulsory residential field trips in the UK and overseas. This is also

the case for other non-compulsory opportunities at home and abroad. Check the "Additional costs" section of our online course page for further details.

Modules include

- Geographical Fieldwork
- Environmental Hazards and Disasters
- Sustainability
- GIS and Spatial Analysis

Assessment

Assessment on this course is through a range of different coursework methods and exams.

Your future

Geographers stand out in the labour market for their breadth of employable skills, including numeracy, teamwork, analytical and laboratory expertise. Our graduates have gone on to work in roles with companies as diverse as ADC Infrastructure, Chubb Marine Underwriting, and Brewdog. Others work at the Environment Agency, in national and local government, and with non-governmental organisations (NGOs).

Work experience

This course includes an optional year-long work placement between the second and final year of study. Previous students have completed placements at organisations such as The Environment Agency, the Wildlife Trusts, Nottingham City Council and The Forestry Commission.

Campus: Brackenhurst

Course length:

Three years full-time or four years with placement

UCAS code: F800 (full-time) or F801 (with placement)

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – BBB, including Geography or a relevant science subject; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DDM, including relevant modules; or
- 120 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications, including an A-level equivalent in Geography or a relevant science subject; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths grade C / 4.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

100% of students on the full-time route went on to work or further study within six months of graduating

DLHE 2016/17

Course accreditation



Geography (Physical)

BSc (Hons)

This course will enable you to identify, monitor and manage environmental issues and natural geographical systems. More specialised than the BSc (Hons) Geography route, you'll develop an understanding of the landscape around us, both in the UK and internationally, whilst studying the nature of the Earth's surface, its spatial variation, and its evolution over time. You will also explore land use, water resources and climate change.

You'll study at our Brackenhurst Campus, home to a variety of natural woodland, wetland and farmland, which provides the perfect learning environment for the study of physical geography. It's an outdoor classroom, right on your doorstep.

Throughout the course there is a strong emphasis on project-based learning. You'll also take part in lectures and library research, laboratory practicals and computer-aided learning.

Field work is a strong feature of this course, with opportunities to go on residential field trips both in the UK and overseas. Currently, these include a week in Southeast Spain investigating semi-arid environments, as well as visits to a range of sites in Derbyshire and North Wales to investigate former glacial environments. In addition, you'll have the opportunity to investigate lake hydrology and management of phosphate pollution at Malham Tarn.

Please note that whilst the costs of non-residential day excursions are included in your tuition fees, there may be additional costs for compulsory residential field trips in the UK and overseas. This is also the case for other non-compulsory opportunities at home and abroad. Check the "Additional costs" section of our online course page for further details.

Modules include

- Geographical Fieldwork
- Earth Surface Processes and Landforms
- Quaternary Environments (Fieldwork)
- Glaciology and Glacial Geomorphology

Assessment

Assessment on this course is by a mixture of coursework and exams.

Your future

You can use this degree to make a significant contribution to issues of public concern. Your career options include working for local or national government bodies, environment agencies and consultancies, water companies, and insurance and other private companies concerned with the environment. Our graduates also go on to postgraduate study and teacher training.

Work experience

During the course you'll have the opportunity to complete an optional placement. Previous students have undertaken work experience at companies such as Severn Trent Water, the Environment Agency, Natural England and the National Trust.

Campus: Brackenhurst

Course length:

Three years full-time or four years with placement

UCAS code: F840 (full-time) or F841 (with placement)

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – BBB, including Geography or a relevant science subject; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DDM, including relevant modules; or
- 120 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications, including an A-level equivalent in Geography or a relevant science subject; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths grade C / 4.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

Course accreditation





The 2019 field trip to Iceland (offered through the Scholarship Projects for Undergraduate Researchers programme), measuring water quality at Svínafellsjökull.

Environmental Science

BSc (Hons)

This multidisciplinary degree focuses on the scientific study of the physical, chemical and biological processes operating throughout the Earth's system. It explores how these processes influence – and are influenced by – human activities. You'll learn how these interactions can result in environmental issues and how to identify, understand and resolve these. As such, this course will prepare you for careers that have real-world impact; you will be the scientists and practitioners of the future tackling these challenges.

This course is professionally accredited by the Institution of Environmental Sciences, meaning you'll graduate with a degree recognised and valued by the industry. Your learning will include elements from a range of disciplines, including physical geography, ecology and wildlife conservation.

During your study, you'll develop your analytical skills and investigate how to monitor, manage and mitigate natural and human-induced environmental change. This includes climate change and the challenges posed by managing our natural resources. You will also learn how to conserve global biodiversity, how to monitor the environment and how to mitigate pollution events. Other areas of focus include renewable energies, sustainability, and law and policy.

Learning through a combination of lectures, field work, laboratory work, experimental and theoretical investigations, you'll be supported with site-based evaluations, practicals, IT and group work. Alongside this you'll help manage real-life situations via projects and case studies. There are currently residential field trips to the Peak District in Year One and to Spain in Year Two. Please note that whilst the costs of non-residential day excursions are included in your tuition fees, there may be additional costs for compulsory residential field trips in the UK and overseas.

This is also the case for other non-compulsory opportunities at home and abroad. Check the "Additional costs" section of our online course page for further details.

Modules include

- Natural Resource Management
- Innovations in Energy
- Living with Climate Change
- Sustainability

Assessment

Assessment on this course makes extensive use of coursework including reports, reviews, portfolios of practical work, presentations and field notebooks. You may also be assessed by exams.

Your future

This course will enable you to gain the skills and experience necessary to become an environmental consultant, energy management advisor, a water quality scientist, conservation adviser or environmental auditor. Previous graduates have gone on to work for companies such as the Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs (DEFRA), the Environment Agency, local government, environmental consultancies and private companies.

Work experience

This course includes an optional year-long placement in industry. Our students have undertaken placements in organisations such as the Environment Agency, Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs (DEFRA), Severn Trent Water, British Geological Survey and The Wildlife Trusts.

Campus: Brackenhurst

Course length:

Three years full-time or four years with placement

UCAS code: F750 (full-time) or F751 (with placement)

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – BBC, including a science subject; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DMM, including relevant science modules; or
- 112 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications, including an A-level equivalent in a science subject; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths grade C / 4.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

Course accreditation



History

Only by understanding the past can we properly know the present. This simple truth makes history one of the most versatile degrees going. It hones your analytical skills, improves your ability to construct and defend critical arguments, and has limitless professional possibilities. Best of all, it's an intellectual workout that shines a light on your own condition – because as the saying goes, “a person without knowledge of their history, origin and culture is like a tree without roots.”*

Hone your skills over time

History is a route to your future: studying it will challenge and improve your digital literacy, analytical, interpretive and communication skills. By exploring diverse cultures, nations and ideas – from the medieval and early modern eras, right through to modern and contemporary history – you'll build genuine insights and credentials as a sociocultural commentator.

At NTU, it's all about forging your own learning pathway. We combine history with a range of other subjects, enabling you to study specialist areas in-depth. Whatever path you choose, you'll be jumping feet-first into a fascinating range of historical debates, theories and ideas – all bringing the era and the subject to life.

Hands-on with history

Thanks to our fantastic industry links – from museums and galleries to schools and voluntary groups – we bring history off the page, and out of the classroom. Working with prestigious organisations like the National Holocaust Museum, the National Justice Museum and Nottingham Castle, you can get involved with field trips, placements and company projects. It's a great chance to apply your skills and knowledge in the real world, and develop the hands-on experience that employers really value.

Shape your future

A history degree will open up some career options you might not even have considered. One of the main strengths of history at NTU is the range of skills and attributes that you will develop during your time here. Our rich and diverse assessment allows you to study this exciting subject in innovative ways and develop skills that are essential for future careers in a wide range of sectors. You will be supported by a passionate teaching team of historians and researchers to pursue your love of history and be prepared for a future in a wide range of sectors, from museums and heritage to management, business, accountancy, publishing, teaching and law.



*Marcus Garvey



“We don’t make history: history makes us”

Our history students have worked on a large number of projects for external clients. Recently they have contributed to a heritage conservation project at the world-famous Trent Bridge cricket ground, researching objects in order to support the venue’s development as a heritage site.

“The work I’ve been doing is excellent: it gives me and the other students the ability to explore aspects of cricket that haven’t been heard before, and bring some interesting stories to light.”

Jack Alexander, BA
(Hons) History

History courses

BA (Hons) History	214
BA (Hons) History and Politics	215

Have you thought about...

BA (Hons) Politics	288
History Joint Honours	219

History can be studied as a joint honours degree.

Go to page 216 to check the subject combinations available.

History

BA (Hons)

History at NTU offers you exciting opportunities to discover and comprehend the past. You'll study a broad and diverse curriculum, covering periods from medieval and early modern to modern and contemporary history. The course will develop your knowledge and understanding of diverse peoples, nations and ideas across Britain, Europe, Asia and the Americas. A wide selection of optional modules places the emphasis on student choice, enabling you to work in your preferred specialist areas. Year One introduces you to key historical skills and practices, alongside introductory modules that focus on medieval, early modern and modern history.

We've embedded public history and heritage within the curriculum and pay particular attention to developing your personal attributes and employability.

Year Two offers a variety of optional modules designed to deepen your understanding and promote core research skills to help you develop your own academic interests. As well as completing our history placement programme, there are opportunities to study abroad or take a language course.

In Year Three, you can select from a range of specialist options and complete a research project on a historical topic of your choice. You can also undertake a live project for an external organisation, putting your knowledge and skills into practice in the real world.

Modules include

- History: Practice and Purpose
- Pathways Through Modernity
- Medieval and Early Modern Worlds
- History Matters
- The Historian's Craft

Assessment

You'll produce coursework, portfolios of practical work, notebooks and commentaries, reports, reviews, essays and biographies. You'll be involved in group work, live projects, tutorials, presentations, visits and workshops that will help develop teamwork and communication skills.

Your future

History graduates pursue a wide range of careers in teaching, media, law, advertising and public relations, social work, heritage and museum management and the armed forces. Our recent graduates have secured roles including heritage centre worker, research assistant, marketing executive, innovation and engagement officer, and training and development manager.

Work experience

Work placements and company projects have included content creation for Nottingham Castle and the National Justice Museum, research assistants at Trent Bridge Cricket Ground and undertaking PR activities for an online literary platform.

Campus: Clifton

Course length:

Three years full-time, four to seven years part-time

UCAS code: V100

Entry requirements:

- 112 UCAS Tariff points from up to four qualifications (two of which must be A-level equivalent); or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DMM; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths grade C / 4.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

To apply for the part-time route visit ntu.ac.uk/apply

History and Politics

BA (Hons)

Knowledge of the past helps us understand the present. Studying history and politics at NTU provides you with an opportunity to explore key historical and political events that have shaped today's society. This course offers you exciting opportunities to discover and understand the past, whilst developing your understanding of the issues dominating our lives, from the war in Afghanistan to the European Union. It demands passion, focus, an open mind, intellectual curiosity and a willingness to engage with independent learning.

During the first year, you'll study four core modules which will introduce you to the basic historical and political concepts that will allow you to support your opinions. You'll learn about diverse peoples, nations and ideas, from medieval and early modern through to modern and contemporary history, across Britain, Europe, Asia and the Americas.

During your second year, you'll study three core modules. You'll also select a number of optional modules based on your individual interests or spend the second half of the year on international exchange at one of our partner universities. You'll also take a work placement module, which gives you a taste of industry experience. The placement includes report writing around your experience and clear work-based learning objectives. In the final year, you'll undertake a dissertation on a topic of your choice and select four optional modules across history and politics topics.

Modules include

- Pathways Through Modernity
- Foundations and Challenges to Politics and International Relations
- Exploring British Politics
- The Historian's Craft

Assessment

We ensure your learning experience is varied and gives you the transferable skills you can put into practice for years to come. Most modules involve discussions, presentations, group work and independent project work.

Your future

Our graduates pursue careers in a range of areas including conservation, education, local government, recruitment and sales. Our recent graduates have secured a range of positions including: digital implementation executive, student financial support assistant, project support officer, trade association administration, campaign consultant, recruitment consultant and teaching assistant.

Work experience

In Year Two you'll undertake the Humanities in the Workplace module, which will give you an opportunity to gain industry experience and enhance your CV. This is minimum of 37 hours with a business, voluntary organisation or community based group.

Campus: Clifton

Course length:

Three years full-time, four to seven years part-time

UCAS code: LVF1

Entry requirements:

- 104 UCAS Tariff points from up to four qualifications (two of which must be A-level equivalent); or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DMM; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths grade C / 4.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

To apply for the part-time route visit ntu.ac.uk/apply

Joint Honours

With all the exciting subjects available to study, it can be a challenge to focus on just one. Our joint honours courses offer you the ideal solution, by bringing together your main areas of academic interest into one programme of study. This is your chance to build the perfect degree by combining the subjects you know and love, or even bringing something brand new to the table. The choice is yours!

Pick your own pathway

Our joint honours degrees are designed to ensure that the things you learn in one subject enhance the other, meaning you'll get the best of both worlds – two independent disciplines, with plenty of complementary learning on both sides. Create your degree from a range of humanities subjects, from classics such as English and history to media and global studies.

You'll study your two subjects as a 50/50 split until your final year, when you'll have the option to choose a specialism. That doesn't mean it's double the work – you'll study the same amount of credit points as a single honours degree – but the combination of subjects and the route you eventually choose to take is all yours!



Joint ventures

You'll be joining a passionate community of students, historians, linguists, poets, writers, researchers and seasoned industry experts – a truly creative hub of shared learning and experience. We'll challenge you to become an independent thinker, and help you to develop a huge range of transferable skills. In time, those skills and capabilities will open up the kinds of professional possibilities you might not have considered before – and that's the true value of a joint honours degree.



Building the right foundations

The broader your knowledge and the more versatile you've proven yourself to be, the better your professional prospects – and particularly in today's market. Joint honours graduates have a great competitive advantage, proving themselves to be adaptable, strong team workers, capable researchers and problem-solvers, and great communicators. These are the skills a joint honours degree demands, and what you'll be able to prove to a wide range of employers once you've graduated.

We'll give you the chance to improve your practical skills and applied knowledge through work placements, volunteering, live industry projects, and the option to study abroad. And once you're done, the job prospects are as wide as the potential course combinations – from education and local government to the travel sector!



Joint Honours courses

English	219
History	219
Media	220
International Relations	220
Global Studies	221
Philosophy	221
Linguistics	222
Communication & Society	222
Film & TV	223
TESOL	223

Have you thought about...

BA (Hons) History and Politics	215
BA (Hons) Politics and International Relations	287



Joint Honours

Our contemporary degrees offer an informed mix of academic grounding and elements of professional skills development.

You'll study a two-subject degree, learning from experts in the field to gain a full honours degree.

One of the key ways to build your communication skills, maturity and self-confidence is to travel internationally. In Year Two, you can study abroad for a semester as part of our international exchange programme.

You'll have ample opportunity outside the classroom for personal development, including work experience to help clarify your career goals and provide useful networking opportunities.

Humanities in the Workplace

Those who choose a joint honours degree that combines humanities subjects will complete the year-long Humanities in the Workplace module. This provides a work placement opportunity of a minimum of 37 hours with a business, voluntary organisation or community-based group. You'll also produce a professional portfolio and reflective placement report.

Assessment

Classes will be a mix of lectures, seminars, workshops and tutorials. You'll be involved in discussions, presentations, group and independent project work. Depending on your subject choice, assessment typically includes coursework essays, projects, reports, examinations and presentations.

Your future

Studying two subjects will give you a wider set of skills than focusing on just one. You'll be able to demonstrate a range of competencies and abilities, leaving your careers options wide open. Our recent graduates have gone on to successfully work in recruitment, marketing, heritage and museum management, local government, charities, and teaching English abroad.

Campus: Clifton

Course length:

Four years full-time (with year abroad), three years full-time, or four to seven years part-time.

UCAS code: See the grid on the opposite page for a list of course combinations and UCAS codes.

Entry requirements:

- 104 UCAS Tariff points from up to four qualifications (two of which must be A-level equivalent); or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DMM; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths grade C / 4.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

To apply for the part-time route visit ntu.ac.uk/apply

	Communications & Society	English	Film & TV	Global Studies	International Relations	Linguistics	Media	History	Politics
English	LQ33								
History	LV31	QV31	PV3C	LV91					LVF1
Media	LP33	PQ33	P391	LP93	LP23	PQ31			
International Relations				LL92				LV21	
Global Studies	PL9X								
Philosophy	VP59	VQ53	PV35	LV95		VQ51	VP53	VV51	
Linguistics	LQ31	QQ13						QV11	
Film & TV	PP93	QP33							
TESOL		QX33		LX91					

English

Part of a joint honours degree

Pursue your passion for the written word and develop a key set of skills that are valued by employers.

Our English joint honours programme is designed to enhance, interrogate and challenge your understanding, while developing your talents and strengths. It combines aspects of a traditional English degree with elements that are at the cutting-edge of English literary studies today. You'll study a diverse range of literature, from Shakespeare to American literature, through to travel writing. The course offers a broad range of optional modules that allow you to pursue your passions and interests. Recent work experience for our students includes a creative assistant role at the National Caribbean Heritage Museum, curating at Nottingham Contemporary and social media marketing for digital project Dawn of the Unread.

Modules include

- Literature: New Horizons
- American Literature: Writing Self and Nation
- Culture and Anarchy
- Romantic Revolutions 1780 – 1851

Assessment

This is a mix of coursework, presentations, portfolios, study journals, take-home exams and reports. You'll attend English research seminars and take part in staff-student research projects. You'll engage with a rich cultural events programme involving writers, filmmakers and other practitioners.

Your future

Our graduates have developed careers in marketing, sales, film and television production, customer service, and management. Recent graduates have secured a range of positions including marketing coordinator, recruitment consultant, account executive, features editor and marketing and communications assistant.

History

Part of a joint honours degree

History at NTU offers you exciting opportunities to discover and understand the past.

You'll develop your knowledge and understanding of diverse peoples, nations and ideas, from medieval and early modern through to modern and contemporary history, across Britain, Europe, Asia and the Americas. A wide selection of optional modules places the emphasis on student choice, enabling you to work in your preferred specialist areas.

Modules include

- History: Practice and Purpose
- Pathways Through Modernity
- The Historian's Craft
- History Dissertation

Assessment

You'll complete coursework, portfolios of practical work, notebooks and commentaries, reports, reviews, essays and biographies. You'll be involved in group work, live projects, tutorials and presentations to develop your teamwork and communication skills.

Your future

History graduates pursue a wide range of careers in teaching, media, law, advertising and public relations, social work, heritage and museum management and the armed forces. Our recent graduates have secured roles including: heritage centre worker, research assistant, marketing executive, innovation and engagement officer, and training and development manager.

Media

Part of a joint honours degree

Studying media at NTU will develop your skills and passion for this rapidly changing and dynamic field.

We offer an exciting mixture of theoretical and practical approaches to the study of media. During the course, you'll develop advanced skills in the critical analysis of media texts, audiences and institutions, and you'll be encouraged to learn practical media production skills. You'll explore media cultures from social networking and lifestyle media to anti-globalisation movements and branding.

Modules include

- Lifestyle and Consumer Culture
- Sound and Screen Media: Culture and Practice
- Cultural Policy
- Client-led Media Practices

Assessment

Assessment is a mix of coursework, essays, in-class tests, examinations, group presentations and projects. As well as traditional lectures, seminars and tutorials, you will take part in workshops and practical exercises working in teams on real live projects.

Your future

Graduates have gone on to work in a variety of communications and cultural industries including film and television production, radio, interactive games, journalism, marketing, advertising, and public relations. Roles include project managers, social media consultants and content assistants.

International Relations

Part of a joint honours degree

International relations is the study and understanding of the changing world in which we live.

It explores relations between states, peoples, social movements, and cultural and religious communities. Its major focus is diplomatic relations – war, peace, conflict and cooperation.

However, it also focuses on international communication, terrorism, the role of the media and protest, and resistance to established power. Your core focus will be on the big issues dominating contemporary international politics: war, terrorism, forms of conflict, forms of cooperation and the role of the media.

You can also tailor your degree to your own research interests by selecting optional topics, which include political violence and terror, international relations in the Middle-East and North Africa and the emerging powers of Asia. You'll undertake a period of work experience and complete a placement report as part of the course. Recent students have travelled to New York to attend the Change the World Model United Nations (CWMUN) Conference, worked with refugee charities, and worked for the Peruvian Embassy during a year abroad.

Modules include

- Foundations and Challenges to Politics and International Relations
- Change and World Order
- International Relations and Global History
- Researching Politics and International Relations
- Global Political Economy

Assessment

Classes consist of lectures, seminars, workshops and tutorials, and you'll be involved in discussions, presentations, group work and independent project work. Assessment includes coursework essays, projects, reports, examinations and presentations.

Your future

This course will develop your transferable skills and links with potential employers. Our recent graduates have gone on to work at the United Nations, UK government departments, international aid agencies, the private sector and non-governmental organisations (NGOs).

Global Studies

Part of a joint honours degree

Engage with the world as a global citizen, while gaining a degree tailored to the international workplace.

If you're concerned about pressing global crises and the everyday experience of people living in globalised communities, then this is the perfect subject for you. You'll study different disciplines to find out how the global dimensions facilitate social and cultural change. You'll also explore international cultures and world views covering world history, intercultural communications, the globalised media, and world cities. Explore the inequalities between developed and developing countries and examine international flows of people, texts, images and ideas at play in our interconnected world. You'll undertake a period of work experience and complete a placement report as part of the course. Recent work experience placements have included teaching English to refugees and asylum seekers and as English teaching assistants in schools. If you choose to go on the international exchange, you'll have the option to complete an in-country study conducting socio-cultural research on both local and global issues.

Modules include

- Foundations in Global Studies
- Issues in Intercultural Communication
- Researching Global Experiences
- In-Country Study

Assessment

Classes consist of lectures, seminars, workshops and tutorials, and you'll be involved in discussions, presentations, group work and independent project work. You'll have the opportunity to build a flexible and personalised curriculum based on your topics of interest. Assessment includes coursework essays, projects, reports, examinations and presentations.

Your future

You'll enhance your global citizen competencies enabling you to work in international institutions, multinational corporations, non-governmental organisations, the heritage and history sector, English language teaching, media, and within the field of linguistics and languages.

Philosophy

Part of a joint honours degree

Develop your powers of argument, critical thinking and conceptual analysis, through the search for answers to ultimate questions. NTU's philosophy courses are ranked 9th in the *Guardian* League Tables 2020.

The ability to question and think about the world at its most fundamental level is an important skill, and is increasingly recognised by many of today's leading employers. People have been studying philosophy for almost 3,000 years and its original questions are still being discussed by today's leading minds.

The course is organised around some of the philosophical problems faced by today's decision-makers in their professional lives. It has been designed to help you think more clearly and critically about the world. You'll undertake work experience and complete a placement report. Recent work experience roles have included social media and marketing at a natural health centre, managing social media accounts and email communications.

Modules include

- Introduction to Contemporary Philosophy
- Wittgenstein and Heidegger
- Applied Philosophy I
- Philosophy and Media

Assessment

Classes consist of lectures, seminars, workshops and tutorials, and you'll be involved in discussions, presentations, group work and project work. Assessment includes coursework essays, projects, reports, examinations and presentations.

Your future

Philosophy graduates have highly transferable skills that are valuable to employers. Our graduates find employment in teaching, accounting / finance, social work, the civil service, law, media, journalism, personnel, project management and the voluntary sector.

Linguistics

Part of a joint honours degree

Linguistics is the study of natural language. It covers the study of sound systems (phonology), word grammar (morphology), sentence grammar (syntax) and literal and non-literal meaning (semantics and pragmatics). In this course you will develop the skills needed to describe, analyse and research language use across a range of contexts.

You will analyse the different ways that language reflects and constructs our identities, learn how various medical conditions affect the ways in which people communicate, and examine the use of language to construct and to constrain meaning within powerful institutions such as the media, law and politics.

You will study the very latest developments across a range of disciplines within linguistics, including clinical linguistics, forensic linguistics, sociolinguistics and research in language and gender. You'll undertake work experience and complete a placement report. Recent placements have included a legal assistant role at London publishing house Egmont.

Modules include

- Sociolinguistics
- Language, Gender and Sexuality
- Psycholinguistics
- Clinical Linguistics
- Forensic Linguistics

Assessment

Assessment includes coursework essays, projects, reports, examinations and presentations. You'll be introduced to ways linguists carry out research and learn how to collect and prepare language data, how to construct a research question / hypothesis and how to test it scientifically. You'll be involved in discussions, presentations, group work and independent project work.

Your future

You'll develop a broad range of skills including effective communication, critical thinking and problem-solving. Recent graduates are now working in speech and language therapy, law, journalism, broadcasting, public relations, finance, and film and television scriptwriting.

Communication & Society

Part of a joint honours degree

Focusing on changes to human personality, advances in technology, political movements and the role of media, this course will help you to better understand the transformations occurring within society.

The possession and transfer of knowledge now lies at the heart of daily life, making it more important than ever to understand the role played by communications in society. This course balances theoretical insights with practical aspects of communication. You will examine communication between individuals, groups, organisations, humanity and nature, recognising that so much more of it now takes place on media platforms. The course draws on aspects of psychology, sociology, anthropology, politics, philosophy, history, critical theory and media studies. You will be able to gain expertise in a number of areas including non-verbal, spoken and unconscious communication; the history of communication; global communication; and digital identities and cultures. A work experience placement will be available to all students. Recent work experience roles include social media advisors to local Nottinghamshire businesses, and communications roles at local professional sports clubs.

Modules include

- Communications and Creativity Toolkit
- Psychology of Communication
- Humanity and the Natural World
- Political Communications and Society

Assessment

Assessment includes coursework essays, projects, reports, examinations and presentations. Classes consist of lectures, seminars, workshops and tutorials. You will be involved in discussions, presentations, group work and independent project work.

Your future

Recent graduates have gone on to a wide range of occupations including advertising, screenwriting, teaching, management, research, healthcare, social work, public relations, and personnel management.

Film & TV

Part of a joint honours degree

If you have a strong interest in film, television and other small screen forms – both mainstream and alternative – then this is the perfect subject for you.

As a film and TV student at NTU, you'll experience our unique slant on this fascinating area. We stand out for the global range of cinema our course covers, and for the emphasis on television. You'll also learn about their audiences, and explore how the industries function in the age of global corporations and digital media. Our diverse choice of modules not only explores fundamental approaches and innovative thinking within film and TV study, but also allows you to pursue your own specialist interests.

Modules include

- American Television Since 1950
- Analysing British Television
- British Cinema
- International Cinemas

Assessment

Through lectures, seminars, workshops, screenings and individual tutorials you'll carefully view and reflect, read and research, and analyse and build evidence for discussion. Assessment includes coursework essays, projects, reports, examinations and presentations.

Your future

Graduates have gone on to careers as researchers, schedulers and producers in TV and positions in production, distribution and programming in film. Other graduates have built careers in journalism, teaching, advertising, PR, marketing, events management and social work.

Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages (TESOL)

Part of a joint honours degree

The demand for English language teachers is extremely high worldwide and this course is a great way to kick-start a career teaching English internationally.

You'll learn how to teach English as a foreign language, from analysing language to planning and delivering lessons to learners in different contexts. You'll also develop your understanding of key theories and concepts related to language learning and become familiar with teaching materials and how to exploit them in the classroom. These skills will be learned in interactive workshops taught by experienced language teacher trainers.

You'll have opportunities to practise and gain vital teaching experience through teaching international students in the classroom. You'll undertake a period of work experience and complete a placement report as part of the course. Recent students have completed work experience teaching English to refugees and asylum seekers in Nottingham.

Modules include

- Introduction to TESOL
- Introduction to Language and Linguistics
- TESOL Theory and Practice of Language Learning
- TESOL Language in Use

Assessment

Assessment consists of essays, projects or reports, examinations and presentation. Seminars typically include pair and group tasks, exploring different aspects of language, language learning and teaching, followed by plenary discussions. The final year module comprises practical training in the teaching of English language to adult learners.

Your future

TESOL graduates often work as classroom teachers or teaching assistants and there is great demand for English language teachers worldwide. If you wish to progress your English teaching career, further qualifications are available.

Law

Law informs every aspect of modern life. As rewarding as it is intellectually challenging, a career in this sector has always attracted the brightest, most enquiring minds. At Nottingham Law School, we've been supporting the academic and practical development of students for over fifty years, through our range of innovative qualifying law degrees. These all provide flexible opportunities to develop the skills and professional attributes required to put you on the path to success.

An international reputation for excellence

We broaden your skills by integrating legal reasoning, team work and enhanced communication into our courses from the outset, building foundations for working with clients and colleagues.

We place a strong emphasis on mooting – a type of legal argument that not only challenges and shapes your subject knowledge, but also stimulates your analytical, research and presentation skills. What's more, as over half of our tutors have been recruited direct from legal practice, you'll be taught by qualified lawyers as well as leading academics.



Practice makes perfect: The Legal Advice Centre

Through our on-site teaching law firm – Nottingham Law School's renowned Legal Advice Centre – there are plenty of opportunities for you to gain a real-world perspective by applying your skills and knowledge to actual cases. Since its creation, our law students have worked in the Centre to support clients seeking guidance in Social Security Tribunals, employment appeals, tenancy disputes, and much more. This award-winning facility offers vital legal services to members of the public, businesses, charities and community groups – all assisted by our law students, under the supervision of qualified and experienced solicitors.

We're very proud of the Centre and its reputation. It plays a key role in supporting the local community, whilst developing your practical legal skills in preparation for a successful career. Over the last five years, the Centre has supported Nottinghamshire residents to claim over four million pounds in compensation and recovered benefits.

Legal networking, at home and abroad

Through our national and international relationships with leading law firms, barristers' chambers and the judiciary, our courses will prepare you for modern legal practice. Leading practitioners help to shape and develop our courses, while guest lecturers will put your learning into a practical context.

At NTU, you'll have the opportunity to see how law works around the world – so broaden your horizons with one of our international summer schools, or study in Europe, Australia or America on one of our exchange schemes.

You can also get involved with our student law society, LEX. It's a great way of developing your connections within our student community, building networking opportunities, and enhancing your CV.

Working in partnership with



Student advisers in our Legal Advice Centre have helped recover more than £4 million in compensation and benefits for their clients over the last five years.



Law courses

LLB (Hons) Law (Full-time)	226
LLB (Hons) Law (Sandwich)	227
LLB (Hons) Business Law	228
LLB (Hons) International Law	229
LLB (Hons) Law with Business	230
LLB (Hons) Law with Criminology	231
LLB (Hons) Law with Psychology	232
LLB (Hons) Law Senior Status	233
LLB (Hons) Law (Distance learning)	234
LLB (Hons) Law (Flexible learning)	235

Have you thought about...

BA (Hons) Criminology	126
BA (Hons) Professional Policing	127

Law (Full-time)

LLB (Hons)

You will study this qualifying law degree over three years, gaining the intellectual, legal and practical skills needed for a successful career. The course has been structured to provide flexibility and choice enabling you to personalise your degree.

Our LLB provides law modules that are of vital interest in the modern world. You'll also gain the skills you need to undertake further legal training to become a solicitor or barrister as well as transferable skills valued in a wide range of professions.

You'll study compulsory law modules to ensure you'll be awarded a qualifying law degree for professional practice. These provide an excellent foundation in law and the key skills required for employment. You'll also have access to a wide range of optional modules, including international study and work-based opportunities.

Your teaching and learning will be based on lectures, supported by smaller group seminars and workshops. These involve logical reasoning, oral presentations and problem-solving; applying your knowledge of the relevant law and consolidating and evaluating your learning.

Applied Legal Knowledge Pathway

This competitive pathway is for students intending to qualify as either a solicitor or barrister and will help prepare you for the Barristers Training Course and the newly proposed centrally assessed Solicitors Qualifying Examination (part one), when it is implemented. This pathway is subject to eligibility requirements.

Law for Financial Services (In-Company) Pathway

This innovative pathway will give you the option to integrate legal study with a year-long paid professional placement as part of your final year. This will be with a banking, insurance or investment company. If you select this pathway, you will complete your degree through structured work-based learning in your final year to gain your qualifying law degree.

Modules include

- Criminal Law with Mooting
- Law of Contract and Problem Solving
- Land Law and Professional Advice
- International, European and Comparative Law and Group Presentation Skills

Assessment

You will be assessed through presentations, projects, reports, mooting, coursework and examinations, all designed to reflect the integration of skills within the modules.

Your future

On completion of this course, you can apply for entry to our LLM Legal Practice Course or LLM Barristers Training Course. These are the next stages of training to become a solicitor or barrister. A law degree also opens doors to a wide range of professional careers.

Recent graduates have gone on to a range of different careers including legal assistants and executives, paralegals, claims handlers, prison custody officers, recruitment consultants, assistant solicitors and trainee teachers. They have joined companies including Barclays, Browne Jacobson, E.ON, Geldards, KPMG, NHS, and the Ministry of Justice.

Work experience

In your second year, there are opportunities to study overseas at one of a number of specially selected partner universities, or undertake a work placement in either legal or non-legal professional practice to enhance your work-based skills. You will have the opportunity to participate in a legal or business related challenge set by a professional employer.

Campus: City

Course length:
Three years full-time

UCAS code: M100

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – BBB; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DDM; or
- 120 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths or Science grade C / 4.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

97% of our law students were satisfied with this course

National Student Survey 2019

Course recognised by
Solicitors Regulation Authority
and Bar Standards Board

Law (Sandwich)

LLB (Hons)

This four-year sandwich degree combines practical experience with modern legal practice.

The course has a strong focus on practical work experience by providing a year-long work placement opportunity. You will gain vocational work experience that will look excellent on your CV. You'll also be awarded the Diploma in Professional Practice, in addition to your degree, upon the successful completion of your placement year.

We provide compulsory foundation modules to ensure you'll be awarded a qualifying law degree for professional practice. You'll also be able to choose from a range of optional law modules in the second and final year, helping to tailor the course to meet your interests.

Applied Legal Knowledge Pathway

This competitive pathway is for students intending to qualify as either a solicitor or barrister and will help prepare you for the Barristers Training Course and the newly proposed centrally assessed Solicitors Qualifying Examination (part one), when it is implemented. This pathway is subject to eligibility requirements.

Modules include

- Criminal Law with Mooting
- Law of Contract and Problem Solving
- Land Law and Professional Advice
- International, European and Comparative Law and Group Presentation Skills

Assessment

You will be assessed through presentations, projects, reports, mooting, coursework and examinations, all designed to reflect the integration of skills within the modules. The placement assessment is based on the work you do for your employer. It doesn't contribute to your final degree classification but does count towards the Diploma in Professional Practice.

Your future

On completion of this course, you can apply for entry to our LLM Legal Practice Course or LLM Barristers Training Course. These are the next stages of training to become a solicitor or barrister. A law degree also opens doors to a wide range of professional careers. Our recent graduates have gone on to become legal assistants, paralegals, police officers, and business development executives. They have joined companies including BT, Freeths, Eversheds, the Pensions Regulator, and Slater and Gordon.

Work experience

You'll undertake a paid placement in your third year to gain experience of a professional work environment. Our dedicated Employability team will work with you to help find a suitable placement. You'll be able to take advantage of our strong links within the legal and business sectors and put your learning into practice. While a placement can't be guaranteed, our team has considerable experience in finding opportunities. You'll be required to apply for and pass the employers' selection procedures.

Campus: City

Course length:

Four years full-time with a year-long placement

UCAS code: M101

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – ABB; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DDM; or
- 128 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths or Science grade C / 4.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

100% of our students were satisfied with this course

National Student Survey 2019

Course recognised by

Solicitors Regulation Authority and Bar Standards Board

Business Law

LLB (Hons)

This qualifying law degree incorporates the specialist business law modules needed to give you the sound legal and commercial awareness that is highly desirable to a range of employers, from both legal and non-legal professions.

This course will enable you to study law with a business and commercial focus. You'll gain the skills required to progress on to further legal training or employment in the wider commercial field.

The study of compulsory foundation law modules ensures you'll be awarded a qualifying law degree for professional practice. In Year Two, you can gain specialist expertise in business and business law with optional modules that address key legal issues faced by today's organisations. Alternatively, you can choose to study abroad at one of our many partner institutions, or undertake a business practice placement

Law for Financial Services (In-Company) Pathway

This innovative pathway will give you the option to integrate legal study with a year-long paid professional placement. This will be with a banking, insurance or investment company in your final year. If you select this pathway, you will complete your degree through structured work-based learning in your final year to gain your qualifying law degree.

Modules include

- Legal, Professional and Business Environment
- Criminal Law with Mooting
- Business Employment Law and the Client
- Commercial Law and Negotiation
- Law of Torts and Legal Reasoning

Assessment

Assessment includes problem-based coursework, examinations, essays, legal advocacy (mooting), case studies and reports.

Your future

On completion of this course, you can apply for entry to our LLM Legal Practice Course or LLM Barristers Training Course. These are the next stages of training to become a solicitor or barrister. A law degree also opens doors to a wide range of professional careers, and our recent graduate have gone on to roles in marketing, accountancy, auditing, recruitment and local government.

Work experience

There are opportunities to undertake work-based learning and gain legal work experience as part of the third year of this course. Our on-site teaching law firm, the Legal Advice Centre, provides the perfect environment to gain legal work experience on pro bono cases and projects while you study.

Campus: City

Course length:
Three years full-time

UCAS code: M221

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – BBB; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DDM; or
- 120 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths or Science grade C / 4.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

100% of our students were satisfied with this course

National Student Survey 2019

Course recognised by
Solicitors Regulation Authority
and Bar Standards Board

International Law

LLB (Hons)

This course has an enhanced international law focus, while still providing the core modules needed for a qualifying law degree.

You'll have the opportunity to explore topics relevant to our global society and gain the skills required to meet the needs of a global legal environment. Our compulsory foundation law modules will ensure you'll be awarded a qualifying law degree for professional practice.

You can choose to spend a half-year studying abroad in Year Two as a credit-bearing part of the course, or you can stay at home and study three internationally focused law modules.

In Year Three you can take an optional year on a work placement or study abroad and then return to us for your final year. This provides an exciting chance to gain valuable work experience or experience life in another country and look at law from an international perspective.

Students who have chosen to study abroad have done so in countries including France, Spain, Germany, Italy and Poland.

Gaining a placement is a competitive process – you'll be required to apply and complete selection procedures but there is lots of support and advice to help you secure your perfect placement.

Modules include

- Public International Law
- United States Law
- Current Issues in International Law
- Law of Contract and Problem Solving
- Law of Armed Conflict

Assessment

Your teaching and learning will be based on lectures, supported by smaller group seminars and workshops. These involve logical reasoning, oral presentations and problem-solving, applying your knowledge of the relevant law and synthesising and evaluating your learning.

Assessment includes problem-based coursework, examinations, presentations, legal advocacy (mooting), case studies and reports.

Your future

On completion of this course, you can apply for entry to our LLM Legal Practice Course or LLM Barristers Training Course. These are the next stages of training to become a solicitor or barrister. A law degree also opens doors to a wide range of professional careers, and our recent graduates have gone on to careers in the legal, banking, and financial services sectors.

Work experience

There is the opportunity to undertake work-based learning and gain legal work experience as part of the final year of this course. Our on-site teaching law firm, the Legal Advice Centre, provides the perfect environment to gain legal work experience on pro bono cases and projects while you study.

Campus: City

Course length:

Three years full-time or four years with placement

UCAS code: M130

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – BBB; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DDM; or
- 120 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths or Science grade C / 4.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

Course recognised by

Solicitors Regulation Authority and Bar Standards Board

Law with Business

LLB (Hons)

This degree will provide you with the opportunity to study both law modules within the Law School, and business modules delivered by our internationally renowned Nottingham Business School.

This qualifying law degree provides an excellent foundation for further legal training. You'll also gain a strong understanding of general business theory and practice. The two disciplines are highly compatible – a career in law demands a high degree of commercial awareness, while business success depends upon a sound appreciation of the legal environment.

You'll study the foundation law modules required for progression on to legal training. These will be examined in conjunction with business themes including management, finance, human resources and international business.

You'll be taught by experts in law and business. Your teaching and learning will be based on lectures, supported by smaller group seminars and workshops. These sessions help develop your logical reasoning skills and involve oral presentations and problem-solving, applying your knowledge of the relevant law and consolidating and evaluating your learning.

Modules include

- Law of Contract and Problem-Solving
- Commercial Law
- International Business Environment
- Foundations of Managing and Organising
- Financial Markets, Institutions and Services

Assessment

Key professional skills such as problem-solving, case analysis, legal advocacy (mooting), report writing, professional advice and negotiation skills are assessed by a range of methods to reflect the integration of skills. This includes presentations, problem-solving assignments, examinations and courseworks.

Your future

On completion of this course, you can apply for our LLM Legal Practice course or LLM Barristers Training course. These are the next stages of training to become a solicitor or barrister. This degree will open doors to a wide range of professional careers, including finance, commerce and the public sector. Recent graduates have progressed to roles in companies such as Royal Bank of Scotland, Fujitsu, EE and Hastings Direct.

Work experience

As well as getting involved in our teaching law firm – the Legal Advice Centre – you can participate in our Employer Challenge, an exciting new initiative. During your second year you will work on a legal or business-related challenge set for you by a professional employer. It is an opportunity to make a real difference to their business by working on a current or hypothetical issue facing them.

Campus: City

Course length:
Three years full-time

UCAS code: M1N1

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – BBC; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DMM; or
- 112 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths or Science grade C / 4.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

92% of our law students were satisfied with this course

National Student Survey 2019

Course recognised by
Solicitors Regulation Authority
and Bar Standards Board

Law with Criminology

LLB (Hons)

This course is perfect if you are thinking about working in the legal profession or criminal justice system. As a qualifying law degree, it combines our established law and criminology courses and expertise whilst preparing you for professional employment.

This degree has an applied practical focus that will develop your key skills for employment. The law content provides a sound foundation in English law, whilst the criminology content examines crime and criminal justice. You'll have the opportunity to study specialist modules in relation to victims, offenders and specific crimes.

Skills are integral to the course and you will build and refine these as your degree progresses. Initially you will focus on the key skills of problem-solving, case analysis, report writing and teamwork. You will also be introduced to oral presentation through the mooting module.

In further years these core skills will be developed to a more advanced level. You will be expected to address more complex, multi-issue assignments and apply legal analysis. Assignments will require increasing levels of independent research and critical evaluation and your writing will become more specialised, focusing on specific client advice with reasoned and logical arguments.

You'll be taught by experts in both law and criminology. Your teaching and learning will be based on lectures, supported by smaller group seminars and workshops. These involve logical reasoning, oral presentations and problem-solving.

Modules include

- Criminal Law with Mooting
- Public Law and Research Skills
- Sexuality and the Law
- Explaining Criminal Behaviour
- Introduction to Criminal Justice System

Assessment

Assessment includes problem-based coursework, examinations, legal advocacy (mooting), case studies and reports. You'll also be taught through a variety of lectures, seminars and workshops. Our assessment methods include coursework, exams and presentations.

Your future

On completion, you can apply to our LLM Legal Practice Course or LLM Barristers Training Courses. These are the next stages of training to become a solicitor or barrister. Recent graduates have also progressed on to roles in companies such as Shoosmiths, Citizens Advice, Nottinghamshire and Cambridgeshire Constabulary, Santander, Office of the Public Guardian, and Blackberry.

Work experience

As well as getting involved in our teaching law firm – the Legal Advice Centre – you can participate in our Employer Challenge, an exciting new initiative. During your second year, you'll be set a legal or business-related challenge by a professional employer. Working on a current or hypothetical issue, this is a chance for you to make a real difference to their business.

Campus: City

Course length:

Three years full-time

UCAS code: M1L3

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – BBC; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DMM; or
- 112 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths or Science grade C / 4.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details

Course recognised by

Solicitors Regulation Authority and Bar Standards Board

Law with Psychology

LLB (Hons)

This qualifying law degree brings together the study of law with the study of psychology, combining two areas that are of great importance in the modern world.

We have an international reputation as a leading provider of legal education. Similarly, psychology at NTU is respected for its high-quality research and teaching. You'll discover that the combination of law and psychology modules offers you a broad spectrum of skills and knowledge that can lead to a wide variety of careers.

We provide compulsory foundation law modules to ensure that you'll be awarded a qualifying law degree. Your studies will introduce you to psychology as a science, and includes legal, social and lifespan developmental psychology.

In your final year, you can take part in the innovative Professional Practice in Psychology Conference, a unique module that offers you the chance to experience life as a consultant psychologist, providing psychological solutions to real-world problems.

You will be taught by experts in law and psychology. Your teaching will be based on lectures, supported by smaller group seminars and workshops. These involve logical reasoning, oral presentations and problem-solving.

Modules include

- Criminal Law with Mooting
- Public Law and Research Skills
- Social and Lifespan Developmental Psychology
- Cognitive and Biological Psychology
- Research Methods in Psychology

The psychology modules include laboratory workshops and you will have access to specialist facilities dedicated to areas such as social interaction, cognitive modelling and eye-tracking.

Assessment

You'll develop your analytical, evaluative, reasoning, communication and problem-solving skills through lectures, seminar groups, presentations and workshops. Your assessment will be through coursework, exams, essays, legal advocacy (mooting), case studies and reports.

Your future

After this course, you can apply for our LLM Legal Practice Course or Barristers Training Courses, to become a solicitor or barrister. If you are interested in a career in psychology, you can apply to study the PG Dip in Psychology, in the School of Social Sciences at NTU. Accredited by the British Psychological Society (BPS), the PG Dip in Psychology allows you to gain Graduate Basis for Chartered Membership with them. Recent graduates have gone on to a range of different careers including paralegal, legal assistant, adjudicator, conveyancing, claims inspector. They have joined companies including Geldards, Browne Jacobson, Financial Ombudsman Service, and Capita.

Work experience

As well as getting involved in our teaching law firm – the Legal Advice Centre – you can participate in our Employer Challenge, an exciting new initiative. During your second year, you'll be set a legal or business-related challenge by a professional employer. Working on a current or hypothetical issue, it's a chance for you to make a real difference to their business.

Campus: City

Course length:
Three years full-time

UCAS code: M1C8

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – BBC; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DMM; or
- 112 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths or Science grade C / 4.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

Course recognised by
Solicitors Regulation Authority
and Bar Standards Board

Law Senior Status

LLB (Hons)

This course is for non-law graduates who would like to gain a qualifying law degree in just two years.

The LLB (Hons) Law Senior Status has been designed with international students in mind. You'll be able to gain a qualifying law degree in less time than if you studied at home. This degree can also help you to obtain a professional qualification in English law, which has formed the basis of legal systems around the world. The course is suitable for UK non-law graduates who wish to study for a law degree in greater depth than is offered by the one year Law conversion courses.

You'll complete the compulsory foundation modules required for a qualifying law degree. Each module is delivered through a series of lectures and linked seminars that provide the opportunity to enhance your understanding through further reading and debate.

If you wish to become a lawyer in another country, you should consult the relevant country's regulatory body to confirm their requirements and suitability of this course to practice.

You will also be eligible to take part in our International Summer School Scheme.

You can explore Criminal Justice in Berlin, Human Rights in Strasbourg or International Humanitarian Law in Geneva. Each summer school features a range of trips, social activities and time to explore the cities you visit.

Modules include

- Criminal Law with Mooting
- Land Law and Professional Advice
- International, European and Comparative Law and Group Presentation Skills
- Legal and Professional Environment

Assessment

You will be assessed through presentations, projects, reports, mooting, coursework and examinations, all designed to reflect the integration of skills within the modules.

Your future

You'll be able to progress on to further legal training to become a solicitor or barrister in England or Wales once you graduate. If you wish to qualify in another country, some exemptions may be available. A law degree also provides a great foundation for careers in government, commerce and the public sector.

Work experience

We encourage all students to obtain relevant work experience during the vacations. If you undertake at least ten weeks of relevant work experience, this will be recognised by our Certificate in Professional Practice.

Campus: City

Course length:
Two years full-time

UCAS code: M201

Entry requirements:

- A degree equivalent to a UK honours degree 2.2 or above.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

Course recognised by
Solicitors Regulation Authority
and Bar Standards Board

Law (Distance Learning)

LLB (Hons)

We offer the LLB by distance learning to help you to manage your study around your work and other life commitments. This enables you to gain a qualifying law degree at your own pace.

Distance learning students come from a wide variety of backgrounds and we welcome applications from those with relevant life or work experience. We have a long history of delivering successful distance learning courses and pride ourselves on providing high standards of student support.

The course provides essential legal skills as required in practice and, given the flexibility of distance learning, is ideal for those who cannot commit to a full-time university education.

You'll study compulsory modules required for a qualifying law degree. You will need to pass twelve subjects. The quickest way is to study four subjects each year for three years. Alternatively, you can choose to study over four or five years. You can also tailor your degree to match your interests with an independent research project and option modules.

You can study purely by distance learning, or choose to attend four intensive teaching weekends in Nottingham each academic year where you will receive direct teaching and contact with other students. The rest of the time you will be studying via distance learning, supported by staff who you can contact throughout the year. If you complete the course in three years you will be expected to study for an average of 30 hours per week.

Modules include

- Criminal Law with Mooting
- Public Law and Research Skills
- Land Law and Professional Advice
- International, European and Comparative Law and Group Presentation Skills

Learning and support

Your learning materials are supported by a teaching and preparation schedule designed to keep your studies on track. You'll also be able to contact your academic tutor by phone or email, and have off-campus access to the University's electronic library.

Assessment

Assessments will include assignments, examinations and coursework.

Your future

On completion of this course, you can apply for entry to our LLM Legal Practice Course or LLM Barristers Training Course. These are the next stages of training to become a solicitor or barrister. A law degree also opens doors to a wide range of professional careers, including finance, commerce and the public sector.

Recent graduates have joined the course from a range of different roles including law clerk, human resources, health and safety, entrepreneur, paralegal, legal and procurement assistant, law partner and even a pilot. They have come from various companies including BT, Specsavers, county councils, and the Children's Society.

Campus: City

Course length:

Three, four or five years part-time

Entry requirements:

- Applications will be considered on an individual basis.

For details of accepted qualifications, please refer to our website.

Course recognised by
Solicitors Regulation Authority
and Bar Standards Board

Law (Flexible Learning)

LLB (Hons)

This flexible learning programme enables you to combine studying for a qualifying law degree with ongoing employment. You'll attend the same seminars as full-time LLB students but with a more flexible timetable to suit your needs. This course gives you the option of studying for four, five or six years.

We're committed to flexible learning and to providing courses that suit a variety of lifestyles. This innovative course is designed for those who want to combine their degree with other commitments, but who do not wish to study solely by distance learning. Our students come from a variety of backgrounds and we welcome applications from those with relevant work or life experience.

We ensure that our students study the compulsory law modules, as required by the Solicitors Regulation Authority and Bar Standards Board, for qualifying law degree purposes. You'll also study modules that will develop your legal and professional skills. In addition to direct tutor contact in seminars, you'll be provided with comprehensive guidance materials designed to support your independent study.

As with full-time students, you'll have the chance to learn and practise a wide range of highly valued transferable legal skills to support your career development. You'll have the support of a dedicated personal academic tutor, and both on and off-campus access to the University's electronic library.

Modules include

- Criminal Law with Mooting
- International, European and Comparative Law and Group Presentation Skills
- Law of Contract and Problem-Solving
- Legal and Professional Environment

Assessment

You will be assessed through presentations, projects, reports, mooting, coursework and examinations, all designed to reflect the integration of skills within the modules.

Your future

On completion of this course, you can apply for entry to our LLM Legal Practice Course or LLM Barristers Training Course. These are the next stages of training to become a solicitor or barrister. A law degree also opens doors to a wide range of professional careers, including finance, commerce and the public sector.

Work experience

There is the opportunity to undertake work-based learning and gain legal work experience as part of the final year of this course. Our on-site teaching law firm, the Legal Advice Centre, provides the perfect environment to gain legal work experience on pro bono cases and projects while you study.

Campus: City

Course length:

Four, five or six years part-time

Entry requirements:

- Applications will be considered on an individual basis.

For details of accepted qualifications, please see our website.

Course recognised by

Solicitors Regulation Authority and Bar Standards Board

Mathematics

Over two million people in the UK work in jobs requiring a maths degree – but that's still not enough to meet the market's needs. Demand continues to grow, and at NTU we're addressing this skills gap* by giving our students the freedom to explore and apply mathematical theory in a practical way – making you a strong candidate for a diverse and exciting range of graduate-level roles.

Every course has a work experience opportunity

You'll have the opportunity to undertake work experience as part of your degree, proving that you've applied your learning beyond the classroom and in a professional, hands-on environment. That's why our courses are built around in-work opportunities – from placements and exciting industry projects, to collaborative research with the experts.

Our reputation for providing focused, ambitious and independent students means we've developed great relationships with a wide range of employers. Recently, our students have completed placements at:

- the Institute of Mathematics and its Applications
- the Royal Statistical Society
- the Institution of Engineering and Technology
- Kodak
- Tate Online
- the Defence Science and Technology Laboratory.

Maths without borders

Your learning won't be restricted to the classroom – our teaching philosophy is as much geared towards the practical applications of mathematics as it is the theory. We've invested heavily in our facilities, tools and technology to help you explore the area of maths that interests you the most. A few of our highlights include:

- virtual reality and 3D printing technology
- networking and security laboratories
- human-interactive technology
- an environmental chamber, approved by the British Olympic Association
- a biomechanics laboratory.

Get involved in our research

Every year we offer our students the chance to collaborate with teaching staff on exciting research projects. These summer placements give our students an opportunity to contribute to cutting-edge work in the field of mathematics. Recent projects have included communicating statistical approaches to data analysis through distance learning, a 3D landscape of human gene mutations, and character recognition using artificial neural networks.

This experience will look great on your CV – and as an added bonus, you'll also get paid!



M

Mathematics courses

MMath (Hons) Mathematics	238
Mathematics degrees	240
Financial Mathematics degrees	242
Computer Science and Mathematics degrees	244
Sport Science and Mathematics degrees	246
Physics and Mathematics degrees	248
Data Science degrees	250
Mathematics and Statistics degrees	252

Have you thought about...

BA (Hons) Accounting and Finance	140
----------------------------------	-----



Mathematics

MMath (Hons)

This course is ideal if you have a passion for mathematics and would like to explore it in greater depth. You'll benefit from undergraduate and Masters-level material that will equip you with analytical problem-solving skills – highly valued by a wide range of industries.

You'll use professional, mathematical and statistical software to gain subject knowledge and understanding. A key feature of the course is problem-solving, which is designed to develop your professional and transferable skills.

During the final year, you'll undertake a substantial project based around your particular area of interest, with help from our research-active academic staff.

Our pioneering courses and research are carried out in close collaboration with university and industry partners worldwide, giving our students skills and knowledge which are highly relevant to the needs of academia and industry.

The course is accredited by the Institute of Mathematics and its Applications (IMA), which will help you on your way to Chartered Mathematician status.

Every year, we offer a number of Mathematics Undergraduate Research Scholarships (MURS), giving successful applicants funding for a six-to-eight week placement in one of our research teams. This is a great opportunity for you to further your research interests and contribute to the academic activities of the mathematics department.

Modules include

- Coding Theory and Cryptography
- Linear Algebra and its Applications
- Numerical Analysis and Dynamical Systems
- Problem Solving
- Differential and Integral Equations

Assessment

We assess our students through exams, group work, written assignments, projects and presentations.

Your future

Skills such as numeracy and reasoning, together with the analytic approach to problem-solving that you acquire on this course, are highly valued by employers. Recent NTU mathematics graduates have secured positions such as portfolio officers, software validation engineers and MI analysts in financial, healthcare and educational sectors. Students also go on to study for PhDs.

Work experience

After Year Two, you'll have the opportunity to take a one-year work placement, including overseas options. This will give you the chance to gain vital experience and put your knowledge into practice. You will gain an additional award of the Diploma in Professional Practice when you successfully complete your placement.

Campus: Clifton

Course length:

Four years full-time or five years with a placement

UCAS code: G110 (full-time) or G111 (with placement)

Entry requirements:

- 136 UCAS Tariff points from up to four qualifications (two of which must be A-level equivalent including Mathematics grade A); or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DDD including relevant Mathematics modules; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths grade C / 4.

Applicants without A-levels will have their qualifications assessed for subject compatibility. We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

Course accreditation





Mathematics

Mathematics explores numbers, data, quantity, structure, models, change, and mathematical applications that are fundamental to business and society. This course will help you apply modern techniques so you'll be fully prepared for specialist employment in a range of roles and sectors.

You'll develop skills in mathematics and statistics, following the core themes of calculus, mathematical methods, algebra, statistics, computational and numerical methods, and problem solving. Final year modules focus on advanced mathematics, including differential and integral equations, stochastic processes, numerical analysis and dynamical systems, and applied statistics.

You'll be hands-on throughout your course and make considerable use of our specialist facilities that include mathematical and statistical software and virtual reality and 3D printing technology. Using these will help give you the knowledge and skills employers demand.

Every year, we offer a number of Mathematics Undergraduate Research Scholarships (MURS), giving successful applicants funding for a six to eight week placement in one of our research teams. This is a great opportunity for you to further your research interests and contribute to the academic activities of the Mathematics department.

Assessment

We assess our students through exams, group work, written assignments, projects and presentations.

Your future

Our graduates work in companies such as Santander, the NHS, Bradford and Bingley and the Royal Bank of Scotland, in positions such as financial analyst, accountant, auditor, ML analyst and statistical officer. Other graduates have gone on to study for a PhD.

BSc (Hons) Mathematics

Campus: Clifton

Course length:

Three years full-time or four years with a placement

Entry requirements:

- 120 UCAS Tariff points from up to four qualifications (two of which must be A-level equivalent including Mathematics grade B); or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DDM including relevant Mathematics modules; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths grade C / 4.

BSc (Hons) Mathematics (with foundation year)

Campus: Clifton

Course length:

Four years full-time or five years with a placement

Entry requirements:

- 56 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – MPP; and
- GCSEs – Maths grade B / 6 and English C / 4.

Applicants without A-levels will have their qualifications assessed for subject compatibility. We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations.

Course accreditation



Mathematics

BSc (Hons)

Mathematical applications have an impact in many areas of society, especially business, computing, engineering and science. The emphasis of this course is on the understanding and proper application of modern techniques, which will prepare you for specialist professional employment. Choosing optional modules in your final year lets you tailor the course to your own interests.

It is accredited by the Institute of Mathematics and its Applications (IMA), which will help you on your way to Chartered Mathematician status once you graduate.

Subject to performance, students can transfer on to our MMath course and gain a Masters-level qualification.

Modules include

- Advanced Calculus
- Data Analysis
- Linear Algebra and its Applications
- Vector Algebra and Calculus
- Mathematical Methods

Work experience

You'll have the opportunity to take a one-year work placement, including overseas options. You'll gain an additional award of the Diploma in Professional Practice when you successfully complete your placement.

UCAS code: G100 (full-time)
or 351C (with placement)

Mathematics

(with foundation year)

BSc (Hons)

If you would like to study mathematics but don't meet our entry requirements, you can take our BSc (Hons) Mathematics (with foundation year).

During your foundation year you'll develop a broad knowledge of engineering and science with a large focus on mathematical skills. These core modules will get you off to a flying start when you progress on to the BSc in your second year.

On this course you'll learn by taking part in a series of projects both individually and in a group. This develops your problem-solving and creative thinking skills.

Modules include

- Introductory Mathematics
- Intermediate Mathematics
- Foundation Science
- Foundation Engineering
- Practical and Professional Skills

UCAS code: G101 (full-time)
or G102 (with placement)

Financial Mathematics

The financial services industry makes a significant contribution to the global economy, and effective financial management is vital to the success of any business. This is why skilled financial mathematicians are in such high demand. With this in mind, this innovative course brings together the study of mathematics and its practical application in the business and financial environment.

You'll gain comprehensive knowledge of financial mathematics in accountancy practice, the operations of financial markets, and the wider business sector.

You'll be hands-on throughout the course and make considerable use of our specialist facilities that include mathematical and statistical software and virtual reality and 3D printing technology. Using these will help you gain the knowledge and skills employers demand.

Our pioneering courses and research are carried out in close collaboration with university and industry partners worldwide, giving our students skills and knowledge which are highly relevant to the needs of academia and industry.

Every year, we offer a number of Mathematics Undergraduate Research Scholarships (MURS), giving successful applicants funding for a six to eight week placement in one of our research teams. This is a great opportunity for you to further your research interests and contribute to the academic activities of the Mathematics department.

Assessment

We assess our students through exams, group work, written assignments, projects and presentations.

Your future

There is a strong demand for mathematically trained graduates who have an awareness of financial markets. Graduates have secured employment in companies such as Caisson Investment Management, Shell International Trading and Shipping, and Handelsbanken UK, in areas such as data, investment, pricing, revenue, and as credit risk analysts. You'll also be well-placed for postgraduate study.

BSc (Hons) Financial Mathematics

Campus: Clifton

Course length:

Three years full-time or four years with a placement

Entry requirements:

- 104 UCAS Tariff points from up to four qualifications (two of which must be A-level equivalent including Mathematics grade B); or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DMM including relevant Mathematics modules; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths grade C / 4.

BSc (Hons) Financial Mathematics (with foundation year)

Campus: Clifton

Course length:

Four years full-time or five years with a placement

Entry requirements:

- 56 UCAS tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – MPP; and
- GCSEs – Maths grade B / 6 and English C / 4.

Applicants without A-levels will have their qualifications assessed for subject compatibility. We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations.

Course accreditation



Financial Mathematics

BSc (Hons)

Choosing optional modules in your final year lets you tailor the course to your own interests. The first two years concentrate on computational and numerical methods, financial mathematics and statistics, combined with appropriate topics in mathematics, business, and finance. The modules in your final year reflect the expertise and research interests of our staff, making sure you are learning the most up-to-date and relevant information.

The course is accredited by the Institute of Mathematics and its Applications (IMA), which will help you on your way to Chartered Mathematician status.

Modules include

- Introduction to Economics and Finance
- Business Analysis
- Data Analysis
- Financial and Insurance Mathematics
- Accounting and Finance for Managers

Work experience

You'll have the opportunity to take a one-year work placement, including overseas options. You'll gain an additional award of the Diploma in Professional Practice when you successfully complete your placement.

UCAS code: 351D (full-time)
or GN13 (with placement)

Financial Mathematics

(with foundation year)

BSc (Hons)

If you would like to study mathematics but don't meet our entry requirements, you can take our BSc (Hons) Financial Mathematics (with foundation year).

During your foundation year you'll develop a broad knowledge of engineering and science with a large focus on mathematical skills. These core modules will get you off to a flying start when you progress onto the BSc in your second year.

On this course you'll learn by taking part in a series of projects both individually and in a group. This develops your problem-solving and creative thinking skills.

Modules include

- Introductory Mathematics
- Intermediate Mathematics
- Foundation Science
- Foundation Engineering
- Practical and Professional Skills

UCAS code: GN14 (full-time)
or GN15 (with placement)

Computer Science and Mathematics

There has always been synergy between mathematics and computer science; today they create a connected world. The way we interact with the world around us is changing rapidly, and mathematicians and computer scientists are at the forefront of this digital revolution – spotting opportunities and solving problems in every area of our daily lives.

In the modern world, many new employment opportunities demand multi-skilled graduates. Those with mathematical and computing skills are among the most sought-after in fields including programming, analytics and the computer games industry.

We will provide lectures, seminars, workshops and practical classes each week together with small-group tutorials and surgery sessions. This directed learning complements your self-guided independent study (reading text books, lecture notes and working on exercises).

You'll be hands-on throughout the course and make considerable use of our specialist facilities that include virtual reality and 3D printing technology and networking and security laboratories. Using this will give you the knowledge and skills employers demand.

Every year, we offer a number of Mathematics Undergraduate Research Scholarships (MURS), giving successful applicants funding for a six-to-eight week placement in one of our research teams. This is a great opportunity for you to further your research interests and contribute to the academic activities of the mathematics department.

Assessment

We assess our students through exams, laboratory exercises, group work, written assignments, projects and presentations.

Your future

This course will prepare you for specialist employment in a variety of areas including industrial, commercial and financial mathematics, market research, software engineering and research. Graduates have gone on to a wide range of careers including software engineers, forecasting analysts and developers in organisations such as Aviva, E.ON and Caterpillar, as well as clinical trials organisations.

BSc (Hons) Computer Science and Mathematics

Campus: Clifton

Course length:

Three years full-time or four years with a placement

Entry requirements:

- 112 UCAS tariff points from up to four qualifications (two of which must be A-level equivalent, including Mathematics grade B); or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DMM including relevant Mathematics modules; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths grade C / 4.

BSc (Hons) Computer Science and Mathematics (with foundation year)

Campus: Clifton

Course length:

Four years full-time or five years with a placement

Entry requirements:

- 56 UCAS tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – MPP; and
- GCSEs – Maths grade B / 6 and English C / 4.

Applicants without A-levels will have their qualifications assessed for subject compatibility. We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations.

Computer Science and Mathematics

BSc (Hons)

The first two years of the course are used to develop basic skills in both mathematics and computer science. Core subjects focus on software development, programming, systems analysis, statistics and numerical methods.

In your final year, you will have a choice of options from both sides of your course. The modules you choose and your choice of project allow you to place greater emphasis on either mathematics or computer science, dependent on your interests.

Modules include

- Computer Science Programming
- Advanced Software Engineering
- Mathematical Methods
- Numerical Methods for Ordinary Differential Equations
- Software Design and Implementation

Work experience

You'll have the opportunity to take a one-year work placement, including overseas options. This will give you the chance to gain vital experience and put your knowledge into practice. You will gain an additional award of the Diploma in Professional Practice when you successfully complete your placement.

UCAS code: 350Z (full-time)
or GG4C (with placement)

Computer Science and Mathematics

(with foundation year)

BSc (Hons)

If you would like to study mathematics but don't meet our entry requirements you can take our BSc (Hons) Computer Science and Mathematics (with foundation year).

During your foundation year you'll develop a broad knowledge of engineering and science with a large focus on mathematical skills. These core modules will get you off to a flying start when you progress on to the BSc in your second year.

On this course you'll learn by taking part in a series of projects both individually and in a group. This develops your problem-solving and creative thinking skills.

Modules include

- Introductory Mathematics
- Intermediate Mathematics
- Foundation Science
- Foundation Engineering
- Practical and Professional Skills

UCAS code: GG45 (full-time)
or GG42 (with placement)

Sport Science and Mathematics

Elite athletes around the world rely on sophisticated mathematical data to assess, enhance and improve personal performance, and that of essential sporting equipment. From the analysis of human movement to the ways in which the body responds to exercise, a thorough understanding of applied mathematical techniques is essential.

There's a focus on practical exercises, allowing for hands-on experience of current technologies and practice. You'll learn to use software packages, which are used extensively in industry, to help you analyse sport science data.

You'll be hands-on throughout the course and make considerable use of our specialist facilities that will give you the knowledge and skills employers want. Our facilities include:

- human-interactive technology
- the British Olympic Association approved Environmental Chamber
- a biomechanics laboratory.

Every year, we offer a number of Mathematics Undergraduate Research Scholarships (MURS), giving successful applicants funding for a six to eight week placement in one of our research teams. This is a great opportunity for you to further your research interests and contribute to the academic activities of the Mathematics department.

Assessment

We assess our students through exams, laboratory exercises, group work, written assignments, projects and presentations.

Your future

Many career opportunities are available to Mathematics graduates and, in addition, you'll possess the core skills relevant to a wide range of careers in the sport and leisure industry. Graduates have gone on to careers as teachers, bioinformaticians, analysts and sports coaches, in organisations such as GlaxoSmithKline and the Arcadia Group, as well as schools and local government departments. You'll also be well-placed for postgraduate study.

BSc (Hons) Sport Science and Mathematics

Campus: Clifton

Course length:

Three years full-time or four years with a placement

Entry requirements:

- 112 UCAS Tariff points from up to four qualifications (two of which must be A-level equivalent, including Mathematics grade B); or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DMM, including relevant Mathematics and PE or science modules; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths grade C / 4.

BSc (Hons) Sports Science and Mathematics (with foundation year)

Campus: Clifton

Course length:

Four years full-time or five years with a placement

Entry requirements:

- 56 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – MPP; and
- GCSEs – Maths grade B / 6 and English C / 4.

Applicants without A-levels will have their qualifications assessed for subject compatibility. We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations.

Sport Science and Mathematics

BSc (Hons)

In Year One and Two you'll study core sport science and mathematics modules. In your final year, you will have a choice of options from both sides of your course. The modules you choose and your choice of project allow you to place greater emphasis on either mathematics or sport science, dependent on your interests.

On this course, we strongly emphasise the underlying scientific principles of mathematics and sport science and their applications. We give you plenty of opportunities to apply theory to practical situations, giving you the real-world experience employers are looking for.

Modules include

- Applied Sport and Exercise Physiology
- Data Analysis
- Foundations of Sport and Exercise Psychology
- Mathematical Methods
- Principles of Biomechanics

Work experience

You'll have the opportunity to take a one-year work placement, including overseas options. This will help you gain vital experience and put your knowledge into practice. You will gain an additional award of the Diploma in Professional Practice when you successfully complete your placement.

UCAS code: CG6C (full-time)
or 3500 (with placement)

Sport Science and Mathematics

(with foundation year)

BSc (Hons)

If you would like to study sport science and mathematics but don't meet our entry requirements, you can take our BSc (Hons) Sport Science and Mathematics (with foundation year).

During the foundation year you'll develop a broad knowledge of engineering and science with a large focus on mathematical skills. These core modules will get you off to a flying start when you progress onto the BSc in your second year.

On this course you'll learn by taking part in a series of projects both individually and in a group. This develops your problem-solving and creative thinking skills.

Modules include

- Introductory / Intermediate Mathematics
- Foundation Science
- Foundation Engineering
- Applied Sport and Exercise Physiology
- Data Analysis

UCAS code: CG01 (full-time)
or CG02 (with placement)

Physics and Mathematics

In the modern world, many new employment opportunities demand multi-skilled graduates. Those with mathematical and physics skills are among the most sought-after in fields including industrial research and development, computing, business, finance, and teaching.

These courses enable you to gain a deeper understanding of physical phenomena combined with the mathematical power necessary for solving a wide range of analytical and computational problems.

You'll use our outstanding laboratory facilities including our new telescopes, CCD cameras, ultrasound scanners, magnetic resonance spectrometers, high-speed cameras, thermal imaging equipment, and a high resolution 3D printer.

We will provide lectures, seminars and practical laboratory classes each week together with small-group tutorials and surgery sessions. This directed learning complements your self-guided independent study (reading textbooks, lecture notes and working on exercises).

Assessment

You'll be assessed through exams, laboratory exercises, written assignments, projects and presentations.

Your future

This course will prepare you for specialist employment in a variety of areas including: industrial, commercial and financial mathematics; market research; environmental physics; computing; instrumentation; and teaching and research.

Our graduates have gone on to a wide range of careers including roles as software engineers, forecasting analysts and developers in organisations such as Aviva, E.ON, Boots, Rolls-Royce, and the NHS. You'll also be well-placed for postgraduate study.

BSc (Hons) Physics and Mathematics

Campus: Clifton

Course length:

Three years full-time or four years with a placement

Entry requirements:

- 112 UCAS Tariff points from up to four qualifications (two of which must be A-level equivalent, including Mathematics and Physics grade B and C in any order); or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DMM including relevant Mathematics and Physics modules; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths grade C / 4.

BSc (Hons) Physics and Mathematics (with foundation year)

Campus: Clifton

Course length:

Four years full-time or five years with a placement

Entry requirements:

- 56 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent including Physics grade C; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – MPP including Physics modules; and
- GCSEs – Maths grade B / 6 and English C / 4.

Applicants without A-levels will have their qualifications assessed for subject compatibility. We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations.

Physics and Mathematics

BSc (Hons)

The first two years of the course are used to develop basic skills in both mathematics and physics. Core subjects focus on mathematical methods, numerical methods, mechanics, and matter.

In your final year, you will have a choice of options from both sides of your course. The modules you choose and your choice of project will allow you to place greater emphasis on either mathematics or physics, dependent on your interests.

Modules include

- The Quantum World
- Numerical Methods for Ordinary Differential Equations
- Vector Algebra and Calculus
- Laboratory Instrumentation and Physics Skills
- Ideas of Motion: Galileo to Einstein

Work experience

You'll have the opportunity to undertake a one-year work placement in industry, including overseas options. This will give you the chance to gain vital experience and put your knowledge into practice.

UCAS code: FG31 (full-time)
or FG32 (with placement)

Physics and Mathematics

(with foundation year)

BSc (Hons)

If you would like to study physics and mathematics but don't meet our entry requirements you can take our BSc (Hons) Physics and Mathematics (with foundation year).

During your foundation year you'll develop a broad knowledge of engineering and science with a large focus on mathematical skills. These core modules will get you off to a flying start when you progress onto the BSc in your second year.

On this course you'll learn by taking part in a series of projects both individually and in a group. This develops your problem-solving and creative thinking skills.

Modules include

- Introductory Mathematics
- Intermediate Mathematics
- Foundation Science
- Foundation Engineering
- Practical and Professional Skills

UCAS code: FG35 (full-time)
or FG36 (with placement)

Data Science

From natural science, through the business, finance and retail sectors to social networking and mobile devices, computer-based systems now generate huge volumes of data almost continuously. The rapid emergence of "Big Data" brings challenges: there is now an urgent need for graduates skilled in the sophisticated mathematical and computational techniques required for large-scale data analysis. This course equips you with the analytical and technical skills needed to become a talented data scientist.

These courses have been developed in conjunction with specialists in data science and sits at the interface of mathematics, statistics and computer science. You'll develop key computer science skills, becoming proficient in several programming languages as well as database design. You will get to apply your knowledge and skills in our state-of-the-art data science, high-performance computing laboratory.

Every year, we offer a number of Mathematics Undergraduate Research Scholarships (MURS), giving successful applicants funding for a six to eight week placement in one of our research teams. This is a great opportunity for you to further your research interests and contribute to the academic activities of the Mathematics department.

Assessment

We want you to graduate with a range of transferable skills, so all of the modules have two or three assessment components that help you to demonstrate your knowledge in a variety of ways. As well as traditional exams and in-class tests, you'll complete assignments and group projects and give presentations.

Your future

This course will prepare you for specialist roles such as data scientists, database administrators and statisticians. Our graduates have gone on to work for companies such as Bradford and Bingley, Shell International and Chase Evans. It will also open the door to a wide range of careers in engineering, management, business, commerce, teaching and research. You'll also be well placed for postgraduate study.

BSc (Hons) Data Science

Campus: Clifton

Course length:

Three years full-time or four years with a placement

Entry requirements:

- 112 UCAS Tariff points from up to four qualifications (two of which must be A-level equivalent, including Mathematics or Statistics grade B); or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DMM including relevant Mathematics or Statistics modules; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths grade C / 4.

BSc (Hons) Data Science (with foundation year)

Campus: Clifton

Course length:

Four years full-time or five years with a placement

Entry requirements:

- 56 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – MPP; and
- GCSEs – Maths grade B / 6 and English C / 4.

Applicants without A-levels will have their qualifications assessed for subject compatibility. We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

Data Science

BSc (Hons)

We will provide lectures, seminars and practical computing sessions each week, together with small-group tutorials and surgery sessions. This directed learning complements your self-guided independent study (reading textbooks, lecture notes and working on exercises).

You will learn extensive mathematical and statistical theory and techniques, applying this knowledge to a range of problems linked to processing data.

In your final year, you will have modules from both the mathematics and computing sides of your course. Your subject choice for your final year project allows you to place greater emphasis on the aspects of the course that align with your career interests.

Modules include

- Computer Science Programming
- Optimisation
- Discrete Mathematics and Computational Complexity
- Artificial Intelligence
- Distributed Database Engineering

Work experience

This cutting-edge course is current and relevant to the needs of business. Our close links with industry mean that, if you wish, you'll have the opportunity to apply for work placements with some of the world's leading companies. award of the Diploma in Professional Practice when you successfully complete your placement.

UCAS code: 7G73 (full-time)
or 7G74 (with placement)

Data Science

(with foundation year)

BSc (Hons)

If you would like to study data science but don't meet our entry requirements, you can take our BSc (Hons) Data Science (with foundation year).

During your foundation year you'll develop a broad knowledge of engineering and science with a large focus on mathematical skills. These core modules will get you off to a flying start when you progress onto the BSc in your second year.

On this course you'll learn by taking part in a series of projects both individually and in a group. This develops your problem-solving and creative thinking skills.

Modules include

- Introductory Mathematics
- Intermediate Mathematics
- Foundation Science
- Foundation Engineering
- Practical and Professional Skills

UCAS code: 7G75 (full-time)
or 7G76 (with placement)

Mathematics with Statistics

In today's information age, massive amounts of information is gathered every day. On this course we'll teach you how to interpret patterns in data using statistics to make correct decision or predictions about the future. Demand is high for talented statisticians in private and public sectors, in areas such as market research, the NHS, environmental science, forensic science and government statistics.

This course aims to equip you with the advanced mathematical ideas and computational techniques to succeed in this area.

You'll be hands-on throughout your course and make considerable use of our specialist facilities that include mathematical and statistical software and virtual reality and 3D printing technology. These will help give you the knowledge and skills employers demand.

Every year, we offer a number of Mathematics Undergraduate Research Scholarships (MURS), giving successful applicants funding for a six to eight week placement in one of our research teams.

This is a great opportunity for you to further your research interests and contribute to the academic activities of the Mathematics department.

Assessment

We assess our students through exams, group work, written assignments, projects and presentations.

Your future

Our mathematics graduates have gone on to work in companies such as Santander, the NHS, Bradford and Bingley and the Royal Bank of Scotland, in positions such as financial analyst, accountant, auditor, MI analyst and statistician officer. Other graduates have gone on to study for a PhD.

BSc (Hons) Mathematics with Statistics*

Campus: Clifton

Course length: Three years full-time or four years with a placement

Entry requirements:

- 120 UCAS Tariff points from up to four qualifications (two of which must be A-level equivalent including Mathematics grade B); or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DDM including relevant Mathematics modules; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths grade C / 4.

BSc (Hons) Mathematics with Statistics (with foundation year)*

Campus: Clifton

Course length: Four years full-time or five years with a placement

Entry requirements:

- 56 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – MPP; and
- GCSEs – Maths grade B / 6 and English C / 4.

Applicants without A-levels will have their qualifications assessed for subject compatibility. We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

Mathematics with Statistics*

BSc (Hons)

In the first two years, you'll develop your core understanding and application of mathematical techniques before focusing more on statistics in your final year. During your final year, you'll choose from a range of statistical modules to match the areas in which you would like to specialise.

The BSc course shares a common first two years with BSc (Hons) Mathematics, allowing you to transfer between the courses before you specialise in statistics in your final year.

Modules include

- Stochastic Processes
- Advanced Calculus
- Probability and Statistical Inference
- Problem Solving
- Statistical Modelling

Work experience

You'll have the opportunity to take a one-year work placement, including overseas options. You'll gain an additional award of the Diploma in Professional Practice when you successfully complete your placement.

UCAS code: GG13 (full-time)
or GG14 (with placement)

Mathematics with Statistics*

(with foundation year)

BSc (Hons)

If you would like to study mathematics with statistics but don't meet our entry requirements you can take our BSc (Hons) Mathematics with Statistics (with foundation year).

During your foundation year, you'll develop a broad knowledge of engineering and science with a large focus on mathematical skills. These core modules will get you off to a flying start when you progress on to the BSc in your second year.

On this course you'll learn by taking part in a series of projects both individually and in a group. This develops your problem-solving and creative thinking skills.

Modules include

- Introductory Mathematics
- Intermediate Mathematics
- Foundation Science
- Foundation Engineering
- Practical and Professional Skills

UCAS code: GG15 (full-time)
or GG16 (with placement)

* subject to validation

Media, Film and Journalism

There's never been a more exciting time to study, or work in, the news media, communications and creative industries. The landscape is rapidly evolving – technically, culturally and creatively – making it an exhilarating field to study: one that demands fresh skills, a curious mind and relevant knowledge. With great teaching, professional standard facilities, industry recognition and fantastic placement opportunities, we'll prepare you for your future in the media, communications and creative industries.

Nurturing your talent

Our courses are the perfect blend of learning, in and outside of the classroom. We'll refine your critical eye, whilst building your hands-on skills, confidence and experience. We apply this same philosophy across all areas of study and creative practice, including:

- media analysis
- written and visual communications
- social, cultural and political analysis
- policy, ethics, regulation and law
- media production
- content creation
- script writing
- photography
- sound and film.

Our courses are designed and delivered using the latest research and in collaboration with professional media partners, ensuring that what you're learning is up to date and relevant to employers. Together, we'll also support your development with some incredible in-work opportunities, including placements, live projects, and voluntary roles.

**We are ranked 6th
for Journalism,
Publishing and
Public Relations**

*(Guardian University Guide
2020)*

A world of creative opportunities

You'll be supported by a team of professional journalists and media practitioners, academics and cultural studies researchers – all here to train, support and mentor your development as a media innovator. You'll be ideally suited for careers in journalism, events management, marketing, advertising and public relations. Recently, our graduates have secured work with organisations such as:

- the BBC: BBC Radio Five Live, BBC Radio Nottingham, BBC Radio Derby and BBC East Midlands Today
- ITN
- Sky News
- Channel 5 News
- ITV: including Good Morning Britain
- regional and national radio including Gem 106, Heart, Lincs FM, Capital and Free Radio
- Bauer Media
- national newspapers, including The Sun and The Daily Express
- local and regional press such as the Nottingham Post, the Derby Telegraph, the Sheffield Star
- press offices at Nottinghamshire Police, Derbyshire Police and Manchester City FC
- Warner Brothers Film Studios
- PR agencies including the Academy and Twelve PR
- independent film companies



Your opportunities, your successes

BA (Hons) Journalism student Eve Smallman recently won a national Student Publication Award for her work with Nottingham Trent Student Union's *Platform* magazine. In her role as editor-in-chief, she was instrumental in bringing the publication back into print.

"The win was such an amazing feeling – I was happy-crying all the way up to the stage!" said Eve. "Employers always pick up on it when it comes to jobs and work experience roles, as it shows that I'm hard-working and driven."

The Centre for Broadcasting & Journalism (CBJ)

If you're an aspiring journalist, CBJ is the perfect place to learn your craft. It's a professional environment that replicates the hustle and bustle of real-life TV, digital, print and radio journalism, with facilities including:

- a dedicated multimedia newsroom
- a broadcast-standard TV studio and gallery
- three digital radio studios and two sound booths for voiceover and podcast production
- a host of other industry tools and technology.

Few universities feature such extensive dedicated journalism facilities as those at CBJ, enhancing the well established reputation for education and industry-level training.

ntu.ac.uk/cbj

M

Media, Film and Journalism courses

BA (Hons) Media Production	256
BA (Hons) Media Communications and Culture	257
BA (Hons) Broadcast Journalism	258
BA (Hons) Journalism	259
BA (Hons) Media and Film & TV	260

Have you thought about...

BA (Hons) Filmmaking	182
BSc (Hons) Television Production Technology	187
Media Joint Honours	220
Film & TV Joint Honours	223
BSc (Hons) Live and Technical Events	267

Media and Film & TV can be studied as a joint honours degree.

Go to page 216 to check the subject combinations available.

Media Production

BA (Hons)

This hands-on course is designed for people with a passion for making media. You will develop skills in digital media production, technology and media analysis, supporting your development as a creative media professional. You'll work on creative projects across a variety of media platforms, including promotional and informational video, creative documentary practice, experimental video, multimedia design, screenwriting, photography and sound work.

You'll develop your production skills and cultivate your critical awareness of media forms and institutions. You'll work with a wide range of industry-standard equipment and software and gain real-world experience through working to live briefs provided by organisations to produce a portfolio of work. The core themes throughout the course are moving image, sound production and media writing, and there is an emphasis on employability throughout the course.

You'll specialise in elements such as audio / visual content creation or writing for the screen. Through your studies you'll understand the changing economic, social and cultural elements that define media. You'll cover a range of convergent media including emerging media platforms, social media, sound production and digital film production. You'll engage with theoretical areas such as representation, media ownership and the nature of audiences. You'll develop presentation and pitching skills as well as understanding personal branding and freelancing. In Year Two you'll have the opportunity to study abroad at one of our partner universities.

Modules include

- Introduction to Media Production
- Media in the Workplace: Experiencing Work
- Writing for the Media
- Sound and Media
- Creative Documentary

Assessment

To ensure you're developing transferable, career-ready skills you'll be assessed on video and audio projects, production portfolios, screenplays, essays, case studies and a work experience placement. Classes consist of workshops and tutorials, lectures, screenings and seminars.

Your future

Graduates have gone on to careers in freelancing and media production; as managers of media organisations; media-related work in PR, marketing, promotions, and advertising; and content producers in the games and film industries. Companies include the BBC, ITV, Channel 4, Channel 5, BAFTA, and Rockstar Games in typical roles such as project manager, assistant producer and broadcast executive.

Work experience

We work closely with media companies to provide relevant work placement opportunities. Recently media students have worked with the charity Cerebral Palsy Sport to create a promotional video and developed a recruitment film for Nottinghamshire Cadet Force.

Campus: Clifton

Course length:

Three years full-time, four to seven years part-time

UCAS code: P312

Entry requirements:

- 112 UCAS Tariff points from up to four qualifications (two of which must be A-level equivalent); or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DMM; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths grade C / 4.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

To apply for the part-time route visit ntu.ac.uk/apply

Media Communications and Culture

BA (Hons)

Designed for those with a passion for communications and culture, this course will develop your digital and media literacy for a range of audiences across different genres and media. You'll develop a wide range of skills in media and cultural analysis in the context of the creative industries, and explore the role that media plays in shaping culture, identity and interpersonal communications. You'll learn how to use media technologies to communicate in a variety of styles and formats, including presentations, pitches, briefings, video projects, professional writing and podcasts.

The course equips you with a combination of practical expertise and theoretical insights, related to the broad fields of media analysis and public and professional communications. Theoretical approaches will support your application of ideas and practical assignments will enable you to understand the local, national and global contexts of media communications. You'll become a critical thinker and creative professional with a clear understanding of how media is embedded in the workplace.

The second year builds on your understanding of media communications and their cultural context. You'll study three core modules and select a number of optional modules based on the specialisms that interest you. You'll also have the opportunity to study abroad at one of our partner universities. In your final year you'll undertake a dissertation on a topic of your choice and select a number of optional modules.

Modules include

- Media Communications and Digital Cultures
- Celebrity, Consumption and Technology: Doing Cultural Studies
- Advertising, Public Relations and Journalism
- Talking Media: Arguing, Speaking, Debating, Performing
- Communication and Creativity Toolkit

Assessment

You'll be assessed through essays / photo essays, case studies, portfolios, journalistic copy, presentations, video projects, blogs and podcasts. Classes consist of lectures, seminars, workshops, screenings and tutorials designed to develop your skills in creative thinking and group work.

Your future

Graduates have gone on to work in journalism, events management, marketing, advertising and public relations, in roles such as social media consultants, marketing account managers, PR and marketing executives, marketing managers and digital content assistants.

Work experience

Companies that have recently provided work experience opportunities include Nottingham Media Festival, Nottinghamshire Cadet Force and The National Caribbean Heritage Museum. Other opportunities include Notts TV, *Platform* Magazine, Trent TV and Fly FM.

Campus: Clifton

Course length:

Three years full-time, four to seven years part-time

UCAS code: P315

Entry requirements:

- 112 UCAS Tariff points from up to four qualifications (two of which must be A-level equivalent); or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DMM; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths grade C / 4.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

To apply for the part-time route visit ntu.ac.uk/apply

Broadcast Journalism

BA (Hons)

This course is ideal if you want to research, investigate and present news and current affairs content for TV, radio and online. It prepares you specifically for a career in broadcasting and digital news. Accredited by the Broadcast Journalism Training Council (BJTC), the course has been designed by tutors who have all worked in the industry, and in consultation with industry partners from regional and national media organisations. These include the BBC, ITV, Sky News, and many commercial radio companies who recognise and endorse the high standards the course provides. It combines journalism training with academic inquiry which enables you to develop your practical skills alongside your understanding of the news media in social, political and cultural contexts. This could involve you being in front of the camera (as a presenter or correspondent) or behind it (as an editor or producer).

This course is ideal if you want to research, investigate and present news and current affairs content for TV, radio and the web.

You'll take part in weekly news-days, working in a professional newsroom using industry-standard equipment and employing the latest industry practices. You'll learn how to research and collate news and information and disseminate your stories across platforms including radio, television and online. You'll receive training in presenting, voice work, audio and video editing. You'll also complete three weeks of work placements in broadcast news at the end of your second year. There is also the opportunity to study abroad at one of our partner universities.

Modules include

- Digital Journalism
- PR and Communications
- Sport Journalism
- Programme Production
- Covering the Courts

Assessment

Practical assessments include essays, project work, portfolios, placements, presentations and skills assessments, examinations and class tests. You'll attend lectures, seminars, tutorials, workshops, studio practice and production sessions, as well as undertaking independent study.

Your future

Many of our graduates now work for the UK's major broadcasters, as well as in commercial radio, marketing, public relations, video production and events management. Recent roles include broadcast journalist at ITV, producer at Radio 1's *Newsbeat*, digital reporter at the *Daily Mail* Online, Drivetime presenter at Capital FM, BBC Radio 1 presenter and programme producer at BBC Nottingham.

Work experience

Students have undertaken placements at Sky Sports News, BBC *Panorama*, BBC *Countryfile*, BBC Radio Nottingham, *The One Show*, BBC Radio 2, *Good Morning Britain* and Global Media Group (Capital, Smooth and Classic FM). Our partnership with Notts TV also provides placement opportunities.

Campus: City

Course length:
Three years full-time

UCAS code: P500

Entry requirements:

- 112 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent); or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DDM; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths grade C / 4.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

To apply for the part-time route visit ntu.ac.uk/apply

This course is ranked 6th in the Guardian League Tables 2020.

Guardian University League Tables 2020

96% of students would recommend studying this course at NTU

National Student Survey 2019

Course accreditation



Journalism

BA (Hons)

This dynamic and vocational award-winning course combines practical training in news journalism for newspapers and magazines across print, online and digital platforms. It is accredited by the National Council for the Training of Journalists (NCTJ) and offers a unique three-year programme of training, at the end of which you'll leave with both an NCTJ Diploma and a degree. This journalism course was named as the top-performing NCTJ-accredited undergraduate journalism degree in the UK for five years running (2013-2017) and is ranked 6th in the *Guardian* League Tables 2020.

In the ever-evolving world of journalism, our specialist training will develop your practice and knowledge so that you have a critical understanding of industry processes and are fully skilled in multi-platform journalism. It combines practical training in researching, interviewing, reporting, news and feature writing, editing and production specifically for print, online and digital platforms. It focuses on the skills development for stories, features and articles for multimedia platforms. You'll also develop PR and communication skills and contemporary digital journalism skills for producing content for apps and social media.

You'll gain experience of working in a newsroom, taking part in regular news-days to produce digital content, newspapers and magazines. You'll complete three weeks of work placements with a media platform of your choice. This could be a newspaper, magazine, news website or PR agency. Students have secured placements with the *Nottingham Post*, *Vogue* magazine, the *Daily Express*, *The Guardian*, Sky News, *NEW!* Magazine, *The Voice* newspaper, *NME* magazine and various PR companies. You'll also have the opportunity to study abroad at one of our partner universities.

Modules include

- Magazine Journalism
- Photojournalism
- Sport Journalism
- Data Journalism
- PR and Communications
- Creative Journalism

Assessment

Practical assessments include essays, project work, competency portfolios, placements, presentations and skills assessments, formal examinations and class tests. You'll attend lectures, seminars, tutorials, workshops, studio practice and production sessions, as well as taking part in news-days.

Your future

This degree can lead to a career in online journalism, newspapers and magazines, public relations, marketing and advertising. Our graduates work for a diverse range of companies including regional weekly and daily newspapers, magazines, in-house communication publications, and press offices. Positions include digital content editor, PR and media manager and features writer.

Work experience

Recently, students have completed placements at *The Guardian*, *The Observer*, *The Derbyshire Times*, *The Daily Express*, the *Nottingham Post*, *The Sheffield Star* and *NEW!* Magazine.

Campus: City

Course length:
Three years full-time

UCAS code: P502

Entry requirements:

- 112 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent); or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DDM; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths grade C / 4.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

To apply for the part-time route visit ntu.ac.uk/apply

This course is ranked 6th in the *Guardian* League Tables 2020.

Guardian University League Tables 2020

100% of journalism graduates are in work or further study within just six months of finishing their degree

DLHE 2016 /17

Course accreditation



Media and Film & TV

BA (Hons)

This popular and complementary joint honours humanities combination will develop your in-depth knowledge of media, film and television. You'll examine a range of media forms including popular music, social media, advertising, public relations, gaming, journalism and film and television. You'll develop advanced critical skills through analysis of texts, the institutions which produce, distribute, exhibit, broadcast and regulate them, and the audiences which watch, play, listen to and sometimes produce them. NTU stands out with this combination as you have the opportunity to study both international cinema and television in depth, alongside modules on Hollywood and British cinema.

Joint honours Media and Film & TV allows you to tailor the course to your interests. During your first year, you'll study four core modules, two from Media and two from Film & TV, while in the second year you'll study three core modules and select a number of optional modules. You also have the option to go on international exchange at one of our partner universities. In the final year, you'll undertake a dissertation on a topic of your choice. You'll be encouraged and supported to undertake work experience with organisations to build your CV and enhance your connections within the media, film and TV industries.

Modules include

- Understanding Media
- Reading the Screen
- International Cinema 1 and 2
- Lifestyle and Consumer Culture
- American Television Since 1950

Assessment

Classes consist of lectures, seminars, workshops and tutorials. You'll be assessed and involved in discussions, presentations, group work and independent project work.

Your future

Graduates have gone on to work in a variety of roles such as photography, film and television production, programming, and administrative support. Our recent graduates have secured a range of positions, including photographer (junior designer), studio floor manager, re-programmer, runner and administrative assistant.

Work experience

Student opportunities at NTU include Notts TV, *Platform* magazine, Trent TV and Fly FM. Recent work experience placements have included event management at Nottingham Media Festival and content creator at the National Caribbean Heritage Museum.

Campus: Clifton

Course length:

Three years full-time, four to seven years part-time

UCAS code: P391

Entry requirements:

- 104 UCAS Tariff points from up to four qualifications (two of which must be A-level equivalent); or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DMM; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths grade C / 4.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

To apply for the part-time route visit ntu.ac.uk/apply

96% of Media and Film & TV graduates are in work or further study within just six months of finishing their degree.

DLHE 2016 /17



OPENING
Monday
9.30am

HIRE

Music and Live Events

With over 10,000 venues for music and other live events across the UK, this is an exciting time to be a part of a thriving industry – be it as a performer, producer or engineer. Based at Confetti, our dedicated hub for music and live events, you'll be honing your skills in the company of great teachers, professional experts, and some of the biggest names in the game. Best of all – you'll be doing it for real, and not just in the classroom.

Confetti at City Campus

Confetti is so much more than just an academic department or faculty. It's a nationally renowned hub of creative technology, and a magnet for performing and production talent – on both sides of the classroom. Confetti already had a stellar industry reputation before joining the NTU family, back in 2015: located just a short hop from our City Campus, it continues to fulfil its "Do it for Real" philosophy.

At Confetti, you'll have the best of both worlds – your own dedicated creative space and facilities, with all the extracurricular benefits of NTU's City Campus on your doorstep.

Hitting all the right notes

Our music performance, technology and live events courses are the perfect blend of theory and practice. You'll get the knowledge and skills to truly master your craft, the hands-on opportunities to try them out, and the audience to impress when it matters most.

If you're a performer, you'll get face-to-face guidance and advice from artists, record labels, producers and promoters, including Al Groves, Harleighblu, Josh Wheatley, I'm Not From London, and Capitol Records. And if you're on the staging and production side of things, check out our section below on Confetti's music and live events hub - Metronome.

Our students also get the chance to perform and work at Hockley Hustle, Splendour festival, Confetti Live, and a range of other events at famous venues throughout Nottingham's Creative Quarter – including Bodega and Rough Trade.



Metronome

The best part of studying a music and live events course at Confetti is that you'll get to learn in Metronome, our very own facility.

Designed by world-renowned audio architects, White Mark Ltd, who've developed studios for A-list clients like Jay-Z and Damon Albarn, the studio and performances spaces are the perfect environment in which to build your skills and experience - whatever aspect of the industry you're interested in. Metronome includes:

- a 400-capacity live music venue
- 14 rehearsal spaces, with Exigy and PMC monitors
- recording, mixing and mastering studios, which come equipped with gear by Neumann, Schoeps and Studer
- production suites running Logic, Pro Tools, PMT ATC and Ableton
- a 48-channel SSL Duality console in Studio 1, as used by Steve Mac, the Chemical Brothers, and at the world-famous Abbey Road.





M

Music and Live Events courses

FdSc Audio and Music Technology	264
BSc (Hons) Audio and Music Technology	265
FdSc Live and Technical Events	266
BSc (Hons) Live and Technical Events	267
FdA Music Performance	268
BA (Hons) Music Performance	269

Take the stage at Industry Week

The key to success in the music industry – alongside talent, obviously – is networking. That's why Confetti's Industry Week is our highlight of the year: it's a chance to meet with the pros, swap notes on their skills, knowledge and experience, and get your name out there. Previous attendees and performers have included Chase and Status, DJ Yoda, Professor Green, Tim Exile and Michael Eavis CBE, the co-creator of Glastonbury.



Have you thought about...

BA (Hons) Design for Stage and Screen (Design for Theatre and Live Performance)	133
BA (Hons) Design for Stage and Screen (Design for Film and Television)	134
BSc (Hons) Esports Production	204

“The studios I have seen are better than any I have seen anywhere. I haven't seen anything like this before and I am sure this place will soon be on the global map”.

Jools Holland OBE, pictured with Craig Chettle MBE (Founder and CEO, Confetti Media Group).



Audio and Music Technology

FdSc

This industry-focused degree is ideal if you have a passion for music and audio production and want to develop a highly attractive portfolio of technical and creative skills that will help you pursue a successful career in the creative industries.

The course covers the science and technology of audio and recording systems and how these can be used effectively in production, recording, mixing, mastering and sound design. Alongside this emphasis on industry skills, the variety of teaching and learning activities in each of the modules will allow you to build a distinctive and varied portfolio of work by the end of your course.

You'll learn in Confetti's music and live events hub – Metronome – designed by world-renowned audio architects White Mark Ltd – who have designed studios for clients including Jay-Z and Damon Albarn. You'll have access to Exigy and PMC ATC monitors, recording, mixing and mastering suites using Neumann, Schoeps, Studer equipment and production suites running Logic, Pro Tools, Komplete and Ableton. To top off these incredible recording facilities, Studio 1 now houses a 48-channel SSL Duality console as used by Abbey Road, Steve Mac, Chemical Brothers, Pete Townshend and many, many more.

You'll also take part in Confetti's Industry Week and network with a range of professionals in your field – past guests include Professor Green, DJ Yoda, Mandy Parnell (Björk, Aphex Twin, The White Stripes) and Jon Kelly (Paul McCartney, Kate Bush).

Modules include

- Electronic Music Production
- Sound and Audio Theory
- Advanced Audio Production
- Industry Practice
- Creative Audio and Music Technology

Assessment

Depending on the module, you may be assessed through observed practical assessment, individual production or compositional work, collaborative project work, technical report, case study, portfolio work, reflective evaluation and visual and verbal presentation.

Your future

Upon completion, you'll have the option to progress to the third year of Confetti's BSc (Hons) Audio and Music Technology to gain a full BSc qualification, or pursue a career in specialist technical roles, such as recording engineer, mixing engineer, audio post-production, sound design, and acoustics.

Work experience

You'll undertake informal work experience and professional practice in addition to your studies. Previous students have gained production credits on work for Sony / RCA, BBC, Glastonbury and worked with nationally-renowned artists and Producers such as Jake Bugg, Gareth Jones and Al Groves.

Campus: Confetti, City Campus

Course length: Two years full-time

UCAS code: J931

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – DDE; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – MPP; or
- 64 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths Grade C / 4.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for details.

90% of students on this course would recommend studying at Confetti

National Student Survey 2019

Audio and Music Technology

BSc (Hons)

If you want a specialist career in audio and music, this industry-focused course will give you the professional, creative, and technical skills needed to succeed and help prepare you for the diverse nature of the music industry.

The course curriculum balances theoretical study alongside practical application. You'll be challenged to develop your decision-making in new and, at times, complex and unpredictable contexts. The content of the course also closely reflects current working practices in industry, aiming to prepare you for work in a highly competitive workplace. Students in audio and music technology will increasingly be faced with freelance and self-employed models of work upon graduation.

You'll learn in Confetti's music and live events hub – Metronome – designed by world-renowned audio architects White Mark Ltd – who have designed studios for clients including Jay-Z and Damon Albarn. You'll have access to Exigy and PMC ATC monitors, recording, mixing and mastering suites using Neumann, Schoeps, Studer equipment and production suites running Logic, Pro Tools, Komplete and Ableton. To top off these incredible recording facilities, Studio 1 now houses a 48-channel SSL Duality console as used by Abbey Road, Steve Mac, Chemical Brothers, Pete Dinklage and many, many more.

You'll also take part in Confetti's Industry Week and regular industry events, giving you the opportunity to network with a range of professionals in your field – past guests include Professor Green, DJ Yoda, Mandy Parnell (Björk, Aphex Twin, The White Stripes) and Jon Kelly (Paul McCartney, Kate Bush).

Modules include

- Sound and Audio Theory
- Electronic Music Production
- Acoustics and Electronics
- Music and Sound for Visual Media
- Recording on Location

Assessment

There are a range of different assessment methods used throughout the course. These include practical audio and music work, portfolios, technical report writing and reflective writing. You'll also undertake a sustained research project on a topic of personal interest within the subject area.

Your future

On successful completion, you'll have the option to progress to Confetti's MA / MSc Creative Technologies or pursue a range of careers, in roles such as sound designer, audio producer, mastering engineer and acoustician.

Work experience

You'll undertake informal work experience and professional practice in addition to your studies. Previous students have gained production credits on work for Sony / RCA, BBC, Glastonbury and worked with nationally-renowned artists and Producers such as Jake Bugg, Gareth Jones and Al Groves.

Campus: Confetti, City Campus

Course length: Three years full-time

UCAS code: P316

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – BBC; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DMM; or
- 112 UCAS Tariff points from at least two A-levels or equivalent qualifications; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths grade C / 4 or equivalent.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for details.

95% of our students would recommend studying at Confetti

National Student Survey 2019

Live and Technical Events

FdSc

This degree will give you the opportunity to study in a real-world live event venue, training with professionals and working with industry-standard hardware and software. By the end of the course, you'll have gained the technical, organisational, creative and professional skills you need to work successfully within the technical events industry.

You'll have the opportunity to learn about a broad range of disciplines in the live and technical events sector, including lighting design and operation, live sound reinforcement, sound theory and acoustics, electrical principles, live video installation and design – including LED video screen technology and projection mapping, pyrotechnics and live event planning.

You'll learn in Confetti's music and live events hub – Metronome – designed by world-renowned audio architects White Mark Ltd – who have designed studios for clients including Jay-Z and Damon Albarn. You'll have access to a 400-capacity live venue, and a 93 m² events production workshop space, as well as PA systems from manufacturers including L'Acoustic, Nexo and EV, and a range of generic and moving lighting technology from Martin, Robe, Clay Paky and Chauvet. Students will also have access to digital and mixing consoles from manufacturers, such as DiGiCo, Allen & Heath and Midas.

You'll take part in Confetti's Industry Week and have the opportunity to meet and receive advice from established industry names, such as Glastonbury organiser Michael Eavis, and artists such as Professor Green and Will Kennard. Live events students not only get to attend the talks; they're also running all of the lights, sound and staging throughout Industry Week, adding a list of production credits to their CV.

Modules include

- Equipment, Maintenance and Repair
- Introduction to Stage and Lighting Technology
- Sound Technology and Practice
- Advanced Stage and Lighting Technology
- Visual Effects Production for Live Events

Assessment

There are a varied range of assessment methods throughout the course, including practical observations, portfolio work, technical reports, critical evaluations and visual and verbal presentations.

Your future

Upon completion, you'll have the option to progress to the third year of Confetti's BSc (Hons) Live and Technical Events to gain a full BSc qualification, or apply for jobs, such as live sound engineer, lighting designer, live broadcast engineer, live video technician – all of which may find you working in live music, theatre, festivals or corporate events in the UK or touring overseas.

Work experience

You'll undertake informal work experience and professional practice in addition to your studies. Students have the opportunity to work every year at Nottingham's biggest music festival – Splendour, as well as working with established names, such as the BBC, Motorpoint Arena and Glastonbury Festival.

Campus: Confetti, City Campus

Course length: Two years full-time

UCAS code: J930

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – DDE; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – MPP; or
- 64 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths Grade C / 4.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for details.

95% of our students would recommend studying at Confetti

National Student Survey 2019

Live and Technical Events

BSc (Hons)

On this degree, you'll learn and explore the technology that goes into live event production. You'll be taught by well-connected industry professionals with extensive experience of live sound, lighting, video technology installation and operation and production management.

During the course, all students will have the opportunity to undertake real event work experience, developing technical skills and acquiring knowledge essential for a career in live events.

You'll learn a range of disciplines in the live events sector, including lighting design and operation, live sound reinforcement, sound theory and acoustics, live video technology including LED video walls and projection mapping, pyrotechnics, live broadcast technology and live event planning.

You'll learn in Confetti's music and live events hub – Metronome – designed by world-renowned audio architects White Mark Ltd – who have designed studios for clients including Jay-Z and Damon Albarn. You'll have access to a 400-capacity live venue, and a 93 m² events production workshop space, as well as PA systems from manufacturers including L'Acoustic, Nexo and EV, and a range of generic and moving lighting technology from Martin, Robe, Clay Paky and Chauvet. Students will also have access to digital and mixing consoles from manufacturers, such as DiGiCo, Allen & Heath and Midas.

You'll take part in Confetti's Industry Week and have the opportunity to meet and receive advice from established industry names, such as Glastonbury organiser Michael Eavis, and artists such as Professor Green and Will Kennard. Live events students not only get to attend the talks; they're also running all of the lights, sound and staging throughout Industry Week, adding a list of production credits to their CV.

Modules include

- Sound Technology and Practice
- Stage Lighting and Technology
- Emerging Technologies in Live Events
- Live Broadcast Technology and Practice
- Sustainable Logistics and Production Management

Assessment

There are a varied range of assessment methods throughout the course, including practical observations, portfolio work, technical reports, critical evaluations and visual and verbal presentations.

Your future

On completion, you'll have the option to progress to Confetti's MA / MSc Creative Technologies and apply for jobs, such as live sound engineer, lighting designer, live broadcast engineer, live video technician – all of which may find you working in live music, theatre, festivals or corporate events in the UK or touring overseas.

Work experience

You'll undertake informal work experience and professional practice in addition to your studies. Students have the opportunity to work every year at Nottingham's biggest music festival – Splendour, as well as working with established names, such as the BBC, Motorpoint Arena and Glastonbury Festival.

Campus: Confetti, City Campus

Course length: Three years full-time

UCAS code: P320

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – BBC; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DMM; or
- 112 UCAS Tariff points from at least two A-levels or equivalent qualifications; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths grade C /4 or equivalent.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for details.

95% of our students would recommend studying at Confetti

National Student Survey 2019

Music Performance

FdA

This degree is tailored to your musical goals. It lets you develop your technical mastery of instrumental and vocal skills, whilst broadening your understanding and ways of thinking about songwriting, composition, performance and music management.

Particular focus is placed on providing you with a range of live performance experiences, so you'll spend plenty of time on stage both on a local and regional level. This will enable you to develop your identity as a professional musician, whilst ensuring you gain a broad set of practical skills to aid your future career.

You'll learn in Confetti's music and live events hub – Metronome – designed by world-renowned audio architects White Mark Ltd – who have designed studios for clients including Jay-Z and Damon Albarn. You'll have access to a range of modern and vintage equipment from manufacturers including Fender, Vox, Marshall, Roland, Yamaha, Korg, Gretsch, and production facilities running Logic X, Ableton Live suite, Native Instrument Komplete and Sibelius. To top off the incredible recording facilities, Studio 1 now houses a 48-channel SSL Duality console as used by Abbey Road, Steve Mac, Chemical Brothers, and many more.

Using industry-standard rehearsal spaces, you'll have the opportunity to engage with other musicians with similar or complementary expertise. You'll also take part in Confetti's Industry Week and network with a range of professionals in your field – past guests include Professor Green, DJ Yoda, Mandy Parnell (Björk, Aphex Twin, The White Stripes), Michael League (Snarky Puppy), Jools Holland OBE and Jon Kelly (Paul McCartney, Kate Bush).

Modules include

- Composition and Arrangement
- Recording Studio Practice
- The Music Industry
- Composing Music for Visual Media
- Contextual Studies in Music

Assessment

Assessment is 100% through coursework and you will receive feedback throughout. Forms of assessment include practical tests, written research, technical papers, presentations, independently led coursework and projects.

Your future

Upon completion, you'll have the option to progress to the third year of Confetti's BA (Hons) Music Performance to gain a full BA qualification. You can also begin pursuing jobs in the industry, in areas that might include singer / songwriter, band member, session musician, record producer or music journalist.

Work experience

There will be opportunities to perform on stages in Nottingham and around the Midlands, including festivals and tours. Previous students have put on performances at venues, such as Splendour Festival, Bodega, The Maze, Rough Trade and our 400-capacity public-facing venue – Metronome.

Campus: Confetti, City Campus

Course length: Two years full-time

UCAS code: W310

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – DDE; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – MPP; or
- 64 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths Grade C / 4.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for details.

95% of our students would recommend studying at Confetti

National Student Survey 2019

Music Performance

BA (Hons)

Aimed at active and passionate musicians, this course is designed to assist you in your pursuit of excellence in your musical expression. It offers a programme designed to develop all areas of your craft and relating them directly to the music industry.

The core course focus is on the study of skills, professional practice and techniques in writing, performing and recording the best of your output. Whilst developing these skills you'll be provided with a range of industry opportunities.

You'll learn in Confetti's music and live events hub – Metronome – designed by world-renowned audio architects White Mark Ltd – who have designed studios for clients including Jay-Z and Damon Albarn. You'll also have access to a range of modern and vintage equipment from manufacturers including Fender, Vox, Marshall, Roland, Yamaha, Korg, Gretsch, and production facilities running Logic X, Ableton Live suite, Native Instrument Komplete and Sibelius. To top off these incredible recording facilities, Studio 1 now houses a 48-channel SSL Duality console as used by Abbey Road, Steve Mac, Chemical Brothers, Pete Townshend and many, many more.

Using Confetti's industry-standard rehearsal spaces you'll have the opportunity to engage with other musicians who have similar or complementary expertise. You'll also take part in Confetti's Industry Week and network with a range of professionals in your field. Past guests include Professor Green, DJ Yoda, Mandy Parnell (Björk, Aphex Twin, The White Stripes), Michael League (Snarky Puppy), Jools Holland OBE and Jon Kelly (Paul McCartney, Kate Bush).

Modules include

- Performance Techniques
- Composition and Arrangement
- Recording Studio Practice
- Marketing and Branding for Music Industry Professionals
- Performance and Product Development

Assessment

Varied assessments will showcase your achievements and allow peer and professional comment. Practically, you'll undertake performances and deliver portfolios of work collected during rehearsals and events. Academic reports and essays will assess your research and reflective practices.

Your future

Upon successful completion, you'll have the option to progress to Confetti's MA / MSc Creative Technologies and apply for internships or job roles within industry. You'll have the skills required to pursue a variety of roles across the music industry, including singer / songwriter, band member, session musician, record producer, and composer for the film and TV industry, or music journalist.

Work experience

There will be opportunities to perform on stages in Nottingham and around the Midlands including festivals and tours. Previous students have put on performances at venues such as Splendour Festival, Bodega, The Maze, Rough Trade and Confetti's 400-capacity public-facing venue – Metronome.

Campus: Confetti, City Campus

Course length: Three years full-time

UCAS code: P322

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – BBC; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DMM; or
- 112 UCAS Tariff points from at least two A-levels or equivalent qualifications; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths grade C / 4 or equivalent.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for details.

95% of our students would recommend studying at Confetti

National Student Survey 2019

Nursing and Paramedicine

The roles of nurses and paramedics are evolving. Today, they're the heartbeat of community healthcare – compassionate, diligent, and involved more centrally in the sector than ever before. With professional prospects broadening all the time, our exciting courses have been built to meet the full scope and standards of this vital industry. Welcome to the new age of nursing and paramedicine.

Nursing courses built on the “six C’s”

Care, compassion, competence, communication, courage and commitment: these core NHS values are embedded in our teaching. The World Health Organisation has declared 2020 as “Year of the Nurse”, recognising the huge part they play in day-to-day healthcare. It's an important and deeply rewarding role.

Through our flexible curriculum and blended learning approach – building up your theoretical knowledge, and then putting it into practice on placement – you'll develop your holistic, clinical and decision-making skills in line with the demands of modern nursing. Taught by experienced practitioners – and with the additional input of service users and care groups – you'll learn from the very best on your journey towards accreditation as a Registered Adult or Mental Health Nurse.

Industry links and placements

The importance of diagnostic, assessment and hands-on clinical skills in modern nursing continues to grow, and that's why placements are such a key part of our nursing courses. You'll work across a variety of health and social care settings, in a wide range of public and private sector environments – all the time developing your understanding of the patient journey and the services they access.

Paramedicine: answer the call

Traditionally, paramedics worked in ambulances and ambulances alone – but today the responsibilities and applications of the job have significantly increased.

Our courses are delivered by experienced paramedics and healthcare professionals, and designed in conjunction with students, key stakeholders and service users. We'll develop your technical knowledge and soft skills, bridging the gap between theory and practice with simulations that prepare you for the day-to-day rigours of paramedicine.

Through your placements, you'll explore the whole sector – from hospital theatres and A&E wards to prisons and forensic paramedicine. You'll go where the ambulances go, working with NHS teams to hone your hands-on skills. You'll graduate as more than just a qualified paramedic – you'll be a wiser, more resilient person.

#notallparamedicsweargreen

Ambulance-based work remains the bread and butter of modern paramedicine – but there's a whole world of specialist routeways beyond that, with paramedics working in environments ranging from oil rigs to cruise ships. The perception of what paramedics can and can't do is changing rapidly, and we'll keep you at the very forefront of what's possible.



N

Nursing and Paramedicine courses

BSc (Hons) Nursing (Adult)	272
BSc (Hons) Nursing (Mental Health)	273
BSc (Hons) Paramedic Science	274

Have you thought about...

Level 5 Nursing Associate studying FdSc Nursing Associate	60
Level 6 Registered Nurse (Adult Nursing) studying BSc (Hons) Nursing	60
Level 6 Registered Nurse (Mental Health) studying BSc (Hons) Nursing	60
Level 6 Paramedic studying BSc (Hons) Paramedic Science	60



Nursing (Adult)*

BSc (Hons)

Nursing is a rewarding and diverse profession working with people in need of all ages. It involves making a difference to the lives of people who may be ill, disabled or vulnerable.

Learn at the new horizon of healthcare with NTU, as we prepare you for the future of adult nursing.

We'll develop your practical skills and theoretical knowledge on this cutting-edge course, helping you to progress and succeed in a rapidly evolving sector. You will learn through a multifaceted approach that combines online learning, small group facilitated teaching, lectures and practical sessions. These strategies work alongside a range of placement experiences in the health and social care setting to enable you to develop the skills, values and knowledge for contemporary mental health nursing practice.

On completion of the programme you become eligible to register with the Nursing and Midwifery Council.

Modules include

- Introduction to Nursing Practice
- Evidence-based Practice
- Applied Nursing Practice

Assessment

The courses employ various methods to assess the values, skills and knowledge required of a registered nurse, including case studies, clinical exams, written reflections, posters, and exams. You are also assessed on clinical skills and proficiencies whilst on placement in health services.

Your future

Although the NHS is a large employer, nurses are employed in a huge range of other organisations, both in the UK and overseas. As a Registered Nurse (Adult) you could work in a variety of settings, including acute hospitals, people's homes, GP surgeries, prisons, occupational health and the armed forces.

Work experience

Half of your nursing course will be spent on placement in healthcare services. Placements will be in a variety of settings but may include surgical wards, community teams, hospice care, prisons and clinics.

Campus: Clifton

Course length:
Three years full-time

UCAS code: B740

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – BBC; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DDM; or
- 112 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications; and
- GCSEs – a minimum of three, including English, Maths and either a health or science-related subject at grades C / 4; and
- 100 hours of related work experience.

We will consider equivalent qualifications and combinations, please see UCAS course search for details.

Other requirements:

You will also need to pass an interview and tests, and provide a satisfactory health declaration and an enhanced-level Disclosure and Barring Service check. Make sure you've read the full entry criteria online before starting your application.

*Subject to validation

Nursing (Mental Health)*

BSc (Hons)

Mental health nursing is a rewarding and diverse profession. It's one requiring the dedication and skills to deliver compassionate, recovery-oriented care to people who may be experiencing emotional distress or a mental health crisis. The profession enables you to make a difference at a time in people's lives when they need it most.

Learn at the new horizon of healthcare with NTU, as we explore the past, present and future of mental health nursing. We'll develop your practical skills and theoretical knowledge on this cutting-edge course, helping you to progress and succeed in a rapidly evolving sector.

You will learn through a multifaceted approach, combining online learning, small group facilitated teaching, lectures and practical sessions. These strategies work alongside a range of placement experiences in the health and social care setting to enable you to develop the skills, values and knowledge for contemporary mental health nursing practice.

On completion of the course you are eligible to register with the Nursing and Midwifery Council.

Modules include

- Introduction to Nursing Practice
- Evidence-based Practice
- Applied Nursing Practice

Assessment

The courses employ various methods to assess the values, skills and knowledge required of a registered nurse, including case studies, clinical exams, written reflections, posters, and exams. You are also assessed on clinical skills and proficiencies whilst on placement in health services.

Your future

Although the NHS is a large employer, nurses are employed in a huge range of other organisations, both in the UK and overseas. As a Registered Nurse (Mental Health), you could work in a variety of settings, including acute and long-term mental health inpatient and outpatient services, liaison teams in accident and emergency departments, community services, residential settings or patient's homes, GP surgeries, prisons, and high-security hospitals.

Work experience

Half of your nursing course will be spent on placement in healthcare services. Placements will be in a variety of settings but may include child and adolescent mental health wards, community mental health teams, prisons and forensic wards.

Campus: Clifton

Course length:

Three years full-time

UCAS code: B760

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – BBC; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DDM; or
- 112 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications; and
- GCSEs – a minimum of three, including English, Maths and either a health or science-related subject at grades C / 4; and
- 100 hours of related work experience.

We will consider equivalent qualifications and combinations, please see UCAS course search for details.

Other requirements:

You will also need to pass an interview and tests, and provide a satisfactory health declaration and an enhanced-level Disclosure and Barring Service check. Make sure you've checked out the full entry criteria online before starting your application.

*Subject to validation

Paramedic Science

BSc (Hons)

Are you passionate about caring for people? Do you have a calm, caring and reassuring presence? If so, a paramedic role could be right for you.

Working as a paramedic, you will be on the front line, providing immediate response to emergency medical and traumatic 999 and 111 calls. Often as the first healthcare professional to arrive, you provide treatment and care options from the management of life-threatening conditions through to minor illnesses and injuries. You will also support public and family members present at the scene, and help them through a potentially emotional situation.

This course provides you with the skills, experience and confidence you'll need to work in this exciting, fast-paced and challenging environment. You'll learn from experienced healthcare staff in our newly refurbished Clinical Skills Centre, practising for real-life situations in authentic surroundings.

From pharmacology and paediatrics to patient handling and ethics, this course will prepare you for all aspects of this rewarding career and set you on the road to changing people's lives forever.

Modules include

- Foundations of Paramedic Practice
- Human Life Science
- Personal and Professional Identity
- Biopsychosocial Basis of Disease
- Legal & Ethical Practice in Care

Assessment

Assessment methods on the course include but are not limited to: practical demonstrations of skills in a simulated environment, practice educators observations of competency in practice, an ePortfolio, case studies, reflective accounts, presentations, academic posters, essays, exams and simulated multi-disciplinary meetings.

Your future

After graduating, you'll be eligible to apply for registration with the Health and Care Professions Council. Your career prospects are excellent because of the high demand for registered paramedics in urgent and emergency care settings.

Potential roles can include advanced and specialist paramedic, helicopter / search and rescue team members, emergency call advisors, GP or community primary care paramedic, and emergency or urgent care staff.

Work experience

Practice placement is a compulsory component of the course to enable you to develop the necessary competences required for registration and practice as a registered paramedic. You will spend most of your time on placement working with your dedicated practice educator who will guide and develop your skills and knowledge.

Campus: Clifton

Course length:
Three years full-time

UCAS code: B945

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – BBC; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DMM; or
- 112 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications; and
- GCSEs – English, Maths and Science grade C / 4.

We will consider equivalent qualifications and combinations, please see UCAS course search for details.

Other requirements:

You'll need to provide professional disclosures / checks in support of your application. You'll also be asked to attend an interview. Make sure you've read the full entry criteria online before starting your application.

Course accreditation

hcpc health & care
professions
council



Physics

Einstein, Newton, Hawking, Curie, Faraday – physics has spawned some incredible, world-changing minds. Today, the sector contributes £177 billion to the UK economy, and is growing annually by 3%* – and at NTU, we're your gateway to a successful career in this diverse and exciting field. All of our core courses are accredited by the Institute of Physics, ensuring you're taught the right material, in the right level of detail, with the right support for your studies.

These are practical courses, and you'll be spending around 250 hours working in our labs. We've invested in the latest professional facilities and equipment, to ensure you're learning at the forefront of your field. These cutting-edge tools and technology will sharpen your skills, and develop your hands-on experience.

Some of the outstanding physics facilities you'll have at your disposal include:

- a dedicated undergraduate teaching laboratory, including CT scanners, medical imaging equipment, and a radio telescope
- a suite of darkrooms, for optics and laser experiments
- an ionising radiation laboratory, with a wide variety of radioactive sources and detectors
- high-spec electron microscopes
- our on-campus, custom-built observatory, with the capability to observe distant galaxies and detect planets outside the solar system.



Get involved in our research

Every year, we offer our students the chance to collaborate on major research projects with our physics staff. These prestigious summer placements give our students the opportunity to contribute to live research projects, in areas like superhydrophobic surfaces, medical resonance imaging, art conservation and space weather.

We like to make sure that our students get the recognition they deserve for the work they undertake. Numerous students become co-authors of papers published in international scientific journals, or given at professional scientific meetings.





Realising your potential

Physicists are problem-solvers. They're highly sought after in many sectors, including scientific research, instrument design, business, finance, education and management. Only recently, our graduates have found work with employers like Rolls-Royce, Dyson, Nikon and Ultra Electronics Nuclear Control Systems.

These courses are industry-focused, and they'll take your physics knowledge beyond the classroom. At NTU, you'll have the chance to complete a year-long placement in industry. Our cutting-edge research links into our teaching, and our research teams work with major companies and organisations like:

- Kodak
- the British Museum and National Gallery
- English Heritage
- Unilever
- the National Grid
- British Gypsum
- UK Sport
- ESP Technology.



NTU was ranked in the top 10 in the UK for teaching quality in physics.

The Times and Sunday Times Good University Guide 2020

P

Physics courses

MSci (Hons) Physics	278
BSc (Hons) Physics	279
BSc (Hons) Physics with Astrophysics	280
BSc (Hons) Physics with Nuclear Technology	281
BSc (Hons) Applied Physics	282
FdSc Physics	283

Have you thought about...

Physics and Mathematics degrees	248
---------------------------------	-----

*The role of physics in supporting economic growth and national productivity (Institute of Physics - October 2017)

Physics

MSci (Hons)

From sub-atomic particles to distant galaxies, physics is the study of absolutely everything. Cutting-edge research is advancing our knowledge all the time. This course is perfect for you if you want to be at the forefront of human knowledge. It starts with detailed studies across the breadth of physics and then you get the chance to specialise.

Alongside the theory, you'll spend a substantial amount of time doing practical work in our well-equipped laboratories. In addition to our undergraduate physics lab and IT labs, we have a dedicated ionising radiation laboratory, medical imaging facilities and our own on-campus observatory.

You'll conduct an in-depth research project, which is an attempt to understand something that has never been understood before. Recent projects include MRI, nano-materials, biofilms and space weather. Most projects are based in our research labs, but some students are based at external organisations, which have included the Culham Centre for Fusion Energy and Rutherford Appleton Laboratory.

This course is an ideal base from which to build a career in academic or industrial research and development.

All of our students have the opportunity to apply for a summer studentship in one of our research teams. This gives you practical experience of cutting-edge research in areas from medical imaging to astronomy.

Our staff conduct innovative research and bring these inspirational results into their teaching. This ensures all our courses are exciting, relevant and up-to-date.

This course is accredited by the Institute of Physics.

Modules include

- Research Project
- Advanced Experimental Techniques
- Ionising Radiation and Non-Invasive Imaging
- Cosmology: Theory and Observation

Assessment

Assessment is via exams, laboratory sessions, coursework, presentations and projects. All MSci (Hons) students carry out an individual research project, supervised by our expert staff, in their final year.

Your future

Our graduates have excellent careers in high-tech industries, healthcare, research and development, teaching, business, management and finance. Many also undertake postgraduate study.

Work experience

Students have the option to apply for a one-year work placement, which if successfully completed, results in the award of a Diploma in Professional Practice. Recent students have undertaken paid placements at CERN, E.ON, Airbus, Rutherford Appleton Laboratory, Merck Chemicals, National Grid, Home Office, and EDF Energy.

Campus: Clifton

Course length:
Four years full-time

UCAS code: F311 (full-time)

Entry requirements:

- 144 UCAS Tariff points from up to four qualifications (two of which must be A-level equivalent including Physics and Mathematics grade A); or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DDD including relevant Mathematics and Physics modules; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths grade C / 4.

Applicants without A-levels will have their qualifications assessed for subject compatibility. We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

100% of students were satisfied with this course

National Student Survey 2019

Course accreditation

IOP Institute of Physics

Physics

BSc (Hons)

From sub-atomic particles to distant galaxies, physics is the study of absolutely everything. This course is perfect for you if you have a keen interest in physics. You'll study optics, semiconductors, mechanics, ionising radiation, thermal physics and many more topics, covering the fundamental concepts of undergraduate physics. You'll also study some of the fascinating specialist topics at the forefront of the field, pioneered by our expert staff.

Alongside the theory, you'll spend a substantial amount of time doing practical work in our well-equipped laboratories. In addition to our undergraduate physics lab and IT labs, we have a dedicated ionising radiation laboratory, medical imaging facilities, and our own on-campus observatory.

You can opt to take a one-year work placement in industry, join our active Astronomy and Physics Society, and undertake an individual project. Recent projects include atomic force microscopy, laser annealing and coastal erosion.

All of our students have the opportunity to apply for a summer studentship in one of our research teams. This gives you applied experience of cutting-edge research in areas from medical imaging to astronomy.

Our staff conduct innovative research and bring these inspirational results into their teaching. This ensures all our courses are exciting, relevant and up-to-date.

This course is accredited by the Institute of Physics.

Modules include

- Condensed Matter
- Advanced Experimental Techniques
- Laboratory Instrumentation and Physics Skills
- Thermal and Environmental Physics

Assessment

Assessment is via exams, laboratory sessions, coursework, presentations and projects. All BSc (Hons) students carry out an individual research project, supervised by our expert staff, in their final year.

Your future

The course will help you develop numerical, analytical and computational skills that are greatly respected by employers. Our graduates have gone on to pursue excellent careers in hi-tech industries, healthcare, research and development, teaching, business, management and finance. Many also undertake postgraduate study.

Work experience

Students have the option to apply for a one-year work placement, which if successfully completed, results in the award of a Diploma in Professional Practice. Recent students have undertaken paid placements at CERN, E.ON, Airbus, Rutherford Appleton Laboratory, Merck Chemicals, National Grid, Home Office, and EDF Energy.

Campus: Clifton

Course length:

Three years full-time or four years with a placement

UCAS code: F300 (full-time) or 350K (with placement)

Entry requirements:

- 104 UCAS Tariff points from up to four qualifications (two of which must be A-level equivalent including Physics and Mathematics grade B and C in any order); or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DMM including relevant Physics and Mathematics modules; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths grade C / 4.

Applicants without A-levels will have their qualifications assessed for subject compatibility. We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

97% of physics and astronomy students were satisfied with their course

National Student Survey 2019

Course accreditation

IOP Institute of Physics

Physics with Astrophysics

BSc (Hons)

Study the building blocks of the universe, all that ever was and ever will be. This exciting course is your chance to develop your interests in astronomy and cosmology alongside your core undergraduate physics studies. It includes extragalactic astronomy, stellar evolution, cosmology and space science.

Alongside the theory, you'll spend a substantial amount of time doing practical work in our well-equipped laboratories. In addition to our dedicated undergraduate physics lab and IT labs, we have an on-campus observatory boasting a computer controlled 14-inch telescope, a 2.3 m radio telescope and laptop-controlled portable Meade telescopes.

You can opt to take a one-year work placement in industry, join our active Astronomy and Physics Society, and undertake an individual project. Recent projects include detecting exoplanets using our on-campus observatory, observing the Milky Way with our radio telescope, the theory of gravitational lensing, and observing the Sun with our solarscopes.

All of our students have the opportunity to apply for a summer studentship in one of our research teams. This gives you hands on experience of cutting-edge research in areas from medical imaging to astronomy.

Our staff conduct innovative research and bring these inspirational results into their teaching. This ensures all our courses are exciting, relevant and up-to-date.

This course is accredited by the Institute of Physics.

Modules include

- Stars and Galaxies
- Cosmology: Theory and Observation
- Concepts of Astronomy and Cosmology
- Thermal and Environmental Physics

Assessment

Assessment is via exams, laboratory sessions, coursework, presentations and projects. In their final year, all BSc (Hons) students carry out an individual specialist research project in astronomy, space science, astrophysics, cosmology or a closely related field, supervised by our expert staff.

Your future

This course prepares you for a wide range of career opportunities. It'll help you to develop numerical, analytical and computational skills which are greatly respected by employers. Our graduates go on to work in high-tech industries, healthcare, research and development, teaching, business, management and finance. Many also undertake postgraduate study.

Work experience

Students have the option to apply for a one-year work placement, which if successfully completed results in the award of a Diploma in Professional Practice. Recent students have undertaken paid placements at CERN, E.ON, Airbus, Rutherford Appleton Laboratory, Merck Chemicals, National Grid, the Home Office, and EDF Energy.

Campus: Clifton

Course length:

Three years full-time or four years with a placement

UCAS code: F3F5 (full-time) or 350I (with placement)

Entry requirements:

- 112 UCAS Tariff points from up to four qualifications (two of which must be A-level equivalent including Physics and Mathematics grade B); or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DMM including relevant Physics and Mathematics modules; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths grade C / 4.

Applicants without A-levels will have their qualifications assessed for subject compatibility. We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

97% of physics and astronomy students were satisfied with their course

National Student Survey 2019

Course accreditation

IOP Institute of Physics

Physics with Nuclear Technology

BSc (Hons)

Nuclear technology is the wonder of our age. It can power our cities and help cure our illnesses. This degree is your opportunity to study the applications of nuclear physics in energy supply, medicine and propulsion systems, alongside a solid core of mainstream physics. Specialist topics extend to cover material properties and testing, radiation safety and reactor design.

Alongside the theory, you'll spend a substantial amount of time doing practical work in our well-equipped laboratories. You'll also conduct experiments in our dedicated ionising radiation laboratory.

This course represents an ideal starting point for a career in the ever-expanding nuclear industries.

You can opt to take a one-year work placement in industry, join our active Astronomy and Physics Society, and undertake an individual project. Recent projects include developing instruments to monitor ionising radiation, materials to shield from ionising radiation, and simulating nuclear fusion.

All of our students have the opportunity to apply for a summer studentship in one of our research teams. This gives you hands-on experience of cutting-edge research, with recent projects including the construction of magnet systems that could be used in a fusion reactor and building plasma generation systems.

Our staff conduct innovative research and bring these inspirational results into their teaching. This ensures all our courses are exciting, relevant and up-to-date.

This course is accredited by the Institute of Physics.

Modules include

- Ionising Radiation and Non-Invasive Imaging
- Nuclear Materials Science
- Physics and Technology of Nuclear Reactors

Assessment

Assessment is via exams, laboratory sessions, coursework, presentations and projects. In their final year, all BSc (Hons) students carry out an individual specialist research project in nuclear technology, ionising radiation or a closely related field, supervised by our expert staff.

Your future

This course prepares you for a wide range of career opportunities and will help you develop numerical, analytical and computational skills that are greatly respected by employers. Our graduates have excellent careers in high-tech industries, healthcare, research and development, teaching, business, management and finance. Many also undertake postgraduate study.

Work experience

All BSc students have the option to apply for a one-year work placement, which if successfully completed results in the award of a Diploma in Professional Practice. Recent students have undertaken paid placements at CERN, E.ON, Airbus, Rutherford Appleton Laboratory, Merck Chemicals, National Grid, the Home Office, and EDF Energy.

Campus: Clifton

Course length:

Three years full-time or four years with a placement

UCAS code: F390 (full-time) or 350J (with placement)

Entry requirements:

- 104 UCAS Tariff points from up to four qualifications (two of which must be A-level equivalent including Physics and Mathematics grade B and C in any order); or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DMM including relevant Physics and Mathematics modules; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths grade C / 4.

Applicants without A-levels will have their qualifications assessed for subject compatibility. We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

97% of physics and astronomy students were satisfied with their course

National Student Survey 2019

Course accreditation

IOP Institute of Physics

Applied Physics

BSc (Hons)

This course is your opportunity to study the fundamental concepts at the cutting edge of physics, pioneered by our expert staff. This course combines fundamental and applied physics, and is ideal for students who have studied for a BTEC Extended Diploma in Applied Science or an Access to Higher Education Diploma.

Alongside the theory, you'll spend a substantial amount of time doing practical work in our well-equipped laboratories. In addition to our undergraduate physics lab and IT labs, we have a dedicated ionising radiation laboratory and medical imaging facilities.

You can opt to take a one-year work placement in industry, join our active Astronomy and Physics Society, and undertake an individual project. Recent projects include atomic force microscopy, laser annealing and coastal erosion.

You'll have around 18 hours per week of scheduled contact time with academic staff. This typically includes five hours of laboratory work and 13 hours split between lectures, seminars, workshops and tutorials. The rest of your week will be spent in self-guided learning and project work, either in teams or individually.

Our staff conduct innovative research and bring these inspirational results into their teaching. This ensures all our courses are exciting, relevant and up-to-date. All of our students have the opportunity to apply for a summer studentship in one of our research teams. This gives you applied experience of cutting-edge research in areas from medical imaging to astronomy.

Modules include

- Mathematical Techniques
- Ionising Radiation and Non-Invasive Imaging
- Practical Electronics

Assessment

Assessment is via exams, laboratory sessions, coursework, presentations and projects. All BSc (Hons) students carry out an individual research project, supervised by our expert staff, in their final year.

Your future

This course helps prepare you for a range of careers and develops your numerical, analytical and laboratory skills which are greatly respected by employers.

Work experience

Students have the option to apply for a one-year work placement, which if completed successfully can result in you being awarded a Diploma in Professional Practice. Recent students have undertaken paid placements at CERN, E.ON, Airbus, Rutherford Appleton Laboratory, Merck Chemicals, National Grid, the Home Office, and EDF Energy.

Campus: Clifton

Course length:

Three years full-time or four years with a placement

UCAS code: F312 (full-time) or F313 (with placement)

Entry requirements:

- 96 UCAS Tariff points from up to four qualifications (two of which must be A-level equivalent, including Physics and Mathematics grade C); or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – MMM, including relevant Physics and Mathematics modules; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths grade C / 4.

Applicants without A-levels will have their qualifications assessed for subject compatibility. We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

97% of physics and astronomy students were satisfied with their course

National Student Survey 2019

Physics

FdSc

This foundation degree leads to a recognised qualification after two years. It gives a rigorous grounding in the fundamental aspects of physics and their applications. Topics include studying the ideas of motion and mathematical techniques. Alongside the theory, you'll spend a substantial amount of time doing practical work in our well-equipped laboratories. In addition to our undergraduate physics lab and IT labs, we have a dedicated ionising radiation laboratory and medical imaging facilities.

FdSc Physics is a qualification in its own right, and can also be used as a route into some of our BSc physics courses. If you pass all Year One modules at the first attempt with an average mark of at least 60% you can transfer to Year Two of our BSc (Hons) Physics or BSc (Hons) Physics with Nuclear Technology courses, meaning you can gain a BSc (Hons) in three years.

Alternatively, upon successfully completing your FdSc course, you can:

- qualify with FdSc Physics and go onto secure positions such as laboratory technician, IT assistant or research assistant
- study for one extra calendar year and be awarded our BSc (Hons) Technological Physics, which emphasis practical applications
- transfer to Year Two of our BSc (Hons) Physics, BSc (Hons) Physics with Nuclear Technology or BSc (Hons) Physics with Astrophysics courses, meaning that you can gain a BSc (Hons) in four years.

Modules include

- Laboratory Instrumentation and Physics Skills
- Ideas of Motion – from Galileo to Einstein
- Thermal and Environmental Physics

Assessment

Assessment is via exams, laboratory sessions, coursework, presentations and projects.

Your future

Many of our students go on to complete a BSc-level course after successfully completing the foundation degree qualification. Alternatively, you'll be well-suited to work in a laboratory or technical environment.

Work experience

All of our students have the opportunity to apply for a summer studentship in one of our research teams. This gives you hands-on experience of cutting-edge research in areas from medical imaging to astronomy, and you will be eligible for a Certificate in Professional Practice.

Campus: Clifton

Course length:
Two years full-time

UCAS code: F302

Entry requirements:

- 64 UCAS Tariff points from up to four qualifications (two of which must be A-level equivalent including Physics and a numerical subject grade D); or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – MPP including relevant Physics and numerical modules; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths grade C / 4.

Applicants without A-levels will have their qualifications assessed for subject compatibility. We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

97% of physics and astronomy students were satisfied with their course

National Student Survey 2019

Politics and International Relations

Fascinated by our changing world? Looking to unite people with your ideas, rather than push them apart? Whether your ambitions are in local government or the UN, our courses are about shaping an increasingly globalised world – positively, and effectively. You'll be supported by a passionate team of teachers and researchers, who'll bring their skills, knowledge and expertise into the classroom, keeping you at the forefront of current affairs and political issues – both at home and abroad.

Get involved, build experience

Our Student Parliament is a student-led forum for debate, discussion and practice – a joint initiative between our faculty and the Politics and International Relations Society, and the perfect place to develop your political skill-set. It's just one example of our commitment to bringing political theory off the page and into the real world.

Another example is the range and quality of our work experience opportunities – all built centrally into our courses, and all employability-focused. You'll have the chance to take part in placements, volunteering initiatives, and even learn a foreign language or study abroad – all perfect, practical accompaniments to your course content!

Inspirational guest speakers

You'll hear from renowned guest speakers, who'll bring your learning to life through their own personal experiences. They're interesting, they're inspiring, and they'll show you how to apply your skills professionally once you've graduated. Some of our recent speakers have included:

- James Cathcart, the Director of Young Voices Heard, and former CEO of the British Youth Council
- Dr James Smith CBE, founder and CEO of the Aegis Trust
- the Rt Hon Anna Soubry MP
- former Chancellor of the Exchequer and Health Secretary, Kenneth Clarke MP.

If you're interested in studying international relations in conjunction with another subject, check out our range of joint honours combinations.



Expert staff

Great research increases our understanding of the world, and directly improves society. That's the ambition of our own academics' work, and their internationally recognised research feeds directly into your own studies: our courses are built around many of the theories, models and ideas that are the cornerstones of their own work. We'll challenge you to sharpen your thinking, and elevate your critical awareness of contemporary events around the world.





We're now offering two new courses:

Politics with Security Studies (289)

Politics with Public Policy (290)

These exciting new courses offer you a complete and contemporary approach to politics that integrates both theoretical and practical perspectives.

“I got involved in a great programme, where NTU funded my research partner and I to conduct field research, and then co-author a journal article. We represented NTU at Parliament for the British Conference of Undergraduate Research, where – despite great competition – we won first prize, and the award of Best Undergraduate Research Project for 2017.”

Chris Galvin, BA (Hons) International Relations

P

Politics and International Relations courses

BA (Hons) International Relations	286
BA (Hons) Politics	288
BA (Hons) Politics with Security Studies	289
BA (Hons) Politics with Public Policy	290

Have you thought about...

Global Studies Joint Honours	221
International Relations Joint Honours	220
BA (Hons) History and Politics	215

International Relations

BA (Hons)

This course will see you examine the global structures, forces and relationships that organise the contemporary world. You'll study how states and other international actors operate, why they act in the way they do, and how they influence and control so many aspects of modern life.

You'll learn about contemporary issues such as security, political economy, globalisation, conflict and cooperation, in a world characterised by multiple problems, insecurities, and highly complex relations of power. Studying a variety of interrelated issues, from nuclear weapons to climate change, this course provides you with analytical skills and nurtures the critical thinking necessary in the modern workplace.

Teaching is informed by regionally aligned research strengths in the study of Asia, the Middle East, North Africa, the Indian subcontinent and Europe. This research feeds directly into the course, which means that you will be learning about the latest issues from experts.

Throughout our extensive network of institutions and experts, you will have a chance to actively engage in the field of international relations via the variety of events and activities that we run. These include employability-enhancing workshops as well as talks and networking events with IR-related professionals, including our alumni. You can also actively partake in our student-led Parliament and student society.

During your studies, you'll also have a dedicated personal tutor. A fourth year tutor will continue to support you in your first year after graduation, helping you to achieve your full potential in a competitive and increasingly global market.

Modules include

- Global Political Economy
- Political Violence and Terrorism
- International Security
- Understanding Foreign Policy
- International Relations of the Middle East and North Africa

Assessment

You will be assessed via a variety of methods throughout the course. Assessments take the form of coursework-based essays, reports, textual analysis, oral presentations, written examinations, simulations, reflections, and a final year research- or work-based (applied) dissertation.

Your future

You'll graduate ready to embark on a career in a wide range of fields in the third, public and private sectors. Recent graduates have gone on to roles such as civil servant (including positions at the Foreign and Commonwealth Office), interpreter, banking, project coordinator, account executive and sales.

Work experience

Employability plays a key role in this course and you'll be able to take part in a programme of employment-related and volunteering activities. In Year Two, you'll undertake experiential learning, which is likely to include short-term placement, live projects and / or subject-relevant simulations.

Campus: City

Course length:
Three years full-time

UCAS code: L258

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – BBC; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DMM; or
- 112 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications; and
- GCSEs – English, Maths or Science grade C / 4

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for details.

Other requirements:

Make sure you've checked out the full entry criteria online before starting your application.

Politics and International Relations

BA (Hons)

This innovative degree will allow you to develop a greater awareness of the complexity and connectedness of the political and international processes and theories that shape our lives. You'll examine the global structures, forces and relationships that organise the contemporary world.

Explore the often-difficult relations that exist between states, individuals, corporations, social movements and cultural religious communities. You'll not only enrich your knowledge and understanding of politics and international relations, but also address the fundamental challenges that face global society. You'll develop the vital transferable skills that employers demand, including communication, team-working, time management, problem-solving, and the theoretical and practical knowledge of working within international contexts as well as the experience of writing reports and case studies.

A dedicated personal tutor will work alongside you throughout your course, providing support and advice on how to improve your performance. Your tutor will continue to support you for your first year after graduation. This personalised approach will equip you with the skills you need to achieve your full potential in a competitive and increasingly global job market.

Modules include

- Global Political Economy
- Political Violence and Terrorism
- International Security
- Understanding Foreign Policy
- International Relations of the Middle East and North Africa

Assessment

You may be assessed through written examinations, coursework-based essays, textual analysis, oral presentations, multiple-choice tests, reports, case studies, literature reviews, and a final year research-based dissertation.

Your future

You'll be in a great position to embark on a career in local politics and government or non-governmental organisations (NGOs). You may also be interested in pursuing a career in other organisations with a stake in national and international political contexts, including the police or civil services.*

Work experience

Employability is integral to this course. In Year Two you'll undertake an experiential learning opportunity within a group or organisation. Recent destinations have included Nottingham and Nottinghamshire RefugeeForum, the National Justice Museum, Exposure, the office of Anna Sourby MP, White Rose and the Libyan Embassy among others.

*Further study may be required for some of these roles.

Campus: City

Course length:

Three years full-time

UCAS code: L240

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – BCC; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DMM; or
- 104 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications; and
- GCSEs – English, Maths or Science grade C / 4

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for details.

Other requirements:

Make sure you've checked out the full entry criteria online before starting your application.

100% of our BA (Hons) Politics and International Relations students are in employment or further study within six months of finishing their degree

DLHE 2016/17

Politics

BA (Hons)

Examine the theory and practice of politics from both national and international perspectives. You'll learn the significance of an increasingly globalised political environment, analyse politics as a human activity and undertake work-based learning.

Discuss how 21st Century politics takes place at a global level and is experienced in everyday life. Understand how politics influences our struggles against discrimination and our interactions as consumers, employees, citizens, readers and viewers. You'll be encouraged to engage directly as political scientists or theorists by doing your own independent research, culminated in a final-year dissertation.

We have a student-led parliament and student society, who arrange talks from local MPs and numerous trips. Previous talks have included Craig Levinton, MD of Oakhill Communications; Dr James Smith CBE and Freddie Munaguha, Aegis Trust, Ben Bradley MP, and Adanna Shallowe, RSA.

Benefit from a dedicated academic personal tutor, who will continue to support you in your first year after graduation, helping you to achieve your full potential in a competitive and increasingly global market.

Modules include

- British Political History
- Politics and International Relations in Practice
- Global Political Economy
- Media, Power and Politics
- Global Political Marketing

Some of the modules may be taught at our Clifton Campus.

Assessment

Assessments will be made through a variety of methods that may include coursework-based essays, reports, written exams, textual analysis, oral group and individual presentations, multiple choice tests, case studies, literature reviews and a final-year research-based dissertation.

Your future

This course will develop the skills employers demand: communication, time management, problem-solving and teamworking. Recent graduates have gone into roles in political office, political parties, teaching, the police and marketing.

Work experience

You won't just study politics, you'll practice politics through involvement with our work-based learning package and exciting extra-curriculum activities. You could work with organisations such as Nottingham City Council, Nottinghamshire County Council and Oakhill Communications, among others.

Campus: City

Course length:
Three years full-time

UCAS code: L200

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – BBC; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DMM; or
- 112 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications; and
- GCSEs – English, Maths or Science grade C / 4.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for details.

Other requirements:

Make sure you've checked out the full entry criteria online before starting your application.

Politics with Security Studies

BA (Hons)

This course has been tailor-made for those who wish to specialise in security studies. It will direct you through the processes of security policies, the theoretical aspects of security studies, and give you the opportunity to undertake a relevant work placement. You will also complete an applied dissertation that will link the academic and practitioner world of security policy.

Throughout this course you'll learn about the latest issues and processes currently shaping global security policies and gain an understanding of how they have an impact at local, national and global levels. It will provide you with an opportunity to tailor your studies through optional choices in Year Two and Three. You'll be encouraged to think dynamically across a global political landscape and challenged to apply what you learn to a range of complex, interrelated events and scenarios.

Throughout this course you'll be developing skills for employability. You won't simply study politics, you'll also have the opportunity to practice what you learn outside of the classroom.

You may have the chance to build links with relevant organisations and potential employers through work-based learning and will be actively encouraged to get involved with our student-run Politics and International Relations Society, Student Parliament or volunteering.

Modules include

- International Security
- Applied Policy Studies
- American Politics and Policy
- Post-Soviet Geopolitics
- Applied Dissertation

Assessment

Assessments will be made through a variety of methods that may include coursework based essays, reports, written exams, textual analysis, oral group and individual presentations, multiple choice tests, case studies, literature reviews, active negotiation simulations, and a final-year applied dissertation.

Your future

This course will develop the skills employers demand: communication, time management, problem-solving and teamworking. You are given the skills to go into roles in political office, political parties, the foreign office, the police and security service, think tanks and pressure groups. The course is specifically designed for you if you wish to work in government and the third sector around security policy.

Work experience

You won't just study politics, you'll practice politics through involvement with our work-based learning package and exciting extra-curriculum activities. You could work with organisations such as Nottingham City Council and Oakhill Communications, as well as MPs and third sector organisations.

Campus: City

Course length:

Three years full-time

UCAS code: L202

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – BBC; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DMM; or
- 112 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications; and
- GCSEs – English, Maths or Science grade C / 4.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for details.

Other requirements:

Make sure you've checked out the full entry criteria online before starting your application.

Politics with Public Policy

BA (Hons)

This course has been specifically designed for those who wish to specialise in the field of public policy. It combines concrete empirical material in political science, public policy, institutions and government, and area studies, to make you think dynamically across a global political landscape. It will also challenge you to apply what you learn to a range of events and scenarios. Throughout this course you'll be developing skills for employability. You won't simply study politics, you'll also be able to practice what you learn outside of the classroom.

You may have the chance to build links with relevant organisations and potential employers through work-based learning, and you'll be actively encouraged to get involved with our student-run Politics and International Relations Society, Student Parliament or volunteering. You'll also develop key transferable skills such as communication, time management, problem-solving and team-working.

You'll be encouraged to engage directly as political scientists or theorists by doing your own independent research, culminating in a final-year applied dissertation. We have a student-led parliament and student society, who arrange numerous trips and talks from local MPs. Previous talks have included Craig Leviton, MD of Oakhill Communications; Dr James Smith CBE; Freddie Munaguha, Aegis Trust; Ben Bradley MP; and Adanna Shallowe, RSA. You'll benefit from a dedicated academic personal tutor, who will continue to support you in your first year after graduation, helping you to achieve your full potential in a competitive and increasingly global market.

Modules include

- Political Activism and Community Engagement
- Applied Policy Studies
- Environmental Politics and Policy
- Feminist Theory
- Applied Dissertation

Assessment

Assessments will be made through a variety of methods that may include coursework-based essays, reports, written exams, textual analysis, oral group and individual presentations, multiple choice tests, case studies, literature reviews, an activism project, and a final-year applied dissertation.

Your future

This course will develop the skills employers demand: communication, time management, problem-solving and teamworking. You are given the skills to go into roles in political office, political parties, the civil service, think tanks and pressure groups. The course is specifically designed for you if you wish to work in government and the third sector around public policy.

Work experience

You won't just study politics, you'll practice politics through involvement with our work-based learning package and exciting extra-curriculum activities. You could work with organisations such as Nottingham City Council, Nottinghamshire County Council and Oakhill Communications, as well as MPs and third sector organisations.

Campus: City

Course length:
Three years full-time

UCAS code: L201

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – BBC; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DMM; or
- 112 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications; and
- GCSEs – English, Maths or Science grade C / 4.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for details.



Product Design

The design sector continues to grow, employing almost 1.7 million people in the UK alone*. There's huge potential for new employment opportunities, and we're committed to developing the talent to take those chances. We'll give you the tools to develop as a creative and analytical thinker, and the freedom to discover and develop your own individual design style, vision and philosophy.

Practice makes perfect

Our courses balance theory and practice to address the challenges of modern design. We've been doing this for a long time, and know what it takes to develop industry-ready graduates.

We're proud of our practical, hands-on design culture. Through studio-based lectures and workshops, you'll have the chance to develop your creative communication skills and build your knowledge of design in practice, with real-world experience. The opportunities built into our courses include:

- exciting industry projects, and live briefs set by companies such as Nestlé, PepsiCo, John Lewis and DFS
- work placement opportunities with companies like Disney, Hasbro, Roundhouse Design, LEGO and Object Studio.

It's no wonder our reputation in the industry's so strong. As part of the W'Innovate live projects, our students' designs are currently on the shelves of Wilko stores nationwide.

Rewrite the rules

We want you to challenge convention in design, and industry-sponsored competitions are a great opportunity to do just that. Competitions introduce you to the different factors faced by practising designers – and rapidly develop your skill set – as you compete for sponsored prizes against students from across the UK.

Our track record's impressive. Previously, NTU's students have won the BPMA Student Design and Starpack Awards as early as the first year of their course. This experience – plus the industry recognition of your work – is an incredible addition to your CV.

New Designers

This is the ultimate exhibition for the next generation of creatives. Based in London, New Designers is a major platform for new talent, and a must for any aspiring designer. Celebrating the work of graduating students from around the world, this is your chance for industry recognition – an opportunity to showcase your talents to the best in the business.

Each year our students make their mark on the event, regularly picking up award nominations and wins from some of the industry's biggest players. Our reputation continues to grow, thanks to the long line of ambitious and creative NTU students who've displayed at New Designers.

*Design Council 2018

P



Work by Bethany Wignall, BSc (Hons) Product Design

Product Design courses

BA (Hons) Product Design	294
BA (Hons) Furniture and Product Design	295
BSc (Hons) Product Design	296

Work by (left to right) Steven Chick, Bryony Hancock, Amy Buchanan, Richard Blizzard, Jamie Humberstone, Emric John-Sawyer



Product Design

BA (Hons)

This creative course focuses on the design of innovative products, systems and services, including consumer goods, electronic gadgets, sustainable products, sports and healthcare equipment, packaging and transportation.

Work on a variety of exciting projects, including live briefs set by companies such as Nestlé, PepsiCo, Speedo, Instrmnt, Herman Miller, Matter Design and W'Innovate. As part of the W'Innovate live projects, our students' designs are currently on the shelves of Wilko stores nationwide. Gain inspiration for your projects on study trips in the UK and internationally, the cost of which is included in your course fees. Previously students have travelled to Berlin and Stockholm as part of their studies.

Discover and explore your own design interests, supported by our creative studio environment which encourages teamwork, collaboration and experimentation. Work with materials such as plastic, metal and wood in our modern workshops and facilities which include dedicated model-making and 3D printing spaces, supported by our expert academic and technical staff. Turn your ideas into viable businesses with help from The Hive, NTU's Centre for Entrepreneurship and Enterprise.

Our students have won national competitions and scooped accolades including BPMA Student Design Innovation, Chartered Society of Designers and Young Furniture Makers' Awards. Exhibit your work at the NTU Degree Show, nationally at events such as New Designers in London and internationally at Dubai's Global Grad Show, attended by design professionals, industry experts and potential employers.

Modules include

- Design Fundamentals
- Applied Product Design Practice
- Professional Practice
- Product Design: Context and Identity
- Design in Practice

Assessment

Your assessment will be 100% coursework. This will consist of projects, reports, presentations, essays and a portfolio.

Your future

Our students have graduated into roles including product designers, design specialists, design engineers, CAD designers and visualisation managers at companies such as Logitech, BBC, Sainsbury's Argos, Adidas, Jaguar Land Rover, Speedo, Nestlé and LEGO.

Work experience

By choosing our sandwich (four-year) route, you'll have the opportunity to undertake a year-long work placement during your studies. Recent placement destinations include Disney, Hasbro, Roundhouse Design, Tesco and Philip Watts Design.

Campus: City

Course length:

Four years with sandwich route or three years full-time

UCAS code: W241 (sandwich) or W243 (full-time)

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – BBC; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DMM; or
- 112 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths grade C / 4.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

Other requirements:

You'll be invited to attend an interview, where you'll be required to bring your creative portfolio. Make sure you've checked out the full entry criteria online before starting your application.

Course accreditation



Furniture and Product Design

BA (Hons)

This creative course focuses on developing innovative designs for the consumer market, in areas of commercial and domestic furniture, interiors, lighting, homewares and products.

Work on a variety of exciting projects, including live briefs set by companies such as John Lewis, Umbra, Isokon Plus, Heal's, SCP and Vitsoe. Gain inspiration for your projects on study trips in the UK and internationally, the cost of which is included in your course fees. Recently, students visited the renowned Vitra Design Museum and campus (Weil am Rhein), Le Corbusier's Ronchamp Chapel and the Maison & Objet Design Fair, Paris.

Discover and develop your own design interests, supported by our creative studio environment which encourages teamwork, collaboration and hands-on experimentation and prototyping. With an emphasis on understanding appropriate production techniques, you'll investigate concepts and explore a variety of materials and processes in our modern workshops and spaces, supported by our expert academic and technical staff. Our facilities include dedicated model-making and 3D printing spaces.

Enjoy the opportunity to study abroad for a semester as part of the European Project Semester programme. Exhibit your work at the NTU Degree Show and at national events such as New Designers in London, attended by design professionals, industry experts and potential employers. Our students are consistently recognised in national awards. Recent award wins include the Design Fresh: Product of the Year, presented at the 2019 100% Design exhibition and the Made.com TalentLab prize presented at New Designers.

Modules include

- Design Fundamentals
- Applied Furniture and Product Design Practice
- Professional Practice
- Furniture and Product Design: Context and Identity
- Design in Practice

Assessment

Your assessment will be 100% coursework. This will consist of projects, reports, presentations, essays and a portfolio.

Your future

Graduates from this course include furniture and product designers, retail buyers, specifiers, CAD designers and visualisation managers. Recent destinations include John Lewis, G-Plan, Benchmark, 2M2, Object Design, DFS and Kitchen Architecture.

Work experience

By choosing our sandwich (four-year) route, you'll have the opportunity to undertake a year-long work placement during your studies. Recent placement destinations include Disney, Hasbro, Roundhouse Design, Tesco, and Philip Watts Design.

Campus: City

Course length:

Four years with sandwich route or three years full-time

UCAS code: W240 (sandwich) or W242 (full-time)

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – BBC; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DMM; or
- 112 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths grade C / 4.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

Other requirements:

You'll be invited to attend an interview, where you'll be required to bring your creative portfolio. Make sure you've checked out the full entry criteria online before starting your application.

100% of students on the sandwich route were satisfied with their course

National Student Survey 2019

Course accreditation



Product Design

BSc (Hons)

Focusing on the underlying technology of product design, this course concentrates on the design of products for manufacturing, digital, industrial, electronics and medical applications, placing technology and scientific advancement at the core of the design process.

You'll work on a variety of exciting projects, including live briefs set by companies such as Dyson, Hydro, McGee and W'Innovate. As part of the W'Innovate live projects, our students' designs are on the shelves of Wilko stores nationwide. Gain inspiration for your projects on study trips in the UK and internationally, the cost of which is included in your course fees. Previously students have travelled to Rotterdam, Berlin and Barcelona as part of their studies.

Work with materials such as plastic, metal and concrete in our modern workshops and facilities which include dedicated model-making and 3D printing spaces, supported by our expert academic and technical staff. Discover and explore your own design interests, supported by our creative studio environment which encourages teamwork, collaboration and experimentation. Turn your ideas into viable businesses with help from The Hive, NTU's Centre for Entrepreneurship and Enterprise.

Our students have participated in and won national competitions including Starpack Awards, the Engineers without Borders Challenge, and the Design in Innovation and Plastics Award. Exhibit your work at the NTU Degree Show and nationally at events such as New Designers in London, attended by design professionals, industry experts and potential employers.

Modules include

- Design Fundamentals
- The Developing Design Technologist
- Applied Design Technology
- Applied Materials and Technology
- Design in Practice

Assessment

Your assessment will be 100% coursework. This will consist of projects, reports, presentations, essays and a portfolio.

Your future

Our students have graduated into roles including product designers, design specialists, design engineers, CAD designers and visualisation managers at companies such as Dyson, TATA and Cummins.

Work experience

By choosing our sandwich (four-year) route, you'll have the opportunity to undertake a year-long work placement during your studies. Recent placement destinations include Triumph, Diversey, Solid Solutions, Games Workshop and HJC Design.

Campus: City

Course length:

Four years with sandwich route or three years full-time

UCAS code: H715 (sandwich) or W244 (full-time)

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – BBC; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DMM; or
- 112 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths grade C / 4.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

100% of students on the sandwich route would recommend this course

National Student Survey 2019

Course accreditation





Olivia Killeya

BSc (Hons) Product Design

Psychology

Psychology shines a light on the capabilities and limitations of the human condition, exploring some of our most pressing questions – and that's what makes degrees in the subject so versatile and valuable. With British Psychological Society (BPS) accreditation on many of our courses – plus opportunities to study abroad and complete placements – you'll explore psychological theory and practice, as you learn how the discipline is changing lives and society for the better.

Cutting-edge psychology teaching

With over 90 academics, our specialists span all the key areas of contemporary psychology, including:

- addiction and aberrant behaviours
- cognition and perception
- interaction and social relations
- language and psycholinguistics
- specific language impairments
- international gaming and wellbeing.

Our accreditations, your future

Many of our courses are accredited by the BPS. If you graduate with at least a 2.2 honours degree, you'll be eligible to receive the Graduate Basis for Chartered Membership of the BPS. You'll need this qualification if you want to pursue further training for a professional career in clinical, educational, forensic, occupational, counselling or sport psychology.

Psychology beyond the classroom

We'll encourage you to get involved in our research, and give you plenty of opportunities – both in voluntary and paid roles.

We also recommend joining up with NTU's Psychology society, Psych'd – run by our students, for our students. Amongst many other benefits, it provides advice on industry hook-ups, develops valuable networking opportunities, and builds friendly links between our first year students and those further along in their degrees. We're big on peer support, and it'll really help your own progress as a psychology student.

A hands-on, global industry

You can apply for either the three-year full-time course or the four-year course, which incorporates a year-long work placement. You'll be helped to secure an exciting placement by our Employability team, and also your course team.

Our students have recently completed placements at organisations like St Andrews Healthcare – a charitable organisation that provides psychiatric services – and United Response, which supports those with learning difficulties, mental health needs and / or physical disabilities.

For a global perspective, you'll also have the chance to study abroad at one of our partner universities in Europe, Australia or the USA.

Weekly research seminars

The Department of Psychology holds a weekly seminar series throughout the year, where we invite guest speakers to present their research. It's a key part of our research culture – it encourages debate, and keeps you informed on the latest developments in psychology and its many fields. We recently welcomed Professor Stephen Reicher, world leader in crowd psychology, whose own research is a key part of our courses.

The World University rankings placed NTU sixth globally for psychology, as measured on research citations – an incredible achievement.

The World University Rankings 2019

100% of our research has been recognised as “internationally excellent”, with 73% described as “world-leading.”

Research Excellence Framework 2014

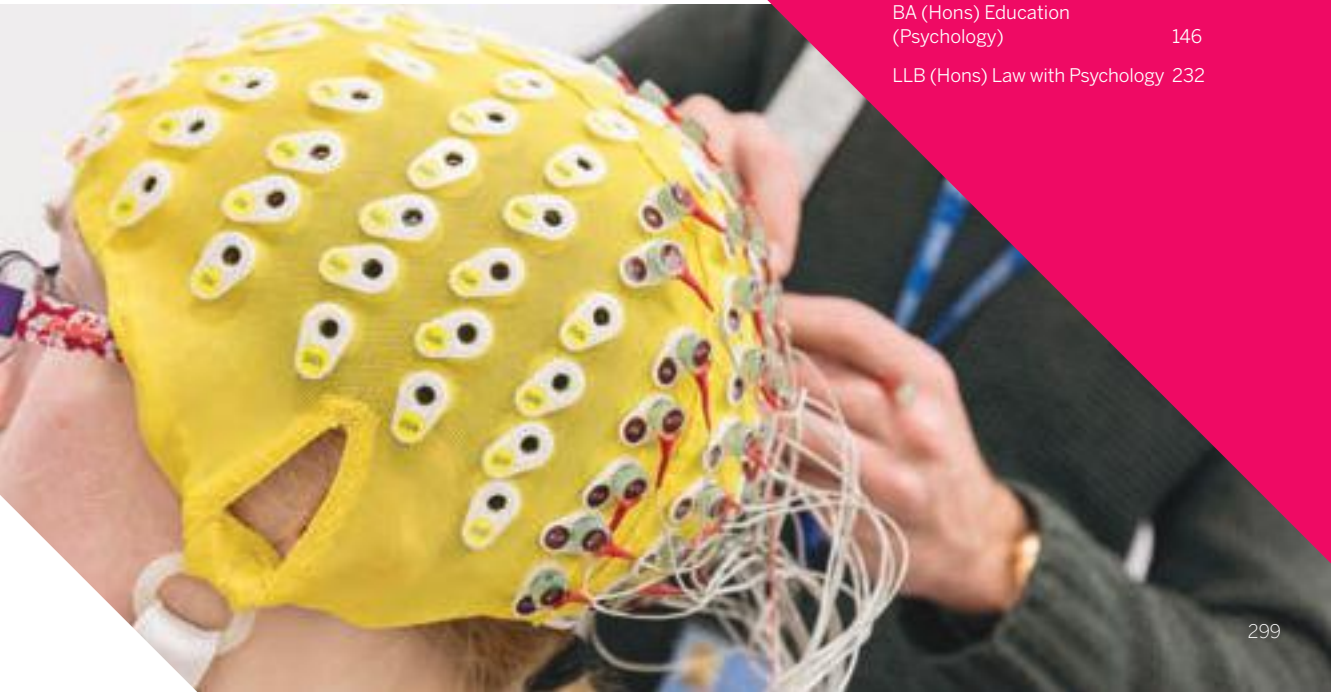
P

Psychology courses

BSc (Hons) Psychology	300
Specialist Psychology degrees	302
BSc (Hons) Psychology with Sociology	303
BSc (Hons) Psychology with Counselling	304
BSc (Hons) Psychology with Criminology	305

Have you thought about...

BSc (Hons) Equine Behaviour, Health and Welfare	59
BA (Hons) Childhood (Psychology)	100
BA (Hons) Education (Psychology)	146
LLB (Hons) Law with Psychology	232



Psychology

BSc (Hons)

Our British Psychological Society (BPS) accredited degree explores the secrets of what makes us human, what it means to be alive, and why we behave in the ways we do.

Explore the human brain – its workings, processes and mechanisms that influence how we think, feel and behave. You'll cover the core areas of psychology stipulated by the BPS curriculum, such as biological, cognitive, social and developmental. You'll also receive specialist training in research methods and statistics.

You'll be able to choose from a range of optional modules and pathways allowing you to pursue your interests and tailor your CV towards further study and / or a specialist career. Pathways can be chosen after Year One and currently include Cognition and Neuroscience, and Social and Cultural Psychology.

Deepen the skills and knowledge required to progress your future career by choosing our four-year course, which includes a year-long work placement. You must apply with the UCAS code C801 to be considered for this option.

Modules include

- Cognitive and Biological Psychology (a BPS core module)
- Research Methods and Statistics
- Psychology of Criminal Behaviour
- Social Development in Children and Adolescents
- Psychology of Trauma
- Psychology of the Paranormal

Assessment

Assessments take the form of examinations and essays, research reports, oral and poster presentations, and by a final year research project. Our assessments allow students to demonstrate the breadth of their abilities and provide opportunity for everyone to excel. The range of assessment tools has been acknowledged as one of the strengths of the course by the BPS Accreditation Committee and External Examiners.

Your future

All graduates who achieve a 2.2 honours degree will receive the Graduate Basis for Chartered Membership of the BPS. This makes you eligible for postgraduate training in psychology, and possibly as a professional psychologist. Recent graduates have gone on to a variety of roles within NHS Trusts, psychology clinics, schools, the police, marketing and care associations.

Work experience

Depending on your chosen pathway you'll take either the Professional Practice in Psychology or the Work-Based Psychology Practice module, where you'll apply psychological theory and research to problems and work-based settings.

Alternatively, choose a year-long work placement with our four-year course, UCAS code C801. Past roles include mental health support worker, teaching assistant, student psychologist (mental health care), or as part of a team in a commercial organisation.

Course accreditation



Campus: City

Course length:

Three years full-time or four years with a placement

UCAS code: C800 (full-time) or C801 (with placement)

Entry requirements:

Full-time

- A-levels – ABB; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DDM; or
- 128 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths grade C / 4.

Placement

- A-levels – AAB; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DDD; or
- 136 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths grade C / 4.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for details.

Other requirements:

Make sure you've checked out the full entry criteria online before starting your application.

100% of our BSc (Hons) Psychology full-time students are in employment or further study within six months of finishing their degree

DLHE 2016/17

Specialist routes in Psychology

Taking the BSc (Hons) Psychology course enables you to apply to specialise in a particular area. You can choose to do this from Year Two, taking the core modules listed below along with two route-specific modules and one optional choice from the BSc (Hons) Psychology course.

The routes you could specialise in and the bespoke modules you may study include:

Cognition and Neuroscience

This specialist route enables you to explore in greater depth the cognitive processes that support cognitive capacities such as memory and attention, and examine the neurological systems underpinning these.

- Critical Thinking in Cognition and Neuroscience
- Research Project in Cognition and Neuroscience
- Professional Practice in Psychology

Social and Cultural Psychology

This specialism allows you to explore in greater depth the way in which social contexts influence our behaviour, both in theoretical terms and in applied settings, as well as cultural differences and how culture shapes our behaviour.

- Critical Thinking in Social and Cultural Psychology
- Research Project in Social and Cultural Psychology
- Professional Practice in Psychology

Course accreditation



Specialist Psychology degrees

There are three degree options you can apply directly to, enabling you to specialise in a particular area of psychology from Year One. All courses are accredited by the British Psychological Society and can be studied either full-time or with a placement.

You'll complete bespoke modules that explore the academic and professional context of psychology with a particular focus on the specialism. You will also have the opportunity to take an optional module from the BSc (Hons) Psychology course.

Psychology (Mental Health)

BSc (Hons)

This degree is focused on the theories and treatment of psychopathologies including trauma, psychosis and addictive behaviours.

Psychology (Mental Health)

UCAS code: C802 (full-time)
or C803 (sandwich)

Psychology (Forensic Psychology)

BSc (Hons)

On this course you'll explore our psychological understanding and response to offending behaviour, encompassing the police, the courts, the prison system and offenders.

Psychology (Forensic Psychology)

UCAS code: C804 (full-time)
or C805 (sandwich)

Psychology (Educational and Developmental Psychology)

BSc (Hons)

On this degree, you'll study psychological development within educational settings as well as inclusion and support needs within educational Institutions.

Psychology (Educational and Developmental Psychology)

UCAS code: C806 (full-time)
or C807 (sandwich)

Course accreditation



Psychology with Sociology

BSc (Hons)

This British Psychological Society (BPS) accredited degree combines comprehensive training in psychology with the study of the structure and dynamics of social systems and society.

Study the intricate workings of the brain; the processes and the mechanisms of human thinking, feeling and behaviour; and how psychologists, psychological research and therapy can make a tangible and positive difference to society and people's lives. You'll cover the core areas of psychology stipulated by the BPS curriculum.

You'll also gain an understanding of the critical and contemporary theories and issues in sociology, the structure of social life, and the implications for both individuals and groups. In your final year, you'll be able to tailor your studies (often with a view to future employment opportunities) by choosing from a range of optional psychology and sociology modules.

You have the option of choosing to complete a four-year course that includes a year-long work placement. To be considered for the four-year placement course, you must apply with the UCAS code C8LJ.

Modules include

- Social and Lifespan Developmental Psychology
- Cognitive and Biological Psychology
- Research Methods and Statistics
- Gender, Violence and Society
- Sociology of Education

Assessment

Assessments take the form of examinations and essays, research reports, oral and poster presentations, and a final year research project. Our assessments allow you to demonstrate the breadth of your abilities. The range of assessment tools has been acknowledged as one of the strengths of the course by the BPS Accreditation Committee and external examiners.

Your future

All graduates who achieve a 2.2 honours degree will receive the Graduate Basis for Chartered Membership of the BPS. This makes you eligible for postgraduate training in psychology, possibly as a professional psychologist. Recent graduates have gone on to have a variety of roles within NHS Trusts, schools, charities and other care organisations.

Work experience

Our Professional Practice in Psychology module allows you to apply psychological theory and research to real-life problems and work based settings.

Or choose our four-year course (UCAS code C8LJ) and go on a year-long work placement. In the past, students have worked in a variety of roles, such as mental health support worker, teaching assistant, student psychologist (mental health care), or as part of a team in a commercial organisation.

Campus: City

Course length:

Three years full-time or four years with a placement

UCAS code: C8LH (full-time) or C8LJ (with placement)

Entry requirements:

Full-time

- A-levels – BBC; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DMM; or
- 112 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths grade C / 4.

Placement

- A-levels – ABB; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DDM; or
- 128 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths grade C / 4.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for details.

Other requirements:

Make sure you've checked out the full entry criteria online before starting your application.

100% of students were satisfied with this course

National Student Survey 2019

Course accreditation



Psychology with Counselling

BSc (Hons)

This course gives you the opportunity to study the fascinating world of psychology in combination with counselling. It is ideal for those who want to acquire a breadth of experience and knowledge in psychology, whilst following a specialised and distinctive programme in the ever-evolving field of counselling.

Explore the human brain, its workings – the processes and mechanisms that influence how we think, feel and behave. You'll cover the core areas of psychology stipulated by the British Psychological Society (BPS) curriculum, such as biological, cognitive, social and developmental. You'll also receive specialist training in research methods and statistics.

Consider some of the key debates in contemporary psychology and counselling and discuss how they inform current research and practice. You will be introduced to the complex range of issues that clients may bring to counselling, ways of working with clients in terms of application of theory and skills, and how issues of difference may affect the counselling process.

Deepen the skills and knowledge required to progress your future career by choosing our four-year course, which includes a year-long work placement.

Modules include

- Cognitive and Biological Psychology (a BPS core module)
- Research Methods and Statistics
- Counselling Approaches
- Client Issues in Counselling
- Personal and Professional Development

Assessment

Assessments take the form of examinations and essays, research reports, oral and poster presentations, and a final year research project. Our assessments allow you to demonstrate the breadth of your abilities and provide the opportunity for everyone to excel.

Your future

The course is currently undergoing accreditation by the British Psychological Society (BPS), the main professional body for psychology in the UK. If you graduate with the requirement for BPS Graduate Basis for Chartership, you will be eligible to pursue further postgraduate training to specialise in an area of psychology, such as clinical, forensic, educational, occupational, counselling or sport.

Work experience

You will get the opportunity to gain work related experience through our Personal and Professional Development module. The four-year course includes a year-long work placement, where you may work as a mental health support worker, teaching assistant, student psychologist (mental health care), or as part of a team in a commercial organisation.

Campus: City

Course length:

Three years full-time or four years with a placement

UCAS code: C808 (full-time), C809 (sandwich)

Entry requirements:

Full-time

- A-levels – ABB; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DDM; or
- 128 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths grade C / 4.

Placement

- A-levels – AAB; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DDD; or
- 136 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths grade C / 4.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for details.

Other requirements:

Make sure you've checked out the full entry criteria online before starting your application.

Psychology with Criminology

BSc (Hons)

Combine comprehensive training in psychology with the study of criminal behaviour, types of crime and knowledge of the criminal justice system with this British Psychological Society (BPS) accredited degree.

Examine the complex workings of the brain; the processes and mechanisms of human thinking, feeling and behaviour; and how psychologists, psychological research and therapy can make a tangible and positive difference to society and people's lives. You'll cover the core areas of psychology stipulated by the BPS curriculum.

Alongside an in-depth exploration of psychology, you'll also consider the social-cultural implications of crime, criminality and the contexts in which crimes are committed and understood. Explore some of the most challenging questions in modern society – why do we behave in the ways we do and why do some people commit crime?

You have the option of choosing to complete a four-year course that includes a year-long work placement. To be considered for the four-year placement course, you must apply with the UCAS code C8M3.

Modules include

- Social and Lifespan Developmental Psychology
- Cognitive and Biological Psychology
- Introduction to the Criminal Justice System
- Understanding Crime and Society
- Research Methods and Statistics

Assessment

You may be assessed through examinations, essays, research reports, oral and poster presentations, and a final year research project. Our assessments allow you to demonstrate the breadth of your abilities. The range of assessment tools has been acknowledged as one of the strengths of the course by the BPS Accreditation Committee and External Examiners.

Your future

You'll receive the Graduate Basis for Chartered Membership of the BPS if you achieve a 2.2 honours degree. This makes you eligible for postgraduate training in psychology, and further development as a professional psychologist. Recent graduates have gone onto a variety of roles within NHS Trusts, psychology clinics, schools, the police, marketing and care associations.

Work experience

Apply psychological theory and research to real-life problems and work based settings on the Professional Practice in Psychology module.

Or choose our four-year course, (UCAS code C8M3), which includes a year-long work placement. Previous placement students have worked in a variety of roles, such as mental health support worker, teaching assistant, student psychologist (mental health care), and in a commercial organisation.

Course accreditation



Campus: City

Course length:

Three years full-time or four years with a placement

UCAS code: C8M2 (full-time) or C8M3 (with placement)

Entry requirements:

Full-time

- A-levels – BBB; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DMM; or
- 120 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths grade C / 4.

Placement

- A-levels – ABB; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DDM; or
- 128 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths grade C / 4.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for details.

Other requirements:

Make sure you've checked out the full entry criteria online before starting your application.

94% of students were satisfied with this course

National Student Survey 2019

Real Estate and Property Management

Real estate and property are major building blocks in the global economy, with the range of professional opportunities you'd expect in such a large, diverse sector. Skilled graduates are in high demand in the industry. To succeed, you'll need great teaching, networking opportunities, and the right blend of theoretical and practical knowledge – and that's where we come in.

Property is a people business

Behind the bricks, mortar, pounds and pence are the people who drive the industry. The top employers insist on excellent interpersonal skills, and we're committed to developing yours. Through live projects, practical assignments and site visits to major companies like Savills, JLL, Rolls-Royce, Gleeds and Colliers International, you'll have plenty of opportunities to interact – and raise your profile – with industry.

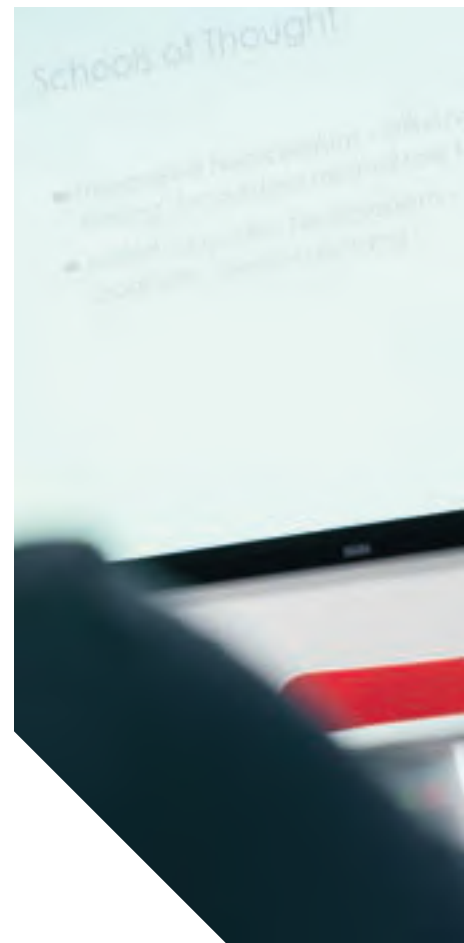
Our property courses share a common first year, meaning you'll develop core surveying competencies across all property and surveying disciplines, before specialising in your second and final years. You'll effectively choose your own learning pathway, based on your interests and professional ambitions.

Getting you industry-ready

We're particularly focused on your employability. Companies are looking for graduates with meaningful work experience – and our courses are designed to provide you with just that. In your third year, you'll have the opportunity to take a year-long, full-time work placement, showcasing your skills to some of the industry's best and brightest companies.

Our reputation for producing ambitious, motivated and knowledgeable students means you'll leave NTU in a great position. Only recently, our graduates have been employed by major companies like:

- Gerald Eve LLP
- Faithful+Gould
- AXA
- Knight Frank LLP
- CBRE.





R

Real Estate and Property Management courses

BSc (Hons) Building Surveying	308
BSc (Hons) Property Development and Planning	309
BSc (Hons) Property Finance and Investment	310
BSc (Hons) Real Estate	311

Have you thought about...

BSc (Hons) Construction Management	122
BSc (Hons) Quantity Surveying and Commercial Management	123
Level 6 Chartered Surveyor Degree Apprenticeship (Building Surveyor Pathway) studying BSc (Hons) Building Surveying	60
Level 6 Chartered Surveyor Degree Apprenticeship (Real Estate) studying BSc (Hons) Real Estate	60

Next step: Chartered Surveyor

Our courses are all accredited by the Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors (RICS). After graduating from one of our RICS-accredited courses, you'll be eligible to begin your Assessment of Professional Competence (APC), the on-the-job training scheme you'll need to complete in order to become a Chartered Surveyor.

Becoming chartered with the RICS is an important landmark in a surveyor's career: it gives you the opportunity to travel the world, influence and work on a huge range of projects, and earn a great salary.

Building Surveying

BSc (Hons)

Develop a detailed understanding of architectural styles and influences, the history of buildings and building techniques, the evaluation of building elements, and the performance of building materials. You'll learn to test and analyse all aspects of building performance, advise on alternative uses of existing buildings, supervise remediation and refurbishment projects, evaluate a building's green credentials and apply health and safety legislation.

Study at a top UK university for property and construction education; NTU is ranked in the UK's top ten for building and town and country planning (*Guardian University Guide 2020*). Apply your learning to the real world and network with industry, with opportunities to take part in site visits and live practical projects with companies such as Faithful+Gould and Gleeds. Learn from our experienced academic team who have extensive backgrounds in professional practice, and visiting industry experts who lecture as part of the course.

Experience inspiring trips in the UK and abroad, the cost of which is included in your course fees. Previously, students have visited Malta, Prague, Milan and Berlin. Benefit from our strong links with property companies in the UK and attend the annual NTU Built Environment Jobs Fair; one of many opportunities to meet and network with leading employers in industry.

The course's Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors (RICS) accreditation represents your first step towards becoming a Chartered Surveyor, the Chartered Institute of Building (CIOB) to becoming a Chartered Member (MCIOB) and the Chartered Association of Building Engineers (CABE) to becoming a Chartered Building Engineer.

Modules include

- Surveying Skills
- Contract Administration and Procurement
- Structural Appraisal
- Heritage and Conservation
- Building Design Project

Assessment

You'll be assessed through a mix of coursework and exams. Coursework will make up the majority of your assessment and consists of group and individual projects, reports, presentations and essays.

Your future

Our graduates have gone on to work in senior positions in industry-leading companies including EC Harris LLP (Arcadis), Gleeds, Croudace Homes, Cubit Consulting, CBRE and NG Chartered Surveyors.

Work experience

By choosing our sandwich (four-year) route, you'll be able to undertake a year-long work placement during your studies. Recent placement destinations include Baily Garner, Mitchells & Butlers, Paragon, Innes England and Nottingham City Homes.

Campus: City

Course length:

Three years full-time or four years with sandwich route

UCAS code: K231 (full-time) or K230 (sandwich)

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – BBB; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DDM; or
- 120 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths grade C / 4.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

Course accreditation



Property Development and Planning

BSc (Hons)

Property development and planning is fundamental to the growth of the property industry. Develop specialist knowledge and skills in areas including spatial and urban design, site appraisal, sustainability, planning and development consultancy, and management of the development process. You'll also learn the importance of creating an economically, environmentally and socially sustainable future.

Take part in live projects as part of the course and work with companies such as JLL, Colliers International, Rolls-Royce, Igloo Regeneration and Nottingham City Council. Experience inspiring trips in the UK and abroad, the cost of which is included in your course fees. Previously, students have visited Berlin, Prague and Hamburg.

Enjoy the opportunity to work with a mentor from industry, gaining valuable support from our alumni community. Benefit from our strong links with property companies in the UK and attend the annual NTU Built Environment Jobs Fair; one of many opportunities to meet and network with leading employers in industry.

The course's Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors (RICS) accreditation represents your first step towards becoming a Chartered Surveyor, opening doors to exciting career opportunities, giving you the opportunity to travel the world, influence and work on a huge range of projects, and earn a great salary. Study at a top UK university for property education; NTU is ranked fourth in the UK for land and property management courses (*Complete University Guide 2020*).

Modules include

- Planning and Land Use
- Surveying Skills
- Property Management and Agency
- Planning Consultancy
- Development Consultancy

Assessment

You'll be assessed through a mix of coursework and exams. In the first and second year you'll be assessed by group and individual projects, as well as reports, essays, presentations to your peers and exams. The final year is assessed by coursework only.

Your future

Our students have graduated into roles such as land acquisition surveyor and graduate surveyor in leading companies including Berkeley Group, Barratt Homes, Croudace Homes, Innes England and Savills.

Work experience

By choosing our sandwich (four-year) route you'll be able to undertake a year-long work placement during your studies. Recent placement destinations include Lambert Smith Hampton, Barker Storey Matthews, Mitchells & Butlers and Jaguar Land Rover.

Campus: City

Course length:

Three years full-time or four years with sandwich route

UCAS code: K420 (full-time) or K491 (sandwich)

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – BBB; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DDM; or
- 120 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths grade C / 4.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

Course accreditation



Property Finance and Investment

BSc (Hons)

Develop core property and industry skills in areas including investment and financial project management, financial risk management, negotiation, real estate investment, valuation, portfolio management, investment appraisal, sustainability and financial regulations.

Study at a top UK university for property education; NTU is ranked fourth in the UK for land and property management (*Complete University Guide 2020*). Our course has been developed in response to the property industry's growing need for financially literate graduates with specialist investment and finance knowledge. You'll take part in live projects as part of the course and work with companies such as JLL, Rolls-Royce and Savills.

Experience inspiring trips in the UK and abroad, the cost of which is included in your course fees. Previously, students have visited Rome and Berlin and met with leading multinational companies as part of project work. Have the opportunity to work with a mentor from industry, gaining valuable support from our alumni community.

Benefit from our strong links with property companies in the UK and attend the annual NTU Built Environment Jobs Fair; one of many opportunities to meet and network with leading employers in industry. The course's Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors (RICS) accreditation represents your first step towards becoming a Chartered Surveyor, opening doors to exciting career opportunities, giving you the opportunity to travel the world, influence and work on a huge range of projects, and earn a great salary.

Modules include

- Economics and Valuation
- Planning and Land Use
- Property Management and Agency
- Real Estate Funding
- Portfolio and Fund Management

Assessment

You'll be assessed through a mix of coursework and exams. Coursework will make up the majority of your assessment and consists of group and individual projects, reports, presentations and essays.

Your future

Our students have graduated to work in senior positions in leading national and international companies, including AXA, Cubit Consulting, NG Chartered Surveyors, Nottingham City Homes and Knight Frank LLP.

Work experience

By choosing our sandwich (four-year) route, you'll be able to undertake a year-long work placement during your studies. Recent placement destinations include Gerald Eve LLP, Lambert Smith Hampton, Savills and Cushman & Wakefield.

Campus: City

Course length:

Three years full-time or four years with sandwich route

UCAS code: N3N5 (full-time) or NN23 (sandwich)

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – BBB; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DDM; or
- 120 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths grade C / 4.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

Course accreditation



Real Estate

BSc (Hons)

Develop skills in all areas of property management including valuation, development, sustainability and finance. Explore areas including business planning, project management, essential valuation and business management, and learn the relationships and demands of occupiers, developers, investors and funders.

Study at a top UK university for property education; NTU is ranked in the UK's top ten for building and town and country planning (*Guardian University Guide 2020*). Apply your learning to the real world and network with experts in industry with opportunities to take part in site visits and live practical projects with companies such as Savills, Boots, Sainsbury's and JLL.

Experience inspiring trips in the UK and abroad, the cost of which is included in your course fees. Previously students have visited Rome and Berlin and met with leading multinational companies such as CBRE as part of project work. You'll have the opportunity to work with a mentor from industry, gaining valuable support from our alumni community.

Benefit from our strong links with property companies in the UK and attend the annual NTU Built Environment Jobs Fair; one of many opportunities to meet and network with leading employers in industry. The course's Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors (RICS) accreditation represents your first step towards becoming a Chartered Surveyor, opening doors to exciting career opportunities, giving you the opportunity to travel the world, influence and work on a huge range of projects, and earn a great salary.

Modules include

- Economics and Valuation
- Surveying Skills
- Property Management and Agency
- Real Estate Economics
- Corporate Real Estate

Assessment

You'll be assessed through a mix of coursework and exams. Coursework will make up the majority of your assessment and consists of group and individual projects, reports, presentations and essays.

Your future

Our students have graduated into roles such as graduate surveyor, estates assistant and property manager at companies including Knight Frank LLP, Cushman & Wakefield, AXA, CBRE and Colliers International.

Work experience

By choosing our sandwich (four-year) route, you'll be able to undertake a year-long work placement during your studies. Recent placement destinations include Gerald Eve LLP, Prologis, Lambert Smith Hampton and Barker Storey Matthews.

Campus: City

Course length:

Three years full-time or four years with sandwich route

UCAS code: N232 (full-time) or N234 (sandwich)

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – BBB; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DDM; or
- 120 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths grade C / 4.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

100% of students on the sandwich route would recommend this course

National Student Survey 2019

Course accreditation



Social Work and Health Care

Social work and health care offer some of the most rewarding, challenging and important jobs going – roles which give you the chance to meaningfully improve life for individuals, families, and even whole communities. If you're ready to make that kind of a difference, these hands-on, work-focused courses will help you master the field's theories and principles, and then apply them beyond the classroom – with real people, and direct results.

Real care, real prospects

Our BA (Hons) Social Work degree blends theory and practice, covering all the methodological and interpersonal requirements of today's social workers. You'll complete two in-work placements, typically focused on different areas of need and support. Social work is a challenging discipline, but also a very satisfying one – and on this course, you'll develop the personal confidence and professional expertise to help marginalised people who need your support.

Our BA (Hons) Health and Social Care course includes lots of opportunities to develop the kind of work experience that really matters – both to your studies, and in the eyes of future employers. Through the Professional Practice module, this in-work experience will not only deepen your understanding of the key players in the sector (and the nature of their work), but also enhance your own professional networks and contacts.

Learn from the experts

You'll be taught by a team who've honed their own skills in professional roles across the sector, and who are excited to pass on their knowledge and experience. Our academics are widely published, and that means you'll be learning at the forefront of the field – after all, it's their own cutting-edge research that makes up the basis of our courses!

Partners in care

We work closely with a number of prominent industry partners to ensure your learning meets the sector's needs and standards, and that your in-work placement options are as strong as possible. We're supported by D2N2 Teaching Partnership's Social Work Academy – an organisation committed to enhancing your front-line skills and knowledge through work experience and practice-focused tuition. It's the perfect preparation for your career as a social worker.

Our Health and Social Care team also has excellent working relationships with local authorities, the Framework Housing Association, and various Skills Councils: all of whom ensure that our course content is up to date, and meets employers' needs.



S



Social Work and Health Care courses

BA (Hons) Social Work	314
BA (hons) Health and Social Care	315
FdA Health and Social Care	316

Have you thought about...

BSc (Hons) Exercise, Nutrition and Health	326
Level 6 Social Worker Degree Apprenticeship studying BA (Hons) Social Work	60



Social Work

BA (Hons)

Integrating social work theory and practice, this Health and Care Professions Council (HCPC) approved degree will prepare you for the role of a professional social worker.

Designed to enable you to progress into employment, you'll get a balance of theory and practice that will prepare you for a rewarding career. We work closely with employers in the statutory and independent sectors, service users and carers to ensure that our course content retains a focus on the people entitled to use the services. This also helps to make sure you are equipped with the knowledge, skills, ethics and values for professional social work. We will endeavour to arrange your final placement in a setting you hope to work in after you qualify; placements will be primarily based in Nottingham, Derby and their surrounding counties.

You'll be supported by a personal tutor who will not only play a key role in coordinating your professional development, but also provide the care and support you might need while on placement.

Our social work degree attracts a diverse student group and we pride ourselves on our welcoming and supportive environment.

Modules include

- Preparing for Professional Social Work Practice
- Life Course Development in Social Context
- Legal and Statutory Responsibilities
- Working with Individuals, Groups and Families
- Practice Placement

Assessment

You'll be assessed through coursework-based essays, reports, presentations, formal examinations and online tests. The Assessed Practice Learning Periods form an integral part of the assessment process, and are arranged by the University in partnership with social work organisations.

Your future

Many of our graduates enter the profession by working in services for children or adults. Successful completion of this course provides eligibility to apply for registration with the Health and Care Professions Council (HCPC). It is a legal requirement that anyone who wishes to practice using a title protected by the Health and Social Work Professions Order 2001 is on the HCPC Register. Please visit the HCPC website at www.hcpc-uk.org for more information.

Work experience

Practical work experience is at the heart of this course and is delivered through placements in relevant workplaces. All placements are undertaken on a full-time basis. Recent destinations include: child protection, fostering and adoption, community mental health, adult safeguarding and school social work.

Campus: City

Course length:
Three years full-time

UCAS code: L500

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – BBB; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DDM; or
- 120 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths grade C / 4.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for details.

Other requirements:

You'll need to submit a personal statement; attend an interview day and complete professional disclosures and checks. Make sure you've checked out the full entry criteria online before starting your application.

Course accreditation



Health and Social Care

BA (Hons)

This exciting degree offers you the opportunity to develop a broad understanding of health and social care.

It covers a range of issues related to professional practice and health and wellbeing in communities and society.

During the course, you'll be able to tailor your learning by specialising in key areas of health and social care. This, combined with work-based experience and volunteering, will support you in following your chosen career pathway, helping you to put theory into practice, enhance your understanding of relevant organisations, and develop networks. As well as equipping you with the key employability skills required for professional practice.

As part of your final year of study, you could get involved in a health promotion campaign held around the University, the aim of which is to raise awareness about a variety of health-related issues amongst the student population.

We have excellent working relationships with a diverse range of organisations including the public sector, private providers and voluntary bodies. This ensures our curriculum is up to date and meets employers' needs. The broad nature of this degree programme makes it a versatile qualification relevant to a range of career pathways in the health and social care sector. It draws together theory and practice and provides a firm foundation to support you to become a practitioner who makes a difference to people's lives.

Modules include

- Social Policy for Health and Social Care
- Human Growth and Development
- Research in Health and Social Care
- Leadership in Health and Social Care
- Professional Practice

Assessment

You'll be assessed through coursework-based essays, reports, an ePortfolio and your final year research project. There will also be practical assessments, such as group and individual presentations, video exercises, poster presentations and IT-based exercises. This course is 100% assessed through coursework.

Your future

You'll graduate with the confidence, experience and transferable skills necessary to make a difference to people's lives. You may want to pursue a career in nursing, public health, mental health, health promotion, housing, guidance-providing agencies, the police and the probation service.* Recent graduates have gone on to have a variety of roles within NHS Trusts, care homes, councils, schools, charities and voluntary sector organisations, and other care organisations.

Work experience

You'll undertake a work experience placement as part of the Professional Practice module. You're encouraged to choose a placement that links to your career goals. Volunteering in a health and social care setting is also encouraged throughout the course.

Campus: City

Course length:

Three years full-time or six years part-time

UCAS code: L510

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – BCC; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DMM; or
- 104 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications; and
- GCSEs – English, Maths or Science grade C / 4.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for details.

Other requirements:

Make sure you've checked out the full entry criteria online before starting your application.

*Further study may be required for some of these roles.

Health and Social Care*

FdA

Campus: Mansfield

Course length: Two years full-time

UCAS code: L511

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – DDE; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – MPP; or
- 64 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications; and
- GCSEs – Maths and English grade C / 4.

This course offers an opportunity to deepen your understanding of contemporary health and social care practice whilst engaging in meaningful work experience in your local community.

You will explore how national policy shapes the way services are delivered at the local level, learn about physical and psychological development throughout the life course, discover how to communicate effectively with a diverse community of service users, and prepare for the working environment by developing a range of relevant, practical skills.

In the second year of your degree, you will study the leadership and management of health and social care and focus more specifically on issues affecting the health and well-being of the population. You will also be expected to undertake a substantial work placement alongside your studies.

The programme has been developed through close consultation with employers, is aimed at people working within the health and social care sector in support staff roles including healthcare assistants, assistant practitioners, personal assistants, and related support roles. It is closely linked to the delivery of care in practice, and has been developed to reflect the key policies shaping the NHS and the health and social care sector. You'll build the skills and attributes to deliver care with compassion, ensuring the best outcomes for patients and service users.

Your future

On completion of the foundation degree you will be eligible to top-up to degree-level study in Health and Social Care.

*Subject to validation





Sociology

How do we interact? What brings people together, and why? Sociology is the scientific study of groups, communities and societies – an exploration of the human models and instincts that unite us, and sometimes even pull us apart. Based within the School of Social Sciences, our course encourages you to ask and analyse some complex questions, through a guided critical assessment of people, culture and society.

Sociology: a real world application

On our Sociology and Service Learning module, you'll take your learning out of the classroom and apply your theoretical skills in a real-world environment. You'll work in partnership with a local community organisation on a social justice project that meets that community's needs.

In previous years, these projects have ranged from developing a campaign on the importance of sexual consent, to researching how childhood bereavement is understood and dealt with from different cultural standpoints.



Listen, learn, grow

You'll supplement your learning with expert guest speakers from a range of fields related to our research, teaching and community engagement activities. In 2017, the Sociology team organised and hosted a British Sociological Association (BSA) Public Sociology event, inviting delegates and speakers from across the discipline.

You'll also be encouraged to participate in initiatives linked to our community partners, such as The Big Sleep Out – a homelessness awareness event organised by a local housing association – and a number of events at Nottingham Contemporary, the region's most prestigious gallery.





S

Sociology courses

BA (Hons) Sociology	320
---------------------	-----

Have you thought about...

BSc (Hons) Psychology with Sociology	303
BA (Hons) Criminology	126
BA (Hons) Youth Studies	102



100% of our sociology students are in employment or further study within six months of finishing their degree.

DLHE 2016/17

Sociology

BA (Hons)

The study of sociology provides you with a toolkit with which to explore our lives, our social identities, our experience of families, education, the mass media, work and leisure. This course will see you examine contemporary sociology, including society, culture and your everyday experiences. You'll ask questions about the distribution of wealth and power within societies, and issues affecting the lives of ordinary people.

In Year One, you'll explore social inequalities via the interplay between social structures and individual agency in the lives and experiences of individuals. You'll also conduct project work of relevance to a local, national or international organisation. In Year Two, you'll explore the sociology of organisations and you'll undertake a service learning project with fellow students, which will involve engagement with the work of local organisations. In the final year, you'll discover the sociology of work and careers, and investigate the career you want to pursue.

Benefitting from a real-world focus, you'll hear from experts from local and national organisations and have the opportunity to develop your own work looking at employment and social lives in contemporary Britain.

Modules include

- Social Structure and Social Life
- Sociological Research Methods in Action
- Gender, Violence and Society
- Youth, Culture and Society
- Sociology of Work and Career

You can also choose from a variety of optional modules such as Gender, Violence and Society, Youth, Culture and Society, and more.

Assessment

Assessments will be in the form of coursework-based essays, reports, a final year research-based dissertation, formal examinations and practical assessments such as group and individual presentations and portfolios. Your work placement will be assessed by a written report and a presentation, and not on your performance while there.

Your future

Your sociology degree will not only help you understand the challenges we face as individuals, but also equip you with the skills employers value. Graduates go into roles in a wide variety of sectors, such as teaching, policy development and analysis, research, consultancy and the media.

Work experience

You're actively encouraged to undertake work experience while studying. In Year Two, you'll have the opportunity to complete project work for a local, national or international organisation. Recent projects have come from Nottingham Citizens, Catch 22, Nottinghamshire Police and Mencap.

Campus: City

Course length:
Three years full-time

UCAS code: L300

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – BBC; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DMM; or
- 112 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths or Science grade C / 4.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for details.

Other requirements:

Make sure you've checked out the full entry criteria online before starting your application.

100% of our BA (Hons) Sociology students are in employment or further study within six months of finishing their degree

DLHE 2016/17



Sport Science

The sports industry has exploded over the last ten years, with the sector generating £23.8 billion and employing nearly one million people in the UK alone*. There's no sign of this growth slowing, creating huge potential for new employment opportunities. To succeed, you'll need the right blend of theoretical knowledge and practical experience – and with lab work, industry projects and expert teaching, we'll ensure you're ready.

Sporting chances

Studying sport science goes way beyond the classroom; it's about applying what you've learned in a hands-on, professional environment. The work experience opportunities on our sports science courses will develop your skills and sector knowledge – plus, they'll shape your career direction and ambitions. We've developed great links to industry, through partnerships with organisations like:

- the British Olympic Association
- England Hockey
- Nottingham Rugby Club
- Nottingham Forest FC and Notts County FC
- Slimming World
- Nottingham University Hospitals NHS Trust



Developing talent

With our support, you'll explore your chosen sports science field from areas such as sport management, coaching, health and nutrition, biomechanics, psychology and exercise physiology. You'll apply advanced theory in practical projects, as you collaborate with our network of employers and industry partners – all the time enhancing your professional prospects.

You'll be given opportunities to gain work experience on live projects and be encouraged to work on consultancy projects with sporting organisations to turn your passion into a career.

So you're in good hands! You'll be guided by a team of expert sports scientists from across a wide range of different disciplines, and we'll support your work every step of the way.

Tools of the trade

Home to our renowned Sports Village, Clifton Campus gives you access to some of the UK's best facilities. These include:

- a range of fully equipped sport science laboratories
- a sport management suite
- a British Olympic Association-approved environmental chamber
- all of the tools and technology you'll need to explore and improve athletic performance – from track-embedded force plates and infrared cameras, to 3D motion capture software
- multi-purpose sports halls, floodlit Astroturf and 3G pitches, and a 65-station gym (plus much more – visit ntu.ac.uk/sport for the full list).



*Economic Value of Sport (Sport England)

NTU is in the UK's top 20 for sport science in three league tables – the *Complete University Guide*, *The Times and Sunday Times University Guide* and *The Guardian University Guide 2020*.



Sport Science courses

BSc (Hons) Sport and Exercise Science	324
BSc (Hons) Coaching and Sport Science	325
BSc (Hons) Exercise, Nutrition and Health	326
BSc (Hons) Sport Science and Management	328
FdSc Sport and Exercise Science	329

Have you thought about...

Sport Engineering	158
Sport Science and Mathematics	246

Boost your degree

By choosing to study sport at NTU, you'll have the opportunity to undertake a Register of Exercise Professionals (REPS) Level 3 Personal Trainer qualification alongside your degree. Recognised throughout the industry, it's further proof of excellence in your discipline, and will make you an even more employable graduate. Please note that if you choose to take this additional qualification, further costs will apply.

You can also get involved in coaching education opportunities, which lead to nationally recognised professional awards.



Sport and Exercise Science

BSc (Hons)

You'll develop a multidisciplinary approach to sport and exercise science. The course has a strong practical element and focuses on the scientific aspects of optimising sport performance and health.

Throughout your time with us you'll have many opportunities to put theory into practice, gain valuable experience and develop the necessary skills for the career of your choice.

Currently over thirty sport and leisure organisations support this course, including British Olympic Association, England Hockey, Nottingham Forest Football Club, Derby Rugby Club, and British Association for Sport and Exercise Science. This provides you with invaluable industry experience.

You'll be hands-on from day one and learn how to undertake a range of assessments and measure performance outcomes. You'll work with both recreational and elite athletes and have the opportunity to gain your Register of Exercise Professional (REPS) Level 3 Personal Trainer qualification (extracurricular).

Modules include

- Applied Sport and Exercise Physiology
- Contemporary Issues in the Sociology of Sport: Cross-Cultural Perspectives
- Principles of Biomechanics
- Advanced Topics in Sport and Exercise Psychology
- Sport and Exercise Nutrition
- Exercise Testing and Prescription for Health
- Research Design and Analysis

Assessment

We assess our students through written examinations, coursework, presentations, practical assessments and applied tasks.

Your future

By choosing to study sport and exercise science at NTU, you'll develop a range of essential transferable skills that are greatly respected by employers.

Recent graduates have gone on to become performance analysts, sport scientists, exercise and respiratory physiologists, teachers, and workers in the healthcare industry.

On successful completion of the course, many graduates choose to undertake further study on one of our Masters-level courses or MPhil and PhD research degrees.

Work experience

You'll have the option to undertake a one-year work placement. If successfully completed, you'll graduate with an additional award – the Placement Diploma in Professional Practice.

You'll also get the opportunity to undertake research and consultancy projects with a host of leading organisations and agencies. Students have recently taken placements at Nottingham Forest Academy, Norwich City Football Club and Bromley Tennis Centre.

Campus: Clifton

Course length:

Three years full-time or four years with a placement

UCAS code: C600 (full-time) or 350Q (with placement)

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – ABB, including Physical Education or a science subject and excluding Critical Thinking and General Studies; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DDM, including relevant Physical Education or science modules; or
- 128 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications, including an A-level equivalent in a Physical Education or a science subject and excluding Critical Thinking and General Studies; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths grade C/4; and
- Complete an Enhanced Disclosure and Barring Service check

Applicants without A-levels will have their qualifications assessed for subject compatibility. We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

100% of students would recommend this course

BSc (Hons) Sport and Exercise Science (FT)

National Student Survey 2019

Coaching and Sport Science

BSc (Hons)

This degree combines study of the rapidly expanding field of sport and exercise science, along with the more vocational area of coaching. You'll use evidence-based techniques to apply scientific sports principles to improve sports performance while developing professional expertise.

By choosing to study on this course, you'll gain the essential knowledge and skills to become an innovative and effective professional, capable of working with individuals, teams and squads.

In addition, you'll have the opportunity to undertake research and consultancy projects with a host of leading sport and leisure organisations, providing you with invaluable industry experience. These include the British Olympic Association, Nottingham Rugby Club, England Hockey, Nottingham Forest Football Club, Derby Rugby Club, and the British Association for Sport and Exercise Sciences.

You'll have around 12 hours of scheduled contact time per week. This will take the form of traditional lectures and seminars, practical workshops and laboratory sessions, and external visits. The remainder of your time will be spent taking guided independent study.

Modules include

- Introduction to Sport and Exercise Physiology
- Exploring Coaching Practice
- Research Design and Analysis
- Coaching Science
- Advanced Sports Coaching
- Sport Project and Dissertation

Assessment

We assess our students through written examinations, coursework, presentations, practical assessments and applied tasks.

Your future

You'll develop and apply a range of essential transferable coaching skills that are greatly respected by employers. Recent graduates have gone on to work in roles such as performance analyst, personal trainer, skills coach and primary school teacher.

Many graduates choose to undertake further study on one of our Masters-level courses or MPhil and PhD research degrees.

Work experience

You have the option to undertake a one-year work placement in industry.

If successfully completed, you'll gain the Placement Diploma in Professional Practice. Students have recently taken placements at Norwich City Football Club, Loughborough College and Robert Bloomfield Academy.

Campus: Clifton

Course length:

Three years full-time or four years with a placement

UCAS code: CX61 (full-time) or 350N (with placement)

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – BBC, including Physical Education or a science subject and excluding Critical Thinking and General Studies; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DMM, including relevant Physical Education or science modules; or
- 112 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications, including an A-level equivalent in Physical Education or a science subject and excluding Critical Thinking and General Studies; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths grade C/4; and
- Complete an Enhanced Disclosure and Barring Service check

Applicants without A-levels will have their qualifications assessed for subject compatibility. We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

100% Student Satisfaction
BSc (Hons) Coaching and Sport Science (FT)

National Student Survey 2019

Exercise, Nutrition and Health

BSc (Hons)

This course provides you with the knowledge, skills and attributes to enable you to improve the health of individuals, groups and communities using exercise, physical activity, nutrition and healthy eating. It integrates the science of exercise and nutrition, combined with other disciplines such as psychology, communication, aetiology of disease, behaviour change and public health.

Currently over 25 health and related organisations support this course, all providing invaluable industry experience. These include the East Midlands Platform for Health and Wellbeing, Nottingham University Hospitals NHS Trust, Slimming World, and Nottingham City Council.

The number of people with poor nutrition and who are physically inactive is rising. This means that the roles of physical activity and nutrition in health promotion are gaining an increasingly high profile. The number of jobs in health-related industries is also increasing.

Modules include

- Food and Healthy Eating
- Foundation Nutrition
- Exercise and Health Physiology
- Nutrition and Metabolism
- Aetiology and Management of Disease
- Applied Topics in Exercise, Nutrition and Health

Assessment

We assess our students through written examinations, coursework, presentations, practical assessments and applied tasks.

Your future

You could find yourself in a variety of environments such as the community (e.g. schools, residential care, gyms), a hospital or a research laboratory. It's about finding out what you are passionate about and achieving your goals, and we'll help you do this.

Recent graduates have gone on to become health and wellbeing advisors, dieticians, physical activity coordinators, GP exercise referral practitioners, nutritionists, health promotion advisers, strength and conditioning coaches and teachers. Many choose to undertake further study on one of our Masters-level courses, or MPhil and PhD research degrees.

Work experience

As part of this course, you'll have the option to undertake a year's work placement in industry. You'll be visited and supported by your University tutor, and be assigned a vocational training officer within your placement organisation.

Successful completion of the year, along with the associated assessments (placement diary, placement report, and oral presentation), will result in the award of a Placement Diploma in Professional Practice. Students have recently taken placements at Huddersfield Town Foundation, Concept Life Sciences and Royal Surrey County Hospital.

Campus: Clifton

Course length:

Three years full-time or four years with a placement

UCAS code: CB64 (full-time) or 350P (with placement)

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – BBC, including Physical Education or a science subject and excluding Critical Thinking and General Studies; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DMM, including relevant Physical Education or science modules; or
- 112 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications, including an A-level equivalent in Physical Education or a science subject and excluding Critical Thinking and General Studies; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths and two sciences grade C/4; and
- Complete an Enhanced Disclosure and Barring Service check

Applicants without A-levels will have their qualifications assessed for subject compatibility. We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

100% of students would recommend this course

BSc (Hons) Exercise, Nutrition and Health (FT)

National Student Survey 2019



Sport Science and Management

BSc (Hons)

Combining the best of sport, exercise science and management, this course will provide you with the knowledge, skills and experience to work at a management level within the sport and leisure industry or beyond.

You'll experience a variety of disciplines, including studying the internal and external business environment, sports marketing and strategic planning, as well as developing essential management skills.

A variety of different teaching styles, working approaches and assessments are involved. You'll work on business projects with the many sport and leisure organisations that are part of our network, such as professional clubs and local authorities. As well as this, you'll have extracurricular opportunities to help develop your management experience and skills.

We have strong links with Nottingham Forest Football Club. Each year the club contributes significantly to the delivery of our second year Sports Marketing module. Many of our students have gone on to secure permanent management positions with the club.

Modules include

- Introduction to Sport and Exercise Physiology
- Sport, Culture and Society: a Critical Introduction
- Strategic Business Analysis and Management
- Sports Marketing
- Entrepreneurship
- Sport Project and Dissertation

Assessment

We assess our students through written examinations, coursework, presentations, practical assessments and applied tasks.

Your future

Recent graduates have gone on to work in operations, marketing, trainee management and commercial management in sports organisations, public leisure centre management, event management and hotel management. On successful completion of the course, many graduates choose to undertake further study on one of our Masters-level courses or MPhil and PhD research degrees.

Work experience

You'll have the opportunity to undertake a short work placement or a 12-month placement, helping you to gain invaluable industry experience. Recent placements have taken place at Sports Direct, Active Nation and Dorking Wanderers FC.

Campus: Clifton

Course length:

Three years full-time or four years with a placement

UCAS code: CN62 (full-time) or 3N20 (with placement)

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – BBB, including Physical Education or a science subject and excluding Critical Thinking and General Studies; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DDM, including relevant Physical Education or science modules; or
- 120 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications, including an A-level equivalent in a Physical Education or a science subject and excluding Critical Thinking and General Studies; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths grade C/4; and
- Complete an Enhanced Disclosure and Barring Service check

Applicants without A-levels will have their qualifications assessed for subject compatibility. We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

100% Student Satisfaction

BSc (Hons) Sport Science and Management (FT)

National Student Survey 2019

Sport and Exercise Science*

FdSc

Campus: Mansfield

Course length:

Two years full-time

UCAS code: C601

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – DDE, including PE, Maths or a Science subject and excluding Critical Thinking and General Studies; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – MPP, including relevant PE, Maths or Science modules; or
- 64 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications, including a PE, Maths or a Science subject and excluding Critical Thinking and General Studies; and
- GCSE – Maths and English grade C / 4.

Other requirements:

An enhanced level Disclosure and Barring Service check, a Prohibition Order check, and a satisfactory placement suitability check.

Check our website for accepted Science subjects.

The course requires you to apply your learning to address current challenges of both enhancing sporting performance and physical activity in local contexts.

You will analyse current data, and plan and deliver interventions to enhance both sporting performance and physical activity in identified groups.

The course is designed to support you, through gaining relevant experience, to develop your academic understanding, your discipline-specific practical skills and your transferable professional skills, and to allow you to showcase these to employers or providers of further study opportunities.

Your future

On completion of the foundation degree you will be eligible to top-up to degree-level study in Sport and Exercise Science.

*This course is subject to validation.



Visual Communication

Words, pictures and moving images form the basis of how we as people and societies communicate with one another. The field of visual communication is one of the most exciting and dynamic sectors of the UK's highly successful creative industries. At NTU, we mix that creativity with passion, guidance and professional practice to deliver courses that will give you the tools, skills and connections you need to turn your passion into a career.

Equipping you to succeed

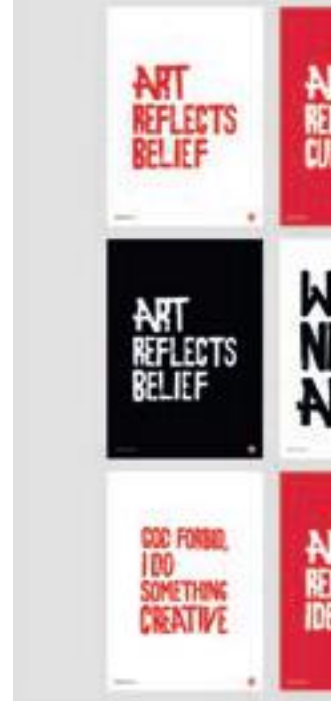
You will have access to our comprehensive suite of industry-standard resources and facilities. There are fully equipped computer suites and studios dedicated to print, photography, interactive media, moving image and a variety of workshops supported by experienced technical staff.

Through live projects, competitions, exhibitions, industry links and placements you will work in professional contexts and identify how you and your practice sits within the creative and cultural industries. Guest speakers and visiting alumni will provide you with valuable contacts within the creative industries. You will have the chance to visit exciting creative cities and countries, and also study abroad for a semester.

Confetti Institute of Creative Technologies

Confetti is a nationally renowned creative hub, and a magnet for media talent. It already had a stellar industry reputation before joining the NTU family in 2015, and located just a short distance from our City Campus. Confetti's motto is "Do it for Real"; and on our FdA Graphics and Digital Design* course you'll see why. Studying in our state-of-the-art facilities, you'll be taught in professional studios with access to:

- digital design tools and software like Nuke, Mari, Modo, ZBrush and PF track
- fantastic film facilities, with green screen studio space
- Sony and Blackmagic cameras, a full lighting rig, and a 4k gallery.



Eloise Towie, BA Graphic Design





Hollie Edward, BA Graphic Design



Will Slater, BA Photography



Visual Communication courses

BA (Hons) Graphic Design	332
BA (Hons) Illustration	333
BA (Hons) Photography	334
FdA Graphics and Digital Design	335

Have you thought about...

BA (Hons) Animation	183
BA (Hons) Fine Art	192
BA (Hons) Games Art	203

Making connections

You'll be encouraged to seek and complete work experience with the opportunity to gain an additional Diploma or Certificate in Professional Practice, dependent on the duration of your placement. You will also have the opportunity to work collaboratively with your peers on the course and with students across different disciplines within the School of Art & Design.

Graphic Design

BA (Hons)

Explore all aspects of graphic design on this award-winning degree and set yourself up for a career in fields such as art direction, advertising, branding and identity, design for screen and interactive design, editorial design, illustration, motion graphics or publishing.

Graphic design at NTU has an excellent reputation for producing industry-ready, interdisciplinary graduates. You'll study a broad range of disciplines including branding, editorial design, illustration, interactive design, information design, motion graphics and typography, and you'll work on live briefs with companies like Brand Opus, JKR, Kin and Vault 49. You'll develop your professional skills through self-initiated work experience placements, competitions, collaborations and guest lectures. Gain a global perspective and go on optional study visits to cities like New York and Berlin.

By the end of your degree, you'll have developed a professional portfolio tailored to your own career aspirations, ready to showcase at exhibitions including D&AD New Blood, New Designers and other industry portfolio events.

This course is accredited by the Chartered Society of Designers (CSD), and you'll benefit from free membership during your studies. You'll also have access to CSD online careers advice, guidance and vacancies.

Modules include

- The Fundamentals of Graphic Design
- Exploring the Graphic Design Industry
- Co-Lab: Research, Exploration and Risk-taking
- Developing a Personal Portfolio
- Design in Context III: Dissertation

Assessment

You will be assessed holistically, through a portfolio of design work, presentations, essays, seminars, lecture quizzes and a dissertation. Your final degree mark will be based 100% on your final year work.

Your future

Employability is a key focus of this course, with modules including initiatives such as live projects and the opportunity to exhibit your work.

Graduates from this course go into a range of roles. Recent examples include: designer, Unidays; junior designer, McCann Birmingham; junior designer, Pentland Brands; product development, Bakerdays; freelance artist, Advocate AA; junior designer, Landor, junior motion designer, DixonBaxi.

Work experience

You'll be encouraged to undertake work experience alongside your studies. Course staff and our Employability team will be on hand to support you with advice on how to approach companies and get the most from your experience. Our graphic design students have recently gained work experience with companies such as The Sunday Times, Dalton Maag, Pentland, Landor, Design Bridge, Stink, Paul Smith, Edenspiekermann, and Nomad.

Our students have recently worked on live projects with Stocks Taylor Benson, Elmwood, Brand Opus, Interbrand, Landor, The Archipelago, Territory, The One Off, and the BBC.

Campus: City

Course length:
Three years full-time

UCAS code: W211

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – BBC; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DMM; or
- 112 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths or Science grade C / 4.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

Other requirements: Portfolio and interview.

Collaboration

Work with your fellow creatives from courses across the School of Art & Design on our new collaboration module. Together you'll produce innovative, daring and creative projects that mirror real-world practice, preparing you for a rewarding career in your chosen industry.

Course accreditation



Illustration

BA (Hons)

Our course is written by illustrators for illustrators, with the aim of giving you the knowledge and technical skills needed for a career in this exciting creative industry. We will support you to develop your own unique visual aesthetic, identity and approach, to create images that will enrich, influence and persuade audiences.

This course takes you on a journey into the exhilarating world of illustrative practice. Our aim is to help you locate your unique personal direction as an illustrator and prepare you for industry. You will graduate as a highly sophisticated visual communicator, whose work demonstrates a high level of craft and aesthetic flare across different digital and analogue media, platforms and projects.

You will develop a professional portfolio of work through independent, collaborative and industry-led briefs and projects, and a range of professional skills that will serve you throughout your career.

Modules include

- Exploring Illustration
- Professional Context and Personal Direction
- Co-Lab: Research, Exploration and Risk-taking
- Developing a Distinct Professional Portfolio Independent Journal.

Assessment

Assessment is 100% coursework. You'll be assessed at the end of each module and awarded a grade, receiving feedback throughout. You will construct an in-depth portfolio of assessed work throughout the course. Further assessment consists of presentations, essays, seminars, group work and a professional journal. Your final degree mark will be based 100% on your final year work.

Your future

From the very start of the course, you will be encouraged to identify with the world of work and your future beyond graduation. The course has a dedicated employability tutor and the School Employability team support Illustration students with drop-in sessions and advice.

This course will equip you with skills and experience needed to work as a professional illustrator, as well as a range of transferable skills that can be applied to a number of roles within the creative industries.

Throughout the course you will work with industry on live briefs and hear from visiting speakers. You will also be supported and encouraged to enter national and international illustration competitions such as the World Illustration Awards (AOI), the Batsford Prize, the Macmillan Prize, V&A Illustration Awards, and the YCN, Creative Conscience.

Work experience

You'll be encouraged to undertake work experience alongside your studies. Industry professionals will visit the course to present guest lectures and share their experiences. Live projects and competition briefs will help you gain real experience of the industry, and build your portfolio and CV.

Campus: City

Course length:

Three years full-time

UCAS code: W220

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – BBC; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – DMM; or
- 112 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths or Science grade C / 4.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

Other requirements: Portfolio and interview.

Collaboration

Work with your fellow creatives from courses across the School of Art & Design on our new collaboration module. Together you'll produce innovative, daring and creative projects that mirror real-world practice, preparing you for a rewarding career in your chosen industry.

Photography

BA (Hons)

Develop the creativity and autonomy to establish your own particular photographic practice, investigating areas such as art, documentary, editorial, commercial, advertising, fashion photography and critical writing.

This practice-based course provides an intellectually stimulating experience of learning, where you are exposed to a wide range of practical skills, critical approaches and professional strategies to support your future career aspirations. Work with industry-standard facilities, learning skills in traditional photographic methods, digital media and emerging technologies. By the end of the course you will have enhanced your professional skills through work placements or a live project, worked collaboratively, and have exhibited your photographic work to the public.

You'll be learning in lectures and seminars, studio workshops, darkrooms and on location, in practical demonstrations, portfolio reviews, and tutorials. You'll also benefit from participating in live projects, study trips and peer and self-evaluation.

A series of technical workshops will help you to develop practical skills and may include exposure and metering; black and white film processing; digital workflow (scanning, processing, printing, and managing your digital images); studio lighting; large and medium format; exhibition and installation; and moving image.

Modules include

- Conversations with Photography
- Exploring Photography
- Photography and the World
- Futures
- Photography Final Project

Assessment

Assessment is 100% through coursework. You will receive feedback throughout each module and will be awarded a grade. There are different tasks and projects for assessment including practical photographic work, essays and written work, group projects, reflective online journal, development portfolio, research work and final exhibition. Your final degree mark will be based 100% on your final year work.

Your future

Photography students work across the range of the creative industries when they graduate. Roles include photographer, picture editor, artist, retoucher, filmmaker, curator, teacher, marketer, community arts worker, blogger, writer, musician, stylist, archivist and freelancer.

Work experience

You'll be encouraged to undertake work experience alongside your studies. Industry professionals will visit your course to present guest lectures and share their experiences. Live projects and competition briefs will help you gain real experience of the industry, and build your portfolio and CV. Course staff and our Employability team will be on hand to support you. Our photography students have recently gained work experience with companies and organisations such as Surface Gallery, JD Sports Fashion, Impact Media, Focus Gallery and Nottingham Contemporary.

Campus: City

Course length:
Three years full-time

UCAS code: W640

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – BBC; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma DMM; or
- 112 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications; and
- GCSEs – English and Maths or Science grade C / 4.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for more details.

Other requirements:

Portfolio and interview.

Collaboration

Work with your fellow creatives from courses across the School of Art & Design on our new collaboration module. Together you'll produce innovative, daring and creative projects that mirror real-world practice, preparing you for a rewarding career in your chosen industry.

Graphics and Digital Design*

FdA

This Graphics and Digital Design degree is designed for those students who want to pursue a career in the creative industries. After successfully completing your degree, you'll have the option to top-up to a BA (Hons) or go straight into a career.

You'll learn how to initiate and develop ideas creatively, understand the design production process and learn how to produce graphics and digital content for print, digital platforms and the moving image.

You'll use experimental processes and techniques to conceptualise and innovate, using traditional design methods alongside industry-standard software and hardware. You'll gain an advanced knowledge of design software packages such as Adobe Photoshop, Illustrator, After Effects and InDesign. You will learn the importance of branding and gain project management skills that will put you firmly on the path towards a career in the design industry.

You'll study in Confetti HQ – a multi-million pound digital media hub in the heart of Nottingham's Creative Quarter – and get your hands-on state-of-the-art technology, such as a motion capture studio and a green screen studio. You'll also have access to specialist, industry-standard software, including Adobe Creative Cloud and Autodesk suite.

Every year, you'll take part in Confetti's Industry Week and network with a range of professionals in your field. Past guests have included workshops from designers and art directors from companies such as Makermet Creative, De Facto, Dizzy Ink, DHP and LeftLion Magazine.

Modules include

- Graphic Design Development
- Techniques and Technology
- Theory and Context
- The Digital Design Industry
- Industry Practice

Assessment

Assessment is 100% through coursework and you will receive feedback throughout.

Forms of assessment include portfolio development work, practical assessments, case studies, reflective journals, formal essays and presentations.

Your future

Upon completion, you'll have the option to progress to the final year of NTU's BA (Hons) Graphic Design to gain a full BA qualification, or pursue a variety of careers, such as graphic designer, digital content creator, illustrator and web developer.

Work experience

Throughout the course you will work closely with local and national branding and design agencies on live briefs and industry projects. Previous Confetti students have worked with a number of creative industry organisations including the BBC, Stencil, Pinewood Studios and Sumo Digital.

*Subject to validation

Campus: Confetti, City Campus

Course length:
Two years full time

UCAS code: TBC

Entry requirements:

- A-levels – DDE; or
- BTEC Extended Diploma – MPP; or
- 64 UCAS Tariff points from three A-levels or equivalent qualifications, and
- GCSEs – English and Maths Grade C / 4.

We also consider equivalent qualifications and combinations. Please see our website or UCAS Course Search for details.

Directory

[How to apply](#)

[International applications](#)

[Fees, student finance and financial support](#)

[Glossary](#)

[Contact](#)

[UCAS Tariff table](#)

[Important notes](#)

[A–Z index](#)

How to apply

Ready to join us? Fantastic! Just follow the steps outlined below to apply for a full-time undergraduate course at NTU.

Please note that entry requirements can vary from those printed in the prospectus or other brochures. Make sure you check our website for the latest entry criteria before you apply.

What are we looking for?

We welcome a whole range of qualifications from people of all ages and countries and will consider your application on its individual merits.

It's not just exam results we're interested in – we want to know about your skills and experiences too. Your personal statement and references are really important. On some vocational courses, work experience that you have already gained is also vital.

You should include all of your qualifications and grades, including resits or predicted grades for pending qualifications.

Be honest, thorough and persuasive in your application and personal statement. Remember, we can only make a decision based on the information you give us.

Step 1

Go to ucas.com to register with UCAS and submit your application

To be guaranteed equal consideration, you need to submit your application by the UCAS deadline of 15 January 2021. The University welcomes applications after this date, although offers will be subject to the availability of places.

Our UCAS institution code is **N91**.

Step 2

Check your emails and text messages

Check your emails and text messages regularly as we'll be sending you important information throughout the application process via email and text message.

Add [@ntu.ac.uk](mailto:ntu.ac.uk) and [@ucas.ac.uk](mailto:ucas.ac.uk) to your email Safe Senders list.

Step 3

Use UCAS Track to check on your application

Visit ucas.com/track to check on the status of your application throughout the process.

Step 4

Check your offers

Once we have assessed your application we hope to be in a position to be able to make you one of the following offers:

- **Unconditional Offer** – an offer where you have already satisfied the entry criteria and can have a place on the course.

Nottingham Trent University also makes unconditional offers to selected students who have high predicted grades and can demonstrate both their passion for their chosen course and a broad range of interests and skills in their personal statement.
- **Conditional Offer** – an offer whereby you must fulfil certain criteria (e.g. grades) before you can be accepted on the course.
- **Alternative Conditional / Unconditional Offer** – you don't meet the entry requirements for your chosen course, so we have made you an offer for an alternative course.

Step 5

Accepting your offer

Once you have received a decision for all of your applications, an alert will be displayed on your UCAS Track page, advising you to reply to your offers.

- **Unconditional:** If you select this as your firm choice then your place is confirmed.
- **Conditional:** You are able to choose one course as your firm choice and one as your insurance choice.

Step 6

Did you make the grade?

If you didn't meet the requirements for either your firm or insurance choices, don't panic! You may still be eligible for your course or be made an alternative offer. If that's not the case, you will be eligible to enter Clearing.

Come to one of our open days

Our open days will give you a real feel for the NTU experience. You'll get a closer look at our accommodation, campuses and facilities, whilst also meeting with our staff and students to get the inside track on university life. Visit ntu.ac.uk/open-days for details and dates.

Enquiries

Tel: +44 (0)115 848 4200

Email: ntu.ac.uk/askntu

International applications

We have a large international community here at NTU, so you'll be sure to make friends from all over the world. If you need any advice on studying here, our International Development Office staff are always happy to help.

Entry requirements

First, visit ntu.ac.uk/entry-requirements to check how your qualifications meet our entry requirements. Next, check the entry requirements of the degree course you're interested in.

English language requirements

If English isn't your first language, you need to show that your language skills are strong enough for intensive academic study. Visit ntu.ac.uk/englishlanguage to find our language requirements and list of accepted English language tests.

How to apply

Apply through the Universities and Colleges Admissions System (UCAS) at ucas.com by 30 June 2021 (non-EU) or 15 January 2021 (EU).

If you're applying to NTU only, apply online at ntu.ac.uk/apply and if we're able to offer you a place unconditionally, we'll pass your details to UCAS. This is also where you apply for a Pre-sessional English (PEAP) course.

If you're applying for a university preparation course, please contact Nottingham Trent International College (NTIC) directly.

Applying for a Tier 4 student visa

NTU is a Tier 4 sponsor with the UK Visas and Immigration Office (UKVI). If you need a visa to study here, visit ntu.ac.uk/tier4 for help and support with making a successful application.

Pre-sessional English courses

If you don't meet our English language requirements, we may offer you a place on the condition that you successfully complete a Pre-sessional English for Academic Purposes (PEAP) course at Nottingham Language Centre before your course begins. The length of the course will depend on your current level of English.

Our language support doesn't end when your course starts. You can get free language support classes throughout your time at NTU, including one-to-one help with writing.

International Development Office Team

Tel: +44 (0)115 848 8175

Email: international@ntu.ac.uk



Search NTU International

University preparation courses

If you don't meet the entry requirements for your NTU degree, we offer undergraduate preparation courses at our on-campus partner institution, Nottingham Trent International College (NTIC).

Our Foundation Certificate and International Year One courses provide complete degree preparation, and together cover a range of subjects, including art and design, business, computing, engineering, law, media, science and social sciences.

You'll have access to all University facilities and can enjoy guaranteed entry to NTU when you pass your NTIC course at the required level with good attendance.

Nottingham Trent International College

(Part of Kaplan International)

Tel: +44 (0)20 7045 4925

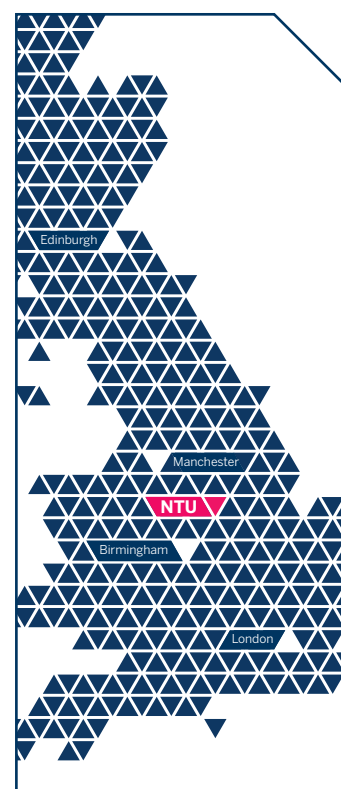
Email: ntic@kaplan.com

ntu.ac.uk/ntic



Search NTIC Nottingham

Where is Nottingham?



Fees, student finance and financial support

It's important to prepare for the financial side of student life. This section should answer questions you may have about your fees, student finance, and funding and covering the costs of your studies.

Fees and funding arrangements for students joining Nottingham Trent University in 2021/22 have not been confirmed. The information in this section provides some general guidance about the fees and student finance in place for 2020/21 entry students and was correct at the time of going to print. Fees and funding arrangements are subject to change and information on arrangements for those joining us in September 2021 should be available around autumn 2020.

Information about eligibility criteria for student finance for UK students is available from your national Student Finance Service.

How much will my tuition fees be?

UK home student fees

At the time of printing, the University hasn't yet confirmed its fee rate for 2021/22.

As a guide in 2020/21, the tuition fees charged by NTU to full-time UK home undergraduate students joining NTU in 2020/21 are outlined below:

Undergraduate and foundation degrees
£9,250 per year

A placement year as part of a sandwich degree
£1,385 per year

An academic year spent studying or working abroad
£1,385 per year

International student fees

International fees for undergraduate courses are published on our website.

EU student fees

At the time of going to print, the government has not confirmed its fee / student finance policy for EU students commencing their studies in 2021/22. Further information will be published at [gov.uk](https://www.gov.uk) when available.

Degree apprenticeships

Visit ntu.ac.uk/apprenticeships for fees and funding information for students applying for a degree apprenticeship.

How do I pay my fees?

The important things to remember are:

- Based on current arrangements for 2020/21, most full-time, UK home students studying on a first degree do not have to pay any fees up front as they can apply for a Tuition Fee Loan from the national Student Finance Service to cover their fees (this applies to eligible part-time students too).*
- The Tuition Fee Loan is available no matter what your household income is.

In 2020/21 all international (non-EEA) students are required to make an advanced payment of £3,000 when accepting their offer to study at NTU in order to secure their place on the course (excluding students progressing from Nottingham Trent International College). Arrangements for 2021/22 will be published online. Visit ntu.ac.uk/pay for more information.

NTU bursaries and scholarships

At the time of printing, the University hasn't yet confirmed its bursary arrangements for full-time UK home students starting 2021/22. These details will be published at ntu.ac.uk/ugbursaries when available.

International scholarships

The University offers a range of scholarships for international students. Visit ntu.ac.uk/internationalscholarships for more information.

Sponsorships

Sponsorships and scholarships from other organisations, businesses and trusts are also available, but may have very specific eligibility criteria.

Cost of living

You will need to think about all the costs of student life. This includes books and materials for your course, accommodation, food and social activities, but the total amount you spend obviously depends on your lifestyle.

How do I pay for my living costs?

Information regarding student finance for UK students for 2021/22 entry has not yet been confirmed at the time of going to print. The information below regarding maintenance loans is for 2020/21 entrants eligible to apply through Student Finance England.

Maintenance Loan (Student Finance England):

In 2020/21 a loan of £9,203[†] is available to full-time UK home students eligible for funding from Student Finance England. The loan is paid into your bank account in three termly instalments. The amount of loan you can get will depend on whether you are living away from home, whether you have entitlement to certain benefits, and your household income. In 2020 maintenance loans for part-time undergraduate study are also available. Visit gov.uk/studentfinance for more information on the eligibility criteria, terms and conditions of these loans.

Students from Wales, Scotland and Northern Ireland should contact their own national Student Finance Service for information about maintenance support available.

Get a job: Many students will have a part-time job in term-time and / or work full-time in the holidays.

Other funding: There can also be extra funding in certain circumstances for disabled students, and those students with

children or adults who are financially dependent on them. Make sure you research your own circumstances and check you are applying for everything you are entitled to.

Managing your money: We strongly recommend that you spend some time working out a budget plan to help you have a realistic idea of your income and expenditure at university.

Student finance repayments

Detailed information about how and when you repay your UK student loans and the interest charged on student loans whilst you are at university and after you leave can be found online. Visit studentloanrepayment.co.uk for more information.

Interest rates and repayment thresholds are subject to annual changes, so you are advised to check the latest information online. As a guide, as of April 2020 students from England and Wales who have taken out a student loan for full-time undergraduate study since 2012 do not start repaying their student loans until the April after they leave university and are earning above £26,575 per year or the weekly / monthly equivalent. As of April 2020 they pay 9% of the gross income they earn above £26,575.

Student Financial Support Service

Tel: +44 (0)115 848 2494

Email: financial.support@ntu.ac.uk

* Based on financial support arrangements in place for 2020 entry. Arrangements for 2021/22 entry have not yet been confirmed at the time of going to print.

† For students who are living away from home. Loan rates vary for students living at home and those with an entitlement to certain benefits. Subject to parliamentary approval.

Bite-sized budget

(Based on costs during 2019/20)

Weekly rent in University accommodation (including bills and Internet): **£101 - £179**

Single bus journey: **£2.30**

Single tram journey: **£2.40**

Bus pass, three months: **£141.95***

Coin-operated washing machines: **£2**

Hot lunch in a University café: **£2.25 - £4.50**

Coffee in a University café: **£1.45**

Going to the cinema: **£8.70**

TV Licence, per year: **£154.50**

UCycle bike hire, per academic year: **£39**

Gym membership, per year: **£110**

Food / housekeeping costs, per week: **£30 - £50**

* When bought with your Smartcard (student card)

Glossary

Degrees

BA – Bachelor of Arts

BSc – Bachelor of Science

BEng – Bachelor of Engineering

MChem – Master of Chemistry

MSc – Master of Science

LLB – legum baccalaureus, which is Latin for Bachelor of Laws

Foundation degree

FdA – Foundation Degree in Arts

FdSc – Foundation Degree in Science

Important telephone numbers

Enquiries

+44 (0)115 848 4200

Main switchboard

+44 (0)115 941 8418

Student Accommodation Services

+44 (0)115 848 2894

Student Support Services

+44 (0)115 848 6060

Students' Union

+44 (0)115 848 6200

Employability team

+44 (0)115 848 8638

International Development Office

+44 (0)115 848 8175

Centre for Student Success and Engagement

+44 (0)115 848 6089

Addresses

City Campus

50 Shakespeare Street
Nottingham
NG1 4FQ

Clifton Campus

Clifton Lane
Nottingham
NG11 8NS

Brackenhurst Campus

Brackenhurst Lane
Southwell
NG25 0QF

Confetti, City Campus

6-10 Convent Street
Nottingham
NG1 3LL

University Centre, Mansfield

Derby Road
Mansfield
NG18 5BH

UCAS Tariff table

The following combinations are examples of possible combinations of grades. Other combinations and Tariff point equivalents will be considered for entry. Check our website at [ntu.ac.uk/UCAStariff](https://www.ntu.ac.uk/UCAStariff) to convert your qualification and grades into points, so you can find out if you meet our course requirements.

Extended Project	GCE/VCE AS-levels and Core Maths	GCE/VCE A-levels	"Three A-levels"	UCAS Tariff	BTEC Extended Diploma	BTEC Diploma	BTEC Subsidiary Diploma	BTEC Certificate
			A*A*A*	168	D*D*D*			
			A*A*A	160	D*D*D			
			A*AA	152	D*DD			
			AAA	144	DDD			
			AAB	136				
			ABB	128	DDM			
			BBB	120				
			BBC	112	DMM	D*D*		
			BCC	104		D*D		
			CCC	96	MMM	DD		
			CCD	88				
			CDD	80	MMP	DM		
			DDD	72				
			DDE	64	MPP	MM		
		A*	DEE	56			D*	
		A*	EEE	48	PPP	MP	D	
		B		40				
		C		32		PP	M	
A*				28				D*
A*		D		24				D
B	A			20				
C	B	E		16			P	M
D	C			12				
	D			10				
E				8				P
	E			6				

Key

- D* Distinction*
- D Distinction
- M Merit
- P Pass

Important notes

This prospectus is correct at the time of going to print. However, given the passage of time between its publication and the academic year to which it relates, some of the information may change. It is very important therefore that you check the University's website **www.ntu.ac.uk** before making an application to the University, as some details relating to the course and the status of any validation process, the fees and other costs, as well as related services, may have been updated.

The University will do all that it reasonably can to provide educational services as described in the prospectus, on the website, or in other documents issued by it, to appropriately enrolled students. Sometimes circumstances beyond the control of the University mean that it cannot provide the educational services described. Examples of such circumstances include:

- (a) industrial action by University staff or third parties
- (b) the unanticipated departure of key members of University staff
- (c) power failure
- (d) acts of terrorism
- (e) damage to buildings or equipment
- (f) the acts of any governmental or local authority
- (g) the demands of the timetable and the availability of academic staff in respect of possible optional subjects
- (h) where the numbers recruited to a course or module are so low that it is not possible to deliver an appropriate quality of education for students enrolled on it.

In such circumstances, the University will take all reasonable steps to minimise the resultant disruption to those services and to those students who are affected by, for example, offering those students the opportunity where reasonably possible to move to another course, another institution or by delivering

a modified version of the same course, but the University excludes liability, to the full extent that is possible under the general law, for any loss and / or damage suffered by any applicant or student as a result of such circumstances.

The University will use all reasonable endeavours to deliver the course in accordance with the description applied to it in the University's prospectus (as updated from time to time on the website or elsewhere) for the academic year in which you begin the course. However, the University will be entitled to make reasonable changes to the course (including to the content and syllabus of the course where developments in the subject area and / or accrediting bodies make that necessary, or to the location of the course or the method of delivery or assessment of the course) where that will enable the University to deliver a better quality of educational experience to students enrolled on the course. In making any such changes, the University will aim to keep them to the minimum necessary to achieve the required quality of experience and will notify and consult with affected students in advance about any changes that are required. Any changes to its courses are considered through the University's quality assurance process; this process engages students through appropriate University committees. If the University changes your course and you are not satisfied with the changes, you will be offered the opportunity to withdraw from the course and, if required, reasonable support to transfer to another provider.

Any offer of a place at the University shall be subject to the Terms and Conditions for Students and the University's rules and regulations (as amended from time to time). A copy of the student enrolment Terms and Conditions can be found at **ntu.ac.uk/termsconditions** or obtained from the Academic Registry, Nottingham Trent University, 50 Shakespeare Street, Nottingham, NG1 4FQ.

Module information

We regularly review and update our course content based on student and employer feedback, ensuring that all our courses remain current and relevant. This may result in changes to module content or module availability in future years. The number of places available on some optional modules may be limited. These will be offered on a first come first served basis. Students who are unable to select their first choice module will be offered an alternative from the remaining optional modules.

References

Please be aware that the information in this prospectus comes from a variety of sources and is accurate at the time of going to print.

These include: National Student Survey (NSS 2019); Destination of Leavers from Higher Education Survey (DLHE 2016/17); Higher Education Statistics Agency (HESA) 2017/18; *The Complete University Guide* (2019 and 2020); *Guardian University Guide* League Tables 2019 and 2020; QS Best Student Cities Index; *Times and Sunday Times Good University Guide* (2018 and 2019 and 2020); Design Council; Lantra; The Wildlife Trusts; Chemical Industries Association; Zoological Society of London (ZSL) and World Wildlife Fund (WWF); RSPB State of Nature report 2016; Food and Drink Federation (FDF); *Guardian University Guide* 2019 and 2020; The role of physics in supporting economic growth and national productivity - Institute of Physics – October 2017; The World University Rankings 2019; Research Excellence Framework 2014; Economic Value of Sport, Sport England; British Film Institute; Mediakix; gov.co.uk; Department for Environment, Food & Rural Affairs (DEFRA); PLoS Biology; British Horse Racing Authority; National Land Based College (UK); International Union for Conservation of Nature (IUCN) Red List; British Fashion Council; and other sources.

Course index

A

Accounting and Finance, BA	140
Agriculture, BSc	46
Animal Biology, BSc	52
Animal Science, FdSc	55
Animation, BA	183
Applied Physics, BSc	282
Architectural Technology, BSc	66
Architecture (ARB/RIBA Part 1), BArch	64
Artisan Food Production, FdSc	197
Audio and Music Technology, BSc	265
Audio and Music Technology, FdSc	264

B

Biochemistry, BSc	71
Biochemistry, MBiol	70
Biological Sciences, BSc	73
Biomedical Engineering (with foundation year), BEng	154
Biomedical Engineering, BEng/MEng	154
Biomedical Science, BSc	74
Broadcast Journalism, BA	258
Building Surveying, BSc	308
Business Law, LLB	228
Business Management (Accelerated), BA	82
Business Management and Accounting and Finance, BA	80
Business Management and Economics, BA	80
Business Management and Entrepreneurship, BA	80
Business Management and Human Resources, BA ...	80
Business Management and Marketing, BA	80
Business, BA	78
Business, FdA	79

C

Chemistry with Professional Practice, MChem	90
Chemistry, BSc	91
Chemistry, FdSc	93
Chemistry, MChem	90
Childhood (Psychology), BA	100
Childhood (Special Educational Needs and Inclusion), BA	100
Childhood: Learning and Development, BA	100
Civil Engineering Design and Construction, MEng	164
Civil Engineering, BEng	162
Civil Engineering, BSc	163
Coaching and Sport Science, BSc	325
Communication and Society (Joint Honours)	222
Computer Science (Games Technology), BSc	107
Computer Science and Mathematics (with foundation year), BSc	244
Computer Science and Mathematics, BSc	244
Computer Science, BSc/MComp	107
Computer Systems (Cyber Security), BSc	109
Computer Systems (Networks), BSc	109
Computer Systems Engineering, BSc/MComp	109
Computing, BSc	111
Computing, FdSc	112
Construction Management, BSc	122
Creative Writing, BA	169
Criminal Justice, FdA	128
Criminology, BA	126

D

Data Science (with foundation year), BSc	250
Data Science, BSc	250
Design for Stage & Screen (Costume Design & Making), BA	132
Design for Stage & Screen (Design for Film and Television), BA	134

Design for Stage & Screen
(Design for Theatre and Live Performance), BA.....133

E

Early Years, BA.....144
Ecology and Conservation, BSc.....117
Economics with Business, BA.....138
Economics with International Finance and Banking,
BA.....138
Economics, BA.....138
Education (Early Years), BA.....146
Education (Psychology), BA.....146
Education (Special Educational Needs and Inclusion),
BA.....146
Education, BA.....146
Education, FdA.....150
Education: Policy and Practice, BA.....148
Education: Policy and Practice, FdA.....149
Electronic and Electrical Engineering
(with foundation year), BEng.....156
Electronic and Electrical Engineering, BEng/MEng...156
English (Joint Honours).....219
English, BA.....168
Environmental Science, BSc.....211
Equine Behaviour, Health and Welfare, BSc.....59
Equine Sports Science, BSc.....58
Esports Production, BSc.....204
Exercise, Nutrition and Health, BSc.....326

F

Fashion Communication and Promotion, BA.....176
Fashion Design, BA.....172
Fashion Knitwear Design and Knitted Textiles, BA.....175
Fashion Management, BA.....178
Fashion Marketing and Branding, BA.....177
Film and TV (Joint Honours).....223

Film Production Technology, BSc.....185
Film Production Technology, FdSc.....184
Filmmaking, BA.....182
Financial Mathematics (with foundation year),
BSc.....242
Financial Mathematics, BSc.....242
Fine Art, BA.....192
Food Science and Technology, BSc.....196
Forensic Science, BSc.....95
Forensic Science, FdSc.....96
Forensic Science, MSci.....94
Furniture and Product Design, BA.....295

G

Games Art, BA.....203
Games Art, FdA.....202
Games Production, BSc.....201
Games Technology, FdSc.....200
Geography (Physical), BSc.....209
Geography, BSc.....208
Global Studies (Joint Honours).....221
Graphic Design, BA.....332
Graphics and Digital Design, FdA.....335

H

Health and Social Care, BA.....315
Health and Social Care, FdA.....316
History (Joint Honours).....219
History and Politics, BA.....215
History, BA.....214
Horticulture (Final Year Top-up), BSc.....49
Horticulture, FdSc.....48
Horticulture: Garden Design, FdSc.....48

Course index

I

Illustration, BA.....	333
Information Systems, BSc	111
Interior Architecture and Design, BA.....	65
International Business (with French), BA	86
International Business (with Spanish), BA	87
International Business, BA.....	85
International Fashion Business (1 year top-up), BA ...	179
International Law, LLB.....	229
International Relations (Joint Honours).....	220
International Relations, BA.....	286

J

Journalism, BA.....	259
---------------------	-----

L

Law (Distance Learning), LLB.....	234
Law (Flexible Learning), LLB.....	235
Law (Full-time), LLB.....	226
Law (Sandwich), LLB.....	227
Law Senior Status, LLB	233
Law with Business, LLB.....	230
Law with Criminology, LLB.....	231
Law with Psychology, LLB	232
Linguistics (Joint Honours).....	222
Live and Technical Events, BSc	267
Live and Technical Events, FdSc.....	266

M

Management, BSc	83
Marketing, BA.....	84
Mathematics (with foundation year), BSc	240
Mathematics and Statistics (with foundation year), BSc.....	252
Mathematics and Statistics, BSc	252

Mathematics, BSc.....	240
Mathematics, MMath	238
Mechanical Engineering (with foundation year), BEng.....	160
Mechanical Engineering, BEng/MEng	160
Media (Joint Honours).....	220
Media and Film & TV, BA	260
Media Communications and Culture, BA.....	257
Media Production, BA.....	256
Medicinal Chemistry, BSc	92
Microbiology, BSc	72
Microbiology, MBiol	70
Music Performance, BA.....	269
Music Performance, FdA	268

N

Nursing (Adult), BSc.....	272
Nursing (Mental Health), BSc.....	273

P

Paramedic Science, BSc	275
Pharmacology, BSc	75
Pharmacology, MBiol.....	70
Philosophy (Joint Honours)	221
Photography, BA.....	334
Physics and Mathematics (with foundation year), BSc.....	248
Physics and Mathematics, BSc	248
Physics with Astrophysics, BSc	280
Physics with Nuclear Technology, BSc.....	281
Physics, BSc	279
Physics, FdSc	283
Physics, MSci	278
Politics and International Relations, BA	287
Politics with Public Policy, BA.....	290
Politics with Security Studies, BA.....	289

Politics, BA.....	288
Primary Education, BA	145
Product Design, BA.....	294
Product Design, BSc.....	296
Professional Policing, BA.....	127
Property Development and Planning, BSc.....	309
Property Finance and Investment, BSc.....	310
Psychology (Educational and Developmental Psychology), BSc	302
Psychology (Forensic Psychology), BSc	302
Psychology (Mental Health), BSc.....	302
Psychology with Counselling, BSc.....	304
Psychology with Criminology, BSc	305
Psychology with Sociology, BSc	303
Psychology, BSc.....	300

Q

Quantity Surveying and Commercial Management, BSc.....	123
--	-----

R

Real Estate, BSc	311
------------------------	-----

S

Social Work, BSc	314
Sociology, BA	320
Software Engineering, BSc.....	107
Sport and Exercise Science, BSc	324
Sport and Exercise Science, FdSc	329
Sport Engineering (with foundation year), BEng.....	158
Sport Engineering, BEng/MEng	158
Sport Science and Management, BSc	328
Sport Science and Mathematics (with foundation year). BSc.....	246
Sport Science and Mathematics, BSc.....	246

T

Television Production Technology, BSc.....	187
Television Production Technology, FdSc	186
TESOL (Joint Honours)	223
Textile Design, BA.....	173

V

Veterinary Nursing Science (Final Year Top-up), BSc ..57	
Veterinary Nursing, FdSc.....	56
Visual Effects Production Technology, BSc	189
Visual Effects Production Technology, FdSc.....	188

W

Wildlife Conservation, BSc	116
Wildlife Conservation, FdSc	118
Working with Children, Young People and Families, FdA	150

Y

Youth Justice, BA.....	103
Youth Studies, BA.....	102

Z

Zoo Biology, BSc	53
Zoology, BSc.....	54

The end of the start

We've covered the big stuff – but there's still so much more we could say and show about life at NTU.

So join our worldwide community of staff, students and graduates on social media. And better yet – come and visit us in person on an open day. See for yourself how we're special, and why we're different.

Your journey's just started.
Get ready for the adventure of a lifetime.



@TrentUni



@nottinghamtrentuni



Nottingham Trent University



Nottingham Trent University

Get in touch

Admissions
+44 (0)115 848 4200

Accommodation
+44 (0)115 848 2894

Student Support
+44 (0)115 848 6060

International Office
+44 (0)115 848 8175

Open days

Friday 26 June
2020

Saturday 12 September
2020

Saturday 24 October
2020

Sunday 8 November
2020

Saturday 5 December
2020

Any questions

Just ask NTU
ntu.ac.uk/askntu

Nottingham Trent University

50 Shakespeare Street
Nottingham
NG1 4FQ
UK

+44 (0)115 848 4200

ntu.ac.uk

The paper used in the printing of our Undergraduate Prospectus 2021 has been carbon balanced, saving over 50 tonnes of atmospheric CO₂ through the recognised forestry conservation activities of the World Land Trust.



**WORLD
LAND
TRUST™**

www.carbonbalancedpaper.com
CBP000320

This prospectus is printed on FSC® certified paper manufactured from responsible sources and produced at a mill certified with ISO 14001 environmental management standard. It has been printed in accordance with ISO 14001 environmental management systems. This publication can be recycled to further enhance its sustainability.



MIX
Paper from
responsible sources
FSC® C017574

Please note that whilst the University has taken all reasonable steps to ensure the accuracy of the content within this prospectus at the time of printing, the University reserves the right to remove, vary or amend the content of the prospectus at any time. For avoidance of doubt, the information provided within the content of this prospectus is for guidance purposes.

© Nottingham Trent University and may not be reproduced or transmitted in any form in whole or in part without the prior written consent of Nottingham Trent University.

**The information in
this prospectus can
be made available in
alternative formats.**

Designed and produced by
Nottingham Trent University
Communications and
Marketing team

NTU open days

Friday 26 June 2020

Saturday 12 September 2020

Saturday 24 October 2020

Sunday 8 November 2020

Saturday 5 December 2020

Can't wait for an open day?
Visit virtualtour.ntu.ac.uk
for a guided online tour of
our campuses, facilities and
accommodation. It's as close
as it gets to the real thing!



Teaching
Excellence
Framework

Any questions?

Just ask NTU ntu.ac.uk/askntu

NOTTINGHAM
TRENT UNIVERSITY 



WORLD
LAND
TRUST™

www.carbonbalancedpaper.com
CBP000320



MIX
Paper from
responsible sources
FSC® C017574